THOMSON MULTI MEDIA

Brandt FERGUSON **NORDMENDE** SABA **TELEFUNKEN** **THOMSON**

VIDEO

SERVICE MANUAL
DOCUMENTATION TECHNIQUE
TECHNISCHE DOKUMENTATION
DOCUMENTAZIONE TECNICA
DOCUMENTACION TECNICA

VIDEORECORDER
R5000-T5000 HI-FI
2. VERSION

THOMSON	TELEFUNKEN	NORDMENDE	SABA
VPH 6600 N	M 9560 SA	V 3450 SV	VR 6081
VPH 6601	M 9560 HIFI		VR 6087/F
VPH 6680	M 9571 HIFI		VR 7081
VPH 6697 SENSAR	M 9680 HIFI		VR 8083H
VPH 6750	T 8006 HIFI		VR 8087
VPH 6751			
VPH 6780			
VPH 6790			

WARNING :	*Before servicing this set read the safety recommendations.*
ATTENTION :	*Avant toute intervention sur cet appareil, lire les recommandations de sécurité.*
ACHTUNG :	*Bei jedem Eingriff im Gerät, die Sicherheitsvorschriften beachten.*
ATTENZIONE :	*Prima di intervenire sull'apparecchio, leggere le norme di sicurezza.*
IMPORTANTE :	*Antes de cualquier intervención, leer las recomendaciones de seguridad.*

Code : 350 435 10 - 0997 - 10,4M - R5000-T5000 HI-FI - Print ROSSEELS PRINTING : 01 53 01 11 11

No copying, translation, modification on other use authorized. All rights reserved worldwide. • Tous droits de reproduction, de traduction, d'adaptation et d'exécution réservés pour tous les pays. • Sämtliche Urheberrechte an diesen Texten und Zeichnungen stehen uns zu. Nachdrucke, Vervielfältigungen - auch auszugsweise - nur mit unserer vorherigen Zustimmung zulässig. Alle Rechte vorbehalten. • I diritti di riproduzione, di traduzione, e esecuzione sono riservati per tutti i paesi. • Derechos de reproduccion, de traduccion, de adaptacion y de ejecucion reservados para todos los paises.

⚠ Indicates critical safety components, and identical components should be used for replacement. Only then can the operational safety be garanteed.

Le remplacement des éléments de sécurité (repérés avec le symbole ⚠) par des composants non homologués selon la Norme CEI 65 entraine la non-conformité de l'appareil. Dans ce cas, la responsabilité du fabricant n'est plus engagée.

Wenn Sicherheitsteile (mit dem Symbol ⚠ gekennzeichnet) durch nicht normengerechte Teile ersetzt werden, erlischt die Haftung des Herstellers.

La sostituzione degli elementi di sicurezza (marcati con il segno ⚠) con componenenti non omologati secondo la norma CEI 65 comporta la non conformitá dell'apparecchio. In tal caso è "esclusa la responsabilità " del costruttore.

La subtitución de elementos de seguridad (marcados con el simbolo ⚠) por componentes no homologados segun la norma CEI 65, provoca la no conformidad del aparato. En ese caso, el fabricante cesa de ser responsable.

⚠ Do not disconnect modules when they are energized!
Repairs on power supply section are to be carried out only with isolating transformer.

⚠ Ne pas retirer les modules lorsqu' ils sont sous tension.
N'effectuer les travaux de maintenance sur la partie reliée au secteur (Switch Mode) qu'au travers d'un transformateur d'isolement.

⚠ Module nicht bei eingeschaltetem Gerät entfernen !
Servicearbeiten am Netzteil nur unter Verwendung eines Regeltrenntrafos durchführen.

⚠ Non scollegare i moduli quando sono alimentati!
Intraprendere riparazioni sulla sezione alimentatore solo con trasformatore isolante.

⚠ No desconectar los módulos cuando están activados.
Las reparaciones en la sección de alimentación de energía deben ser ejecutadas solamente con un transformador de separación.

THOMSON MULTI MEDIA

Brandt FERGUSON **NORDMENDE** SABA **TELEFUNKEN** **THOMSON**

V21002

VIDEO

SERVICE MANUAL
DOCUMENTATION TECHNIQUE
TECHNISCHE DOKUMENTATION
DOCUMENTAZIONE TECNICA
DOCUMENTACION TECNICA

VIDEORECORDER

THOMSON

VPH 6600

WARNING : *Before servicing this set read the safety recommendations.*
ATTENTION : *Avant toute intervention sur cet appareil, lire les recommandations de sécurité.*
ACHTUNG : *Bei jedem Eingriff im Gerät, die Sicherheitsvorschriften beachten.*
ATTENZIONE : *Prima di intervenire sull'apparecchio, leggere le norme di sicurezza.*
IMPORTANTE : *Antes de cualquier intervención, leer las recomendaciones de seguridad.*

Code : 350 435 10 - 0997 - 10,4M - R5000-T5000 HI-FI - Print ROSSEELS PRINTING : 01 53 01 11 11

No copying, translation, modification on other use authorized. All rights reserved worldwide. • Tous droits de reproduction, de traduction, d'adaptation et d'exécution réservés pour tous les pays. • Sämtliche Urheberrechte an diesen Texten und Zeichnungen stehen uns zu. Nachdrucke. Vervielfältigungen - auch auszugsweise - nur mit unserer vorherigen Zustimmung zulässig. Alle Rechte vorbehalten. • I diritti di riproduzione, di traduzione, e esecuzione sono riservati per tutti i paesi. • Derechos de reproduccion, de traduccion, de adaptacion y de ejecucion reservados para todos los paises

INHALTSVERZEICHNIS Seite

Explosionszeichnung 4

Service Hinweise 5-7
Demontage des Gerätes 5
Austausch der Kopftrommeleinheit 6
Service Einstellungen 6
Auto Diagnose 7

Elektrische Einstellungen 8-12
Servoteil 8
Video Signalteil 9
OSD 10
Audio Signalverarbeitung 10
Service Mode Einstellungen 11
Abkürzungen 12

Verdrahtungsplan 13-26
VR 6081 - VR 6087/F 13-14
M 9571 HIFI-VR 8087-VPH 6680-VPH 6751 15-16
VPH 6601 - VPH 6697 SENSAR - VR 7081 17-18
V 3450 SV 19-20
VPH 6600N -T8006HIFI- M9560HIFI- M9560SA- M9680HIFI 21-22
VPH 6790 23-24
VPH 6750 - VPH 6780 - VR 8083H 25-26

Schaltbilder und Leiterplatten 27-150

Verstärkerplatte Kopfhörer/Mikrofon M 9680 HIFI 27-28
Netzteil Schaltbilder und Leiterplatten 29-32
Netzeil Interface / Audio / Tuner /ZF 33-41

Key / Display

M 9560 HIFI 42-44
VPH 6750 45-47
M 9680 HIFI 48-50
VR 8087 51-53
V 3450 SV 54-56
VPH 6751 57-61-62
M 9571 HI-FI 58-60
VPH 6780 - VPH 6790 63-66
VPH 6601 67-69
VR 7081 70-72
T 8006 HIFI 73-75
VR 8083 H 76-78
VR 6081 79-81
VPH 6600 N 82-84

Leiterplatte Zeichensatzeinblendung VPH 6697/ VPH 6790 85-90
Mechaniksteuerung / Servo 91-98
Hauptleiterplatte Bestückungsseite 99-100
Bauteil-Koordinaten Hauptleiterplatte 101-102
Hauptleiterplatte Lötseite 103-104
ZF 4130 / 4130A - ZF 4151/4151A - ZF 4152 105-107

Leiterplatte Audio HIFI/SCART

Blockschaltbild und Messungen 108-112
Schaltbilder und Leiterplatten 113-124

Messungen und Blockschaltbild Sub Modul SECAM 125-127
Blockschaltbild Video Signalverarbeitung 128-130
Messungen Video Signalverarbeitung 131-134
Video Signalverarbeitung Schaltbilder 135-150

INDEX Page

Video Recorder Overview 4

Service Notes 5-7
Disassembly 5
Exchange of the drum unit 5
Service Adjustments 6
Autodiagnostic 7

Electrical adjustments 8-12
Servo Part 8
Video signal processing 9
On screen display 10
Audio signal processing 10
Service SETUP Values 11
Abbreviations 12

Wiring diagrams 13-26
VR 6081- VR 6087/F 13-14
M 9571 HIFI-VR 8087-VPH 6680-VPH 6751 15-16
VPH 6601- VPH 6697 SENSAR - VR 7081 17-18
V 3450 SV 19-20
VPH 6600N -T8006HIFI- M9560HIFI- M9560SA- M9680HIFI 21-22
VPH 6790 23-24
VPH 6750 - VPH 6780 - VR 8083H 25-26

Schematic diagrams and PCB's 27-150

Amplifier headphone/microphone board M 9680 HIFI 27-28
Power supply schematic diagrams and PCB's 29-32
Power supply interface / Audio / Tuner / IF 33-41

Key / Display boards

M 9560 HIFI 42-44
VPH 6750 45-47
M 9680 HIFI 48-50
VR 8087 51-53
V 3450 SV 54-56
VPH 6751 57-61-62
M 9571 HI-FI 58-60
VPH 6780 - VPH 6790 63-66
VPH 6601 67-69
VR 7081 70-72
T 8006 HIFI 73-75
VR 8083 H 76-78
VR 6081 79-81
VPH 6600 N 82-84

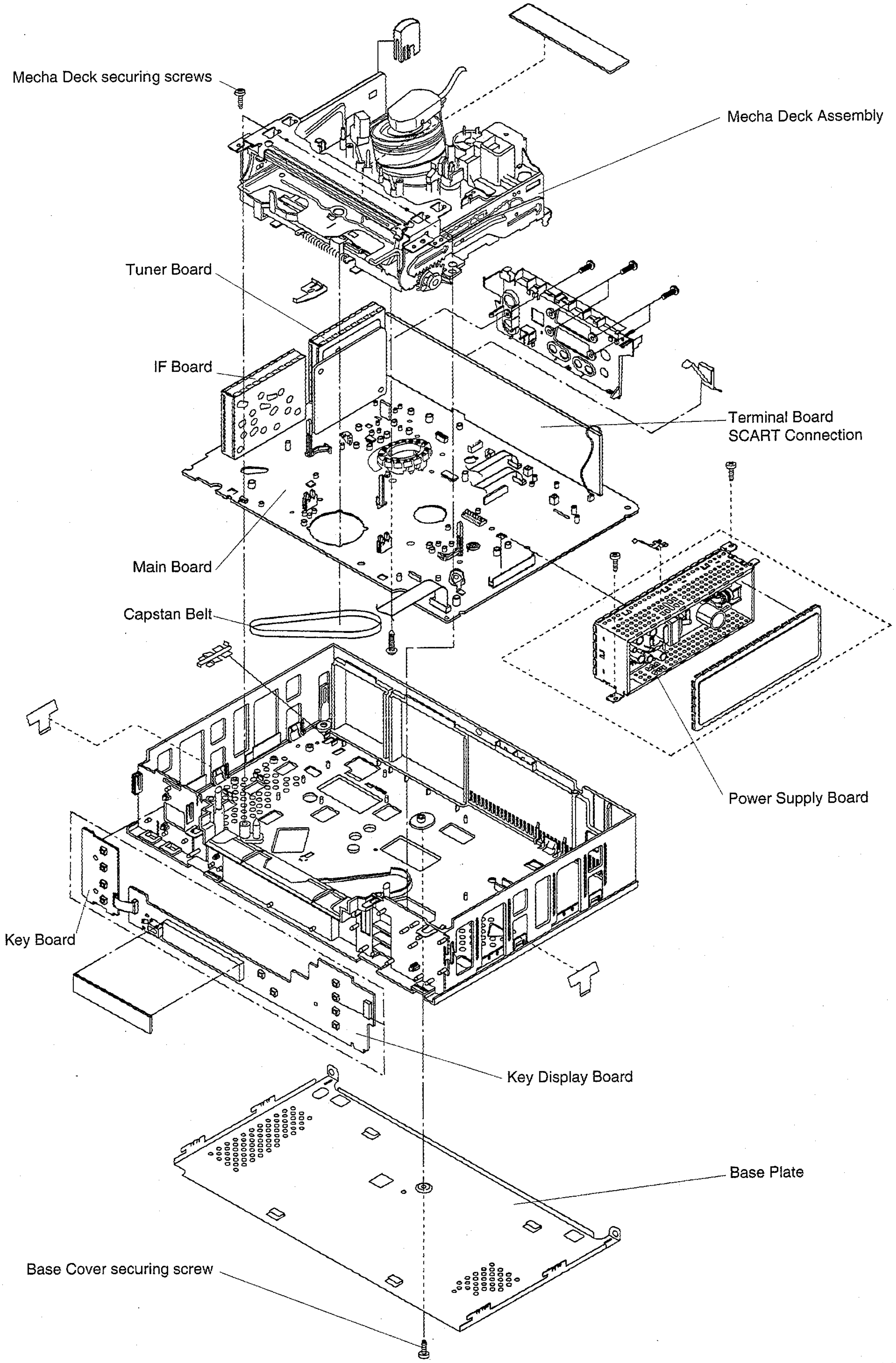
Graphic board (icons) VPH 6697-VPH 6790 85-90
Mecha deck control / Servo control 91-98
Mainboard PCB Components side 99-100
Components locations Main PCB 101-102
Mainboard PCB Solder side 103-104
IF 4130/4130A - IF 4151/4151A - IF 4152 105-107

Audio HIFI/SCART connection board

Block diagram and measurements 108-112
Schematic diagrams and PCB's 113-124

SECAM sub board schematic diagram and measurements 125-127
Video signal processing block diagram 128-130
Measurements Video signal processing 131-134
Video signal processing schematic diagrams 135-150

VIDEO RECORDER OVERVIEW - LOCALISATION DES ELEMENTS - EXPLOSIONSZEICHNUNG DES GERÄTES - VISIONE DECOMPOSTA DELL'APPARECCHIO - VISTA AMPLIADA DEL CONJUNTO



Mecha Deck securing screws
Mecha Deck Assembly
Tuner Board
IF Board
Terminal Board
SCART Connection
Main Board
Capstan Belt
Power Supply Board
Key Board
Key Display Board
Base Plate
Base Cover securing screw

1. Service Hinweise

1.1 Demontage des Gerätes

1.1.1 Gehäuse

a) 5 Schrauben an der Rückseite des Gehäuses herausdrehen.
b) Die zwei seitlichen Schrauben herausdrehen
c) Das Gehäuseoberteil leicht nach hinten ziehen und anheben.

1.1.2 Frontblende

a) 2 Schrauben an der Oberseite links und rechts vom Kassettenfach herausdrehen.
b) 2 Kunststoffzungen an der Oberseite anheben.
c) 2 Kunststoffzungen an der Unterkante der Frontblende anheben und die Frontblende abnehmen.
Anmerkung: Während des Wiedereinbaus der Frontblende, muß die Kassettenklappe hinter dem Hebel liegen, auf der rechten Seite des Kassettenschachtes (halten Sie die Kassettenklappe in horizontaler Lage beim Einfügen in die Frontblende).

1.1.3 Bedienteil - Platte (KDB)

a) Ziehen sie die Stecker BK14 und BK06 heraus.
b) 2 Rastnasen an der Oberkante der Bedienteil-Platte anheben und Platte nach vorne/oben herausheben.

1.1.4 Front-Anschlußplatte(nicht bei allen Geräten)

a) Lösen Sie 2 Verriegelungen am oberen Teil der Platte, ziehen Sie die Platte nach vorn/oben, um sie abzunehmen.

1.1.5 Bodenplatte

a) Eine Schraube aus der Bodenplatte entfernen.
b) Lösen Sie Verriegelung in der Mitte der Abschirmung (in der viereckigen Öffnung), drücken Sie die Abschirmung nach hinten, um sie frei zu machen.

1.1.6 Versorgungsteil

a) Entfernen Sie 2 Schrauben .
b) Ziehen Sie die komplette Stomversorgung heraus.

1.1.7 Hauptleiterplatte kpl. mit Laufwerk (Mecha Deck)

a) Die Schraube in der Mitte der Bodenplatte von unten entfernen.
b) Frontblende entfernen und die Steckverbindungen auf der Bedienteil-Platte lösen.
c) 2 Schrauben links und rechts (von oben) des Laufwerks herausdrehen.
d) Lösen Sie 4 Verriegelungen, dabei den hinteren Teil festhalten (Anschluß-Stecker Halterung).
e) Lösen Sie 2 Verriegelungen, die Hauptleiterplatte halten.
f) Machen Sie die Verriegelung hinter dem Gerät los.
g) Ziehen Sie die Gesamt-Einheit (Hauptleiterplatte und Laufwerk) heraus .

1.1.8 Kassettenschacht

Vorher Pkt. 1.1.7 durchführen.
a) 2 Schrauben links und rechts am Kassettenschacht lösen.
b) Den oberen Teil des Kassettenschachtes abheben.
c) Den Kassettenhalter bis zum vorderen Anschlag zurückziehen.
d) Heben Sie den Kassettenschacht auf der Seite der Trommel leicht an.
e) Machen Sie die weißen Hebel frei (links und rechts des Kassettenschachtes) und drücken Sie den Kassettenschacht zur Trommel bis die Führungsblöcke (an der hinteren Seite) aus den Führungsschienen kommen.
f) Ziehen Sie jetzt Sie den Kassettenschacht in der entgegengesetzten Richtung bis die Führungsblöcke (an der Vorderseite) ebenfalls aus den Führungsschienen kommen.

1.1.9 Hauptleiterplatte vom Laufwerk trennen

Vorher Pkt. 1.1.7 durchführen.
a) Steckverbindungen BT002 (am Lademotor), BV001 (Kopftrommel) und BN003 (HIFI) abziehen.
b) Eine, mit einem Pfeil markierte Schraube, von der Lötseite der Hauptplatine herausdrehen.
c) Antriebsriemen entfernen.
d) Leiterplatte entrasten (4 Clips) und abnehmen

1. Service Notes

1.1 Disassembly

1.1.1 Top cover

a) Remove 5 screws from the rear.
b) Pull the top cover slightly backwards and lift.

1.1.2 Front panel

a) Remove two screws on the front left and right side of the cassette housing.
b) Bend the 4 top hooks of the front panel upwards to disengage them from their chassis retainers.
c) Disengage two lower hooks of the front panel and pull the front panel forward and downward to remove.
d) Note: During reinstallation of the front panel, the cassette flap must be positioned behind the lever, on the right-hand side of the cassette holder (hold the flap in a horizontal position while engaging the front panel).

1.1.3 Key Display Board

a) Disconnect connectors BK14 and BK06.
b) Disengage 3 hooks on the upper edge of the KDB and remove the board in a forward and upward direction.

1.1.4 Front connection board (not in all cases)

a) Release the two clips at the upper edge of the board and remove the board in a forward and upward direction.

1.1.5 Bottom cover

a) Take out one screw from the base.
b) Release the clip in the center of the bottom cover (in the square hole), push the cover to the back and lift it.

1.1.6 Power Supply assy.

a) Remove 2 screws.
b) Remove the Power Supply Assy.

1.1.7 Main board assy. with Mecha Deck

a) Remove the centre screw from the base.
b) Remove the front panel and disconnect the cable connections on the key display board.
c) Remove 2 screws on the left and right of the Mechadeck.
d) Release the 4 clips holding the rear section (socket support).
e) Release the 2 clips holding the main deck.
f) Release the clip at the rear left of the device.
g) Remove the Mecha Deck with the main board upwards.

1.1.8 Cassette housing

Before doing this step please do step 1.1.7.
a) Take out two screws at the left and the right side of the upper part of the cassette holder.
b) Remove the upper part of the cassette holder
c) Pull the remaining part to the upper end position.(Eject)
d) Lift the cassette holder at the side, which shows to the drum. Release the white levers (left and right of the cassette holder) and push the cassette holder towards the drum until the guide pins at the rear side come out of the guide rails.
f) Now pull the cassette holder in the opposite direction until the guide pins at the front side also come out of the guide rails.

1.1.9 Separate Main board from Mecha Deck

Before doing this step please do step 1.1.7.
a) Disconnect the cable connection BT002 (function control motor), BV001 (drum motor) and BN003 (HIFI).
b) Take off one screw marked with an arrow from the solder side of the main board.
c) Remove the capstan belt.
d) Release the 4 clips and remove the main board.

1.2 Exchange of the drum unit

Note:
To exchange the upper part of the drum unit, refer to the service manual :

«Drum Disassembly / Assembly «

1.2 Austausch der Kopftrommeleinheit

Anmerkung:
Um den oberen Teil der Trommel auszuwechseln, beziehen Sie sich bitte auf das Handbuch:

«Mechanische Einstellungen R4000»

1.3 Service Einstellungen

1.3.1 Einrichten der Bedienteil-Software

Es ist notwendig den KDB-Prozessor über die bestehende Hardware-Konfiguration zu informieren. Dies wird bereits ab Werk konfiguriert und in den EEPROM abgelegt.

1. Videorecorder vom Netz trennen.
2. Tasten "-" und "+" an der Frontseite gedrückt halten und dabei den Recorder am Netz anschließen.

Für Gerät mit 18 Ziffern:
Auf dem TV-Schirm werden 18 Ziffern angezeigt, die den aktuellen Zustand des Gerätes anzeigen.
Im Display erscheint "SETUP".
In diesem SERVICE EINSTELLUNGS-Modus können gewisse Werte in Funktion spezifischer Charakteristika eingegeben werden. Die 18 Ziffern, die Ihrem Gerät entsprechen finden Sie auf Seite 9. Die jeweils einzustellende Ziffer blinkt auf dem Bildschirm. Die Eingaben werden mit den Zifferntasten auf der Fernbedienung durchgeführt. Nachdem alle 18 Ziffern eingegeben wurden, blinkt die erste Ziffer wieder.
Um die neuen Einstellungen abzuspeichern, drücken Sie bitte die STOP Taste. Sie können den Service Mode auch verlassen, ohne abzuspeichern. Dazu drücken Sie bitte die EXIT Taste auf der Fernbedienung.
Wenn Sie die neuen Werte abgespeichert haben, dauert es einige Sekunden, bis diese in das EEPROM geschrieben sind. Während dieser Zeit bleibt das Display dunkel.

Für Gerät mit 14 Ziffern:
Auf dem TV-Schirm werden 14 Ziffern angezeigt, welche die aktuellen Voreinstellungen angeben.
Die Tasten1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0 drücken, um den Service-Datenwert von 0 zu F zu erhöhen, und 2 drücken, um zur nächsten Nummer überzugehen.
In diesem Service-Einrichtungsmodus können einige dem Videorecordertyp entsprechende Einstellungen vorgenommen werden. Die Ihrem Gerät entsprechende Nummer aus 14 Ziffern finden Sie in der Tabelle auf Seite 3. Die jeweils einzustellende Ziffer blinkt auf dem Bildschirm. Die Eingabe erfolgt mit den Tasten der Fenbedienung. Nachdem alle 14 Ziffern eigegeben wurden, blinkt wieder die erste Ziffer. Zum Abspeichern der neuen Einstellungen drücken Sie die Taste „STOP" der Fernbedienung. Sie können den Service-Modus auch ohne Abspeichern verlassen. Zu diesem Zweck drücken Sie die Taste „E" oder „OFF" der Fernbedienung.
Wenn Sie die neuen Werte abgespeichert haben, dauert es einige Sekunden, bis diese in das EEPROM geschrieben sind. Während dieser Zeit bleibt die Anzeige dunkel.

Die Taste "Schneller Vorlauf (>>)" dient zur Auswahl der zweiten Seite des Service Modes. Diese Seite enthält die Funktion «Auto Diagnose». Sie finden mehr Details im Paragraph 1.4.

Hinweis:
Nach der Änderung der Einstellungen im Service Mode ist es erforderlich, den Kopftrommel - Umschaltpunkt neu zu setzen.

1.3.2 Kopf-Trommel-Umschaltpunkt

Legen Sie eine schreibgeschützte Meßkasette in das Videogerät. Die Wiedergabe startet automatisch. Wenn «START. E ---» angezeigt wird, drücken Sie die «STATUS»Taste auf der Fernbedienung. Drücken Sie gleichzeitig die Tasten «+»,«-» danach «PLAY ▶ » auf der Frontseite (Halten Sie die drei Tasten fest). Es wird "EINST." angezeigt. Das Videogerät bleibt im Wiedergabebetrieb. Beenden Sie nach eingen Sekunden diese Einstellung durch Drücken von «PLAY ▶ » auf der Frontseite. (Sehen Sie unter § 2.2.4 betr. der elektrischen Einstellungen nach)

1.3 Service Adjustments

1.3.1 KDB Software Set-Up for R5000

It is necessary to inform the KDB processor which hardware configuration is present. This is done in the factory and the selections stored in the EEPROM.

1. Disconnect the VTR from the mains.
2. Hold keys « - » and « +» pressed and connect the VTR to the mains. (For VCR without these keys, use « STOP », « PLAY » and « STANDBY » keys instead). And release « - » and « + » keys.

For models with 18 digits:
On the TV screen 18 digits are shown, representing the actual Setup values.
The display shows «SETUP».
In this SERVICE SET UP mode, some VTR-TYPE specific settings can be done. The number of 18 digits corresponding to your set is given at the page 9. The actual digit for the input is flashing on the screen. The inputs are done by the numeric keys on the remote control. After the input of all 18 digits, the first digit is flashing again. Store the new settings by pressing the STOP key on the remote control. You can also leave the SERVICE SET UP mode without storing the new settings. To do so, please press the EXIT key on the remote control.
If you have decided to store the new settings, it takes some seconds to initialise the EEPROM. During this time the display remains dark.

For models with 14 digits:
On the On Screen Display (OSD) 14 digits are shown, representing the actual Setup values.
Press 1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,0 to increase service data value from 0 to F and press 2 to go to next number.
In this SERVICE SET UP mode, some VTR-TYPE specific settings can be done. The number of 14 digits corresponding to your set is given in the page 3 table. The actual digit for the input is flashing on the screen. The inputs are done by the keys on the remote control. After the input of all 14 digits, the first digit is flashing again. Store the new settings by pressing the STOP key on the remote control. You can also leave the SERVICE SET UP mode without storing the new settings. To do so, please press the « E » or « OFF » key on the remote control.
If you have decided to store the new settings, it takes some seconds to initialise the EEPROM. During this time the display remains dark.

The key «FAST FORWARD» is used to switch over to the second page of the Service Mode. This page introduces the Auto Diagnostic function. You will find more details of this in Paragraph 1.4.

Important note:
After the modification of the settings in the Service mode, a new adjustment of the HEAD SWITCHING POINT is necessary.

1.3.2 Head switching point

Insert a protected adjustment test cassette into the video recorder. Playback is set automatically. When the display shows PLAY E— press the key "STATUS" on the remote control. After that, press «+», «-» keys and «PLAY»key on the front panel (Hold all three keys pressed).The display indicates ADJ. The VCR will stay in PLAY mode. After a few seconds, stop the adjustment by pressing «PLAY» key on the front panel.
(see point. 2.2.4 of the electrical adjustments)

1.3.3 Sprachumschaltung

Taste "STATUS" der Fernbedienung gedrückt halten, bis die gewünschte Sprache im Display und auf dem Bildschirm erscheint.

1.4 Auto-Diagnose

Wenn ein mechanischer Fehler auftritt oder nach einem Bedienungsfehler, wird eine Zahl von 10 Ziffern, welche die Fehlfunktion darstellt, im EEPROM gespeichert.
Die angezeigte Zahl auf dem Schirm kann durch Vergleich mit der Tabelle auf S.6 hilfreich sein, das aufgetretene Problem zu lösen.

1.4.1 Anzeige einer Fehlermeldung

Die Fehlermeldung kann auf 2 Arten erfolgen:

a) Wenn die Seite «SERVICE EINSTELLUNGEN» auf dem Schirm ist, drücken Sie «<< Schneller Vorlauf «>>» auf der Fernbedienung.

b) Im **STOP oder STANDBY Modus**, wenn keine Anzeige auf dem Schirm ist, drücken Sie mindestens 10 Sekunden auf LÖSCHEN.

1.4.2 Interpretation der Fehlermeldung

Die Bedeutung der verschiedenen Ziffern, welche die Fehlermeldung darstellen, wird in nachstehender Tabelle angegeben.

1.3.3 Language selection

Keep the STATUS key pressed down, to choose the language of the menus on the display and on the TV screen.

1.4 Auto Diagnostic

When a mechanical problem or operating error occurs, a 10-digit number representing the malfunction is stored in the EEPROM memory.
This number is displayed on the screen and, when analysed, assists in finding a solution to the problem.

1.4.1 Error Message Display

The error message can be displayed in two ways:

a) When the «SERVICE SETUP» page is displayed on the screen, press the FAST FORWARD key «>>» of the remote control.

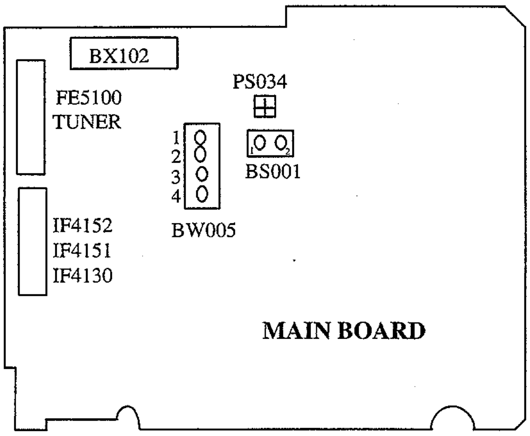
b) In **STOP or STANDBY modes**, when there is no display on the television screen, press the ERASE key, holding for at least 10 seconds.

1.4.2 Interpretation of Error Message

The meaning of the various error message digits is given in the table below.

Number of digit	Meaning	Value
1 and 2	Target mechadeck and current mechadeck positions	1 - Wind 2 - Stop 3 - Standby 3 - Play 4 - Rev 5 - Loading / Unloading 6 - Off 7 - Eject F - Initial
3 and 4	Task servo is performing	00 - Stop 01 - FRew 02 - FF 04 - Play 11 - Rev 12 - Cue 44 - Record 84 - Still C4 - Rec Pause 40 - Rec / Rec P 10 - Search mode
5,6 and 7,8	Task active prior to abnormal off	bit 0
	Normal	0000
	Record	0001
	Step	0004
	Off	0008
	Eject	0010
	Stop	0020
	Capbrake	0040
	Initial	0080
	Endless Record	0200
	Endless Play	0400
	Continuous	0800
	Wind	1000
	Search	2000
	Still	4000
	Play	8000
9 and 10	Abnormal flags	81 - Drum 82 - Left Reel 84 - Right Reel 88 - Task incomplete

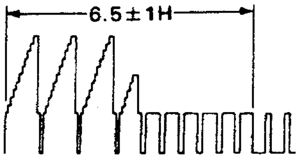
2. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS - ELEKTRISCHE EINSTELLUNGEN



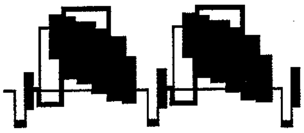
2.2. Measurements Servo Part - Main board
Messungen Servoteil - Hauptleiterplatte

Note: low level < 0.8V; high level > 4.0V

Anmerkung: L-Pegel < 0,8 Volt; H-Pegel > 4,0 Volt

N°	**Item** **Einstellung**	**Mode & signal** **Betriebs-art**	**Test equipment Input signal** **Meßmittel Eingangssignal**	**Test point** **Meßpunkt**	**Adjustment Point** **Einstell-Punkt**	**Description** **Beschreibung**
2.2.1	Oscillator frequency	E.E.	Frequency counter	IT001 (pin 63)	PT001	Adjust for 4 MHz ± 40 Hz
	Oszillator Frequenz	E.E.	Frequenz-zähler	IT001 (pin 63)	PT001	4 MHz ± 40 Hz einstellen
2.2.2	Drum FF (A / V SWP)	REC/PB	Oscilloscope	BW005 / 3	None	Confirm 25 Hz signal
	Kopftrommel-Flip-Flop	REC/PB	Oszilloskop	BW005 / 3	Kein Abgleich	25 Hz Signal überprüfen
2.2.3	Capstan FG frequency	PB / REC (SP)	Frequency counter	IT001 (pin 44)	None	Confirm 757 Hz ± 10 Hz
	Capstan FG Frequenz	PB / REC (SP)	Frequenz-zähler	IT001 (pin 44)	Kein Abgleich	757 Hz ± 10 Hz überprüfen
2.2.4	Head switching point	PB	Dual trace Oscilloscope Trigger ext. BW005/3 (Drum FF)	SCART AV1 (pin 19)	Adjustment by software setup	1. Insert alignment test cassette. 2. When the display shows «PLAY E----» press the STATUS key on remote control. 3. Press «+» , «-» and «PLAY». 4. Display shows «ADJ». 5. Confirm that head switching point is 6.5 H ± 1H before vert. synchro. 6. Stop the adjustment by pressing Play key on the front panel. 
	Kopf-Trommel-Umschaltpunkt	PB	Zweistrahl-Oszilloskop; Externer Triggerpkt. BW005/3 (Drum FF)	SCART AV1 (pin 19)	Software-Einstellung	1. Geschützte Meßkassette einlegen 2. Taste "STATUS" auf Fernbedienung drücken, sobald Display "PLAY E---" anzeigt. 3. Tasten "+" und "-" gedrückt halten und zusätzlich Taste "PLAY ▶ " drücken. 4. Display zeigt "ADJ". 5. Prüfen, ob Kopfumschaltpunkt 6,5 H ±1 H vor dem Vertikal-Synchronimpuls liegt. 6. Beenden Sie die Einstellung durch Drücken der Taste "PLAY ▶ " des Videorecorders.

2.3. Video signal processing (Main board)
Video signalteil (Hauptleiterplatte)

N°	Item Einstellung	Mode & signal Betriebsart	Test equipment Input signal Meßmittel Eingangssignal	Test point Meßpunkt	Adjustment Point Einstell-Punkt	Description Beschreibung
2.3.1	EE Level	EE Colour bar 1Vpp (AV1 pin20)	Oscilloscope	AV1 pin 19 (without load)	None	Check for 2.0Vpp±0.1Vpp 
	E-E - Pegel	E-E Farbbalken, (AV1 pin20)	Oszilloskop	Anschluß 19 von AV1 ohne Scartstecker	Kein Abgleich	2.0 Vss ±0,1 Vss messen
2.3..2	FM REC level	REC without signal	Oscilloscope	TV200 (emitter)	None	Check for 800mVpp
	FM-Aufnahme-Pegel	REC ohne Signal	Oszilloskop	TV200 (Emitter)	Kein Abgleich	800 mVss überprüfen
2.3.3	PAL chroma REC level	REC PAL colour bar 1Vpp AV1 pin20	Oscilloscope	IV001 (pin 38)	None	Check for 200mVpp±10% burst amplitude
	PAL Farbaufnahme-Pegel	REC PAL Farbbalken 1Vpp AV1 pin20	Oszilloskop	IV001 (pin 38)	Kein Abgleich	200 mVss ±10 % Burstamplitude überprüfen
2.3.4 (Not for all sets)	SECAM Anti Bell filter (1.0715 MHz)	REC SECAM colour bar 1Vpp AV1 pin20	Oscilloscope	IC100 (pin 28)	PC103	Adjust such that the magenta bar in R-Y and B-Y have the same amplitude
Nur für Multistandardgeräte	Anti Bell Filter SECAM (1.0715 MHz)	REC SECAM Farbbalken 1Vpp AV1 pin20	Oszilloskop	IC100 (pin 28)	PC103	So einstellen, dass die Magentabalken in R-Y und B-Y dieselbe Amplitude haben
2.3.5 (Not for all sets)	SECAM Bell filter (4.286 MHz)	REC SECAM coul. 1Vpp (AV1 pin20)	Oscilloscope	IC100 (pin 26)	PC104	Adjust such that the magenta bar in R-Y and B-Y have the same amplitude
Nur für Multistandardgeräte	Bell Filter SECAM (4.286 MHz)	Farbbalken 1V ss an AV1 pin 20	Oszilloskop coul. 1Vpp	IC100 (br 26)	PC104	So einstellen, daß die Magentabalken in R-Y und B-Y dieselbe Amplitude haben
2.3.6 (Not for all sets)	SECAM chroma REC level	REC SECAM colour bar 1Vpp AV1 pin20	Oscilloscope	IC100 (pin 28)	None	Check for 100mVpp±10% magenta bar amplitude
Nur für Multistandardgeräte	SECAM Farbaufnahme-Pegel	REC SECAM Farbbalken 1V ss AV1 pin20	Oszilloskop	IC100 (pin 28)	Kein Abgleich	Magenta Farbbalken auf eine Amplitude von 100 mVss ±10 % überprüfen

2.4. On screen display (Main board)
OSD - Hauptleiterplatte

N°	Item Einstellung	Mode & signal Betriebs-art	Test equipment Input signal Meßmittel Eingangssignal	Test point Meßpunkt	Adjustment Point Einstell-Punkt	Description Beschreibung
2.4.1	OSD chroma oscillator		Frequency counter	Via 4k7 to IT001 (pin78)	None	Confirm 17.734475MHz±500Hz
	OSD Chroma-Oscillator		Frequenzzähler	pin78 IT001 über 4k7	Kein Abgleich	Überprüfen der 17,734475 MHz ± 500 Hz .

2.5. Audio signal processing (Main board) - Audio Signalverarbeitung-Hauptleiterplatte

N°	Item Einstellung	Mode & signal Betriebs-art	Test equipment Input signal Meßmittel Eingangssignal	Test point Meßpunkt	Adjustment Point Einstell-Punkt	Description Beschreibung
2.5.1	Bias oscillator frequency	REC (without signal)	frequency counter (high impedance probe)	BS031 / 1	None	Check for 70 kHz ±7 kHz
	Löschoszillator Frequenz	REC (ohne Signal)	Frequenzzähler über 10:1 Tastkopf	BS031 / 1	Kein Abgleich	Prüfen, f = 70 kHz ±7 kHz
2.5.2	Bias level adjustment	REC (without signal)	Oscilloscope	BS031 / 3	PS034	Adjust for V = 70Vpp ±10V
			Millivoltmeter	BS001 1-2		other way Adjust for V = 3mV ± 0.1mV
	Vormagne-tisierungs-Einstellung	REC (ohne Signal)	Oszilloskop	BS031 / 3	PS034	Auf V = 70Vss ±10V einstellen
			Milli-Voltmeter	BS001 1-2		andere Methode Auf V = 3mV ± 0,1mV einstellen

SERVICE SETUP VALUES - VALEURS DU SETUP (MODE SERVICE) - SERVICE MODE EINSTELLUNGEN - VALORI SERVICE SETUP - VALORES DE CONFIGURACION DEL MODO SERVICIO

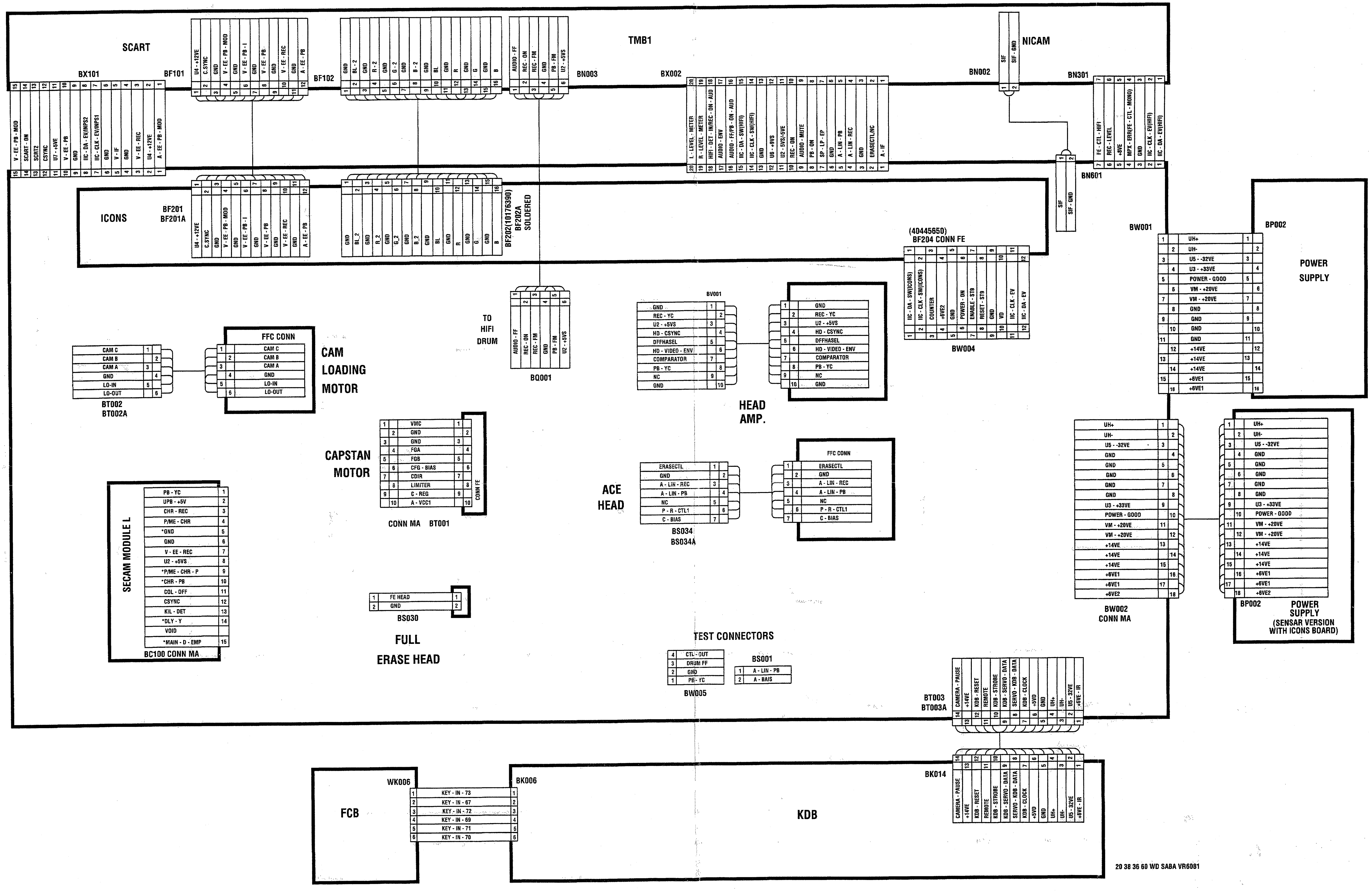
MODEL	SERVICE SETUP VALUE																	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
VPH 6600 N	0	0	0	2	2	0	1	9	6	0	0	9	1	1	2	4	1	4
VPH 6601	5	1	0	8	2	2	2	3	2	3	0	3	0	3	2	4	1	0
VPH 6680	0	0	0	2	5	0	3	1	6	7	1	5	1	1	2	4	1	5
VPH 6697SENSAR	7	2	0	9	1	1	3	1	2	7	0	7	1	1	3	4	1	0
VPH 6750	0	1	1	0	9	E	4	C	3	0	9	9	8	A				
VPH 6751	0	1	0	8	2	2	1	9	2	4	0	1	1	1	3	5	1	0
VPH 6780	0	0	0	2	5	0	3	1	6	7	1	5	1	1	3	5	1	5
VPH 6790	0	0	0	3	5	0	3	1	6	7	0	7	1	1	7	5	1	5
T 8006 HIFI	5	1	0	8	1	2	1	9	2	0	0	1	0	9	0	4	0	0
M 9560 HIFI	4	1	0	8	2	2	1	9	2	0	0	9	0	3	2	4	1	0
M 9560 SA	4	2	0	9	2	1	2	3	2	3	0	3	0	3	2	4	1	0
M 9571 HIFI	4	1	0	2	2	2	3	1	6	7	1	5	0	3	7	6	1	0
M 9680 HIFI	4	0	0	2	2	2	3	1	6	7	1	5	1	1	2	4	1	5
V 3450 SV	5	1	0	8	2	2	2	3	2	3	0	1	0	3	2	4	1	0
VR 6081	5	1	0	8	2	2	1	9	2	0	0	1	0	3	2	4	0	3
VR 6087 / F	5	0	0	1	2	0	2	3	6	3	0	1	0	3	2	4	0	3
VR 7081	5	1	0	8	2	2	1	9	2	0	0	1	1	1	2	4	1	0
VR 8083 H	0	1	0	8	2	2	1	9	6	0	0	1	1	1	3	4	1	0
VR 8087	0	1	1	0	9	E	0	C	3	0	9	9	8	A				

Abbreviations / Abreviations / Abkürzungen

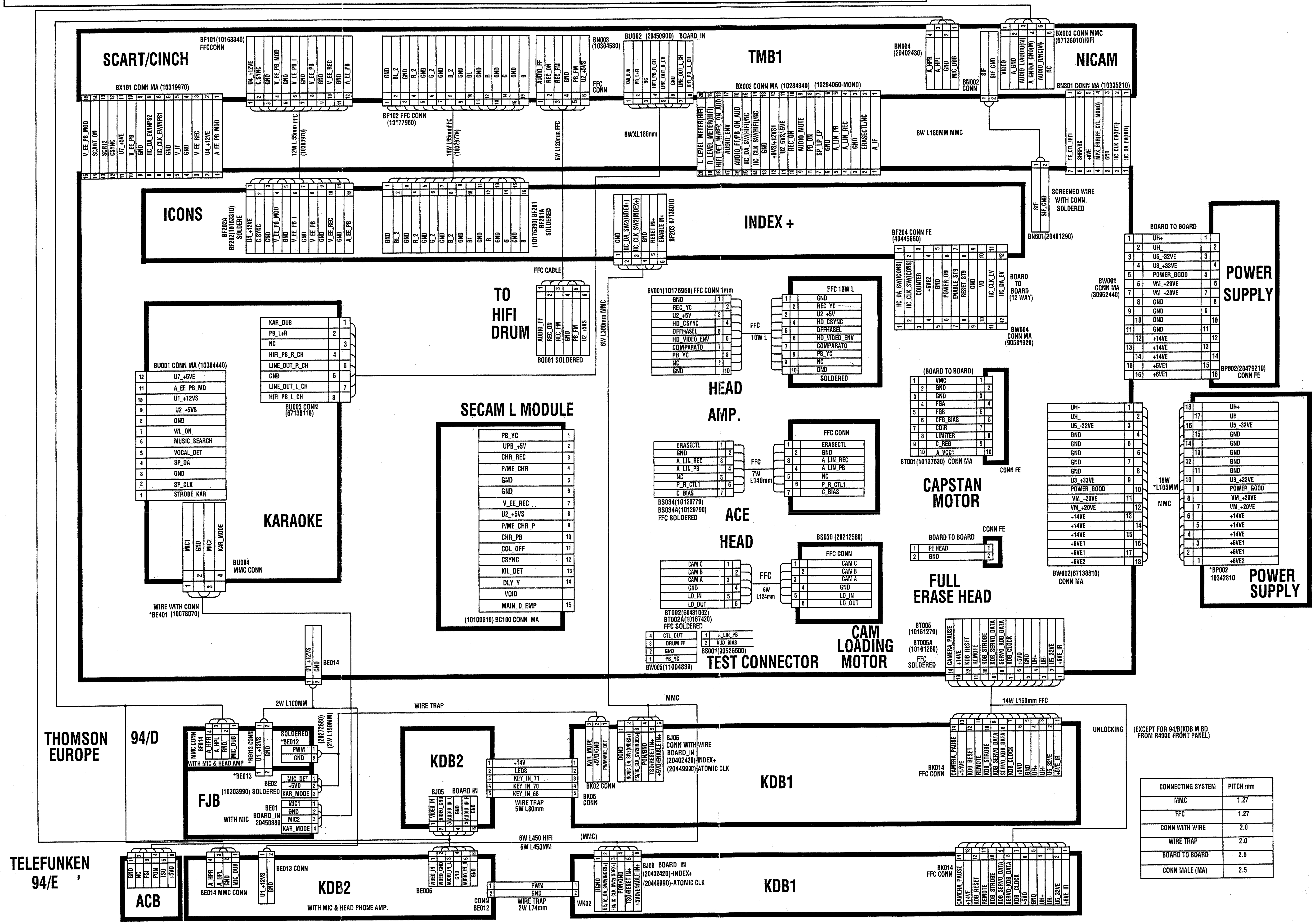
AC	Alternating Current
ACC	Automatic Color Control
ACK	Automatic Color Killer
AD.REF	Analog/Digital Converter Reference
AE	Audio Erase
AFC	Automatic Frequency Control
AGC	Automatic Gain Control
A_IF	Audio IF
ALC	Automatic Level Control
AMP	Amplifier
APC	Automatic Phase Control
AP.CONT	Aperture Control
AV	Audio-Video
A/V SWP	Audio/Video Switching Point (DRUM FF)
B.EMPH	Burst Emphasis
B.DEEMPH	Burst Deemphasis
BG	Burst Gate
BID	Burst Identification
BLK	Blanking
BPF	Band Pass Filter
CAP	Capstan
CBC	Cable Box Control (Satellite Control)
CCD	Charge Coupled Device
CH	Channel
CFG	Capstan Frequency Generator
CLK	Clock
COMP	Comparator
CONV	Converter
CPWM	Capstan Pulse Width Modulation
C-REG	Capstan Regulation
CR	Color Rotary
CS	Chip Select
CSYNC	Composite Synch
CTL	Control
DC	Direct Current
D.LIM	Double Limitter
DEEMPH	Deemphasis
DET	Detector
D-FG	Drum Frequency Generator
DFF	Drum Flip Flop
DIF.EQ	Differential Equalizer
DIG	Digital
DLY	Delay
DOC	Drop Out Compensation
E-E	Electronic-Electronic
EMPH	Emphasis
ENV	Envelope
EP	Extended Play
EQ	Equalizer
F.E	Full Erase
F.REW	Fast Rewind
F.FWD	Fast Forward
F/R	Forward/Rewind
FCB	Front Connection Board
FF	Fast Forward
FG	Frequency Generator
FMCI	FM Carrier Interleave
FWD	Forward
GND	Ground
GCA	Gain Controlled Amplifier
HASEL	Head Amplifier Select
HAB	Head Amplifier Board
HD	Horizontal Synch Pulse
HPF	High Pass Filter
I.R	Infra Red
ID	Identification

INP/IN	Input
KDB	Key Display Board
LIM	Limitter
LP	Long Play
LPF	Low Pass Filter
MESECAM	Middle East Secam
NC	Noise Canceller
OSD	On Screen Display
PB	Play Back
PB_C	Play Back Chroma
PCB	Printed Circuit Board
PDC	Program Delivery Control
PG	Pulse Generator
PH	Pseudo Horizontal Synch
PIF	Picture IF
PLL	Phase Locked Loop
PS	Phase Switch
PV	Pseudo Vertical Synch
PWM	Pulse Width Modulation
REC	Record
REC_C	Record Chroma
REW	Rewind
REV	Reverse
SCL	Serial Clock
SDA	Serial Data
SEC	SECAM
SU REEL	Supply Reel
SMPS	Switch Mode Power Supply
SP	Standard Play
SS	Synch Separator
SW	Switch
TU REEL	Take Up Reel
TMB	Terminal Board
VAL	Components without value and not on the PCB
VCA	Voltage Controlled Amplifier
VCO	Voltage Controlled Oscillator
VCR	Video Cassette Recorder
VD	Supply Voltage Digital
VE	Voltage (Ever)
V_ENV	Video Envelope
V_IF	Video IF
VS	Voltage (Switched)
VM	Motor Voltage (Drum & Loading motor)
VMC	Motor Voltage (Capstan motor)
VPS	Video Program System
W/D	White/Dark
Y/C	Luminance/Chrominance

WIRING DIAGRAM - SCHEMA D'INTERCONNEXIONS - VERDRAHTUNGSPLAN - DIAGRAMMA DELLE INTERCONNESSIONI - ESQUEMA DE INTERCONEXIONES (VR 6081 - VR 6087/F)

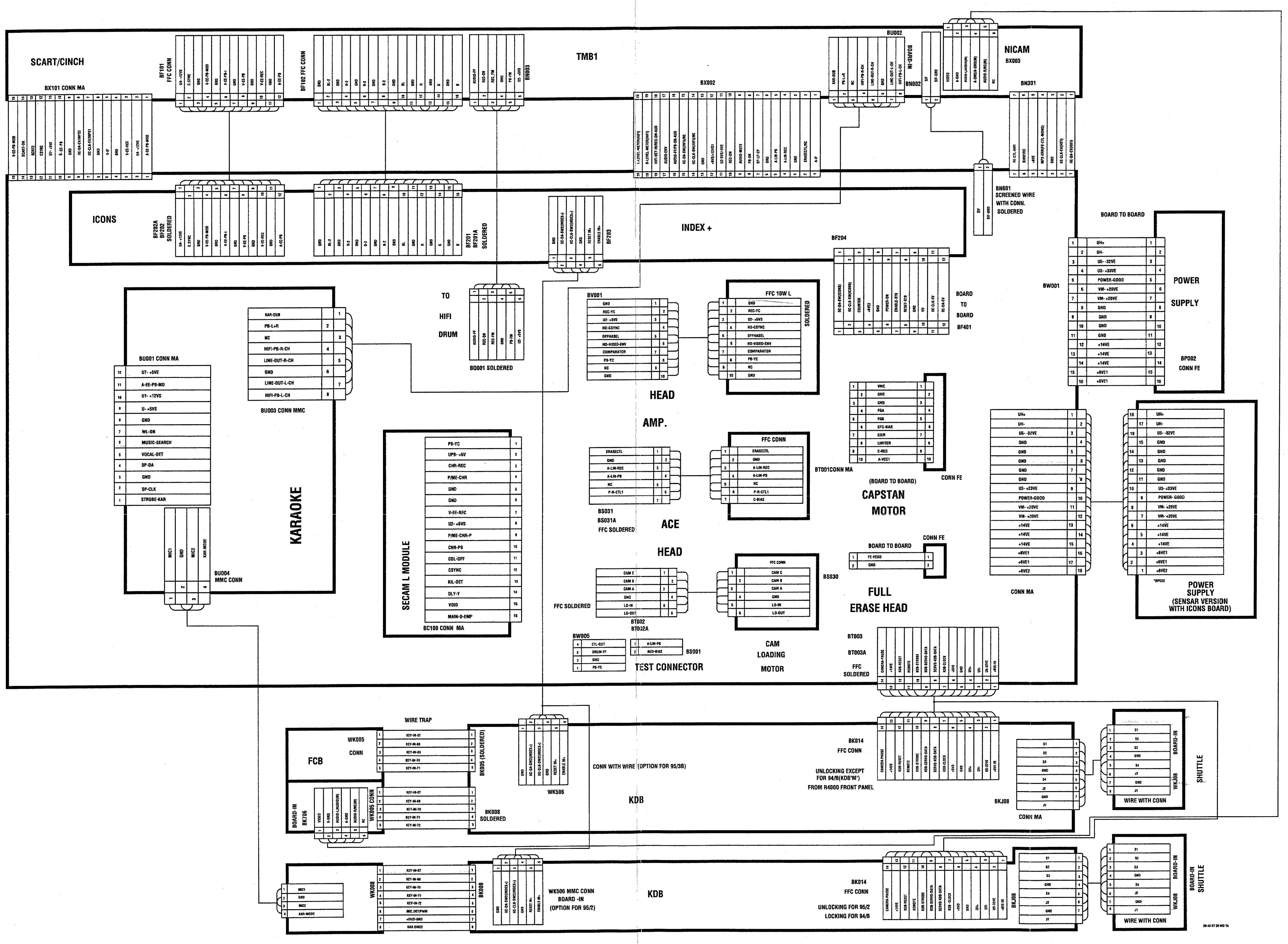

SCART
BX101
BF101
BF102
BN003
TMB1
BX002
NICAM
BN002
BN301
BN601
ICONS
BF201
BF201A
BF202(10176390)
BF202A
SOLDERED
(40445650)
BF204 CONN FE
BW004
BW001
BP002
POWER SUPPLY
TO HIFI DRUM
BQ001
BV001
HEAD AMP.
CAM LOADING MOTOR
FFC CONN
BT002
BT002A
CAPSTAN MOTOR
CONN MA BT001
CONN FE
ACE HEAD
BS034
BS034A
SECAM MODULE L
BC100 CONN MA
BS030
FULL ERASE HEAD
TEST CONNECTORS
BW005
BS001
BW002
CONN MA
BP002
POWER SUPPLY (SENSAR VERSION WITH ICONS BOARD)
BT003
BT003A
BK014
FCB
WK006
BK006
KDB
V - EE - PB - MOD
SCART - ON
SCRT2
CSYNC
U7 - +5VE
V - EE - PB
GND
IIC - DA - EV/INPS2
IIC - CLK - EV/INPS1
V - IF
V - EE - REC
U4 - +12VE
A - EE - PB - MOD
C.SYNC
V - EE - PB - I
V - EE - PB
A - EE - PB
BL - 2
R - 2
G - 2
B - 2
BL
R
G
B
AUDIO - FF
REC - ON
REC - FM
PB - FM
U2 - +5VS
L - LEVEL - METER
R - LEVEL - METER
HIFI - DET - IN/REC - ON - AUD
AUDIO - ENV
AUDIO - FF/PB - ON - AUD
IIC - DA - SW(HIFI)
IIC - CLK - SW(HIFI)
U6 - +9VS
U2 - 5VS/-5VE
AUDIO - MUTE
PB - ON
SP - LP - EP
A - LIN - PB
A - LIN - REC
ERASECTL/NC
A - IF
SIF
SIF - GND
FE - CTL - HIFI
REC - LEVEL
+9VE
MPX - ERR(FE - CTL - MONO)
IIC - CLK - EV(HIFI)
IIC - DA - EV(HIFI)
IIC - DA - SW(ICONS)
IIC - CLK - SW(ICONS)
COUNTER
+6VE2
POWER - ON
ENABLE - ST9
RESET - ST9
VD
IIC - CLK - EV
IIC - DA - EV
UH+
UH-
U5 - -32VE
U3 - +33VE
POWER - GOOD
VM - +20VE
+14VE
+6VE1
+6VE2
REC - YC
HD - CSYNC
DFFHASEL
HD - VIDEO - ENV
COMPARATOR
PB - YC
NC
CAM C
CAM B
CAM A
LO-IN
LO-OUT
VMC
FGA
FGB
CFG - BIAS
CDIR
LIMITER
C - REG
A - VCC1
ERASECTL
P - R - CTL1
C - BIAS
UPB - +5V
CHR - REC
P/ME - CHR
*GND
*P/ME - CHR - P
*CHR - PB
COL - OFF
KIL - DET
*DLY - Y
VOID
*MAIN - D - EMP
FE HEAD
CTL - OUT
DRUM FF
A - BAIS
CAMERA - PAUSE
KDB - RESET
REMOTE
KDB - STROBE
KDB - SERVO - DATA
SERVO - KDB - DATA
KDB - CLOCK
+5VD
U5 - 32VE
+6VE - IR
KEY - IN - 73
KEY - IN - 67
KEY - IN - 72
KEY - IN - 69
KEY - IN - 71
KEY - IN - 70
20 38 36 60 WD SABA VR6081

WIRING DIAGRAM - SCHEMA D'INTERCONNEXIONS - VERDRAHTUNGSPLAN - DIAGRAMMA DELLE INTERCONNESSIONI - ESQUEMA DE INTERCONEXIONES (M9571 HIFI - VR 8087 - VPH 6680 - VPH 6751)

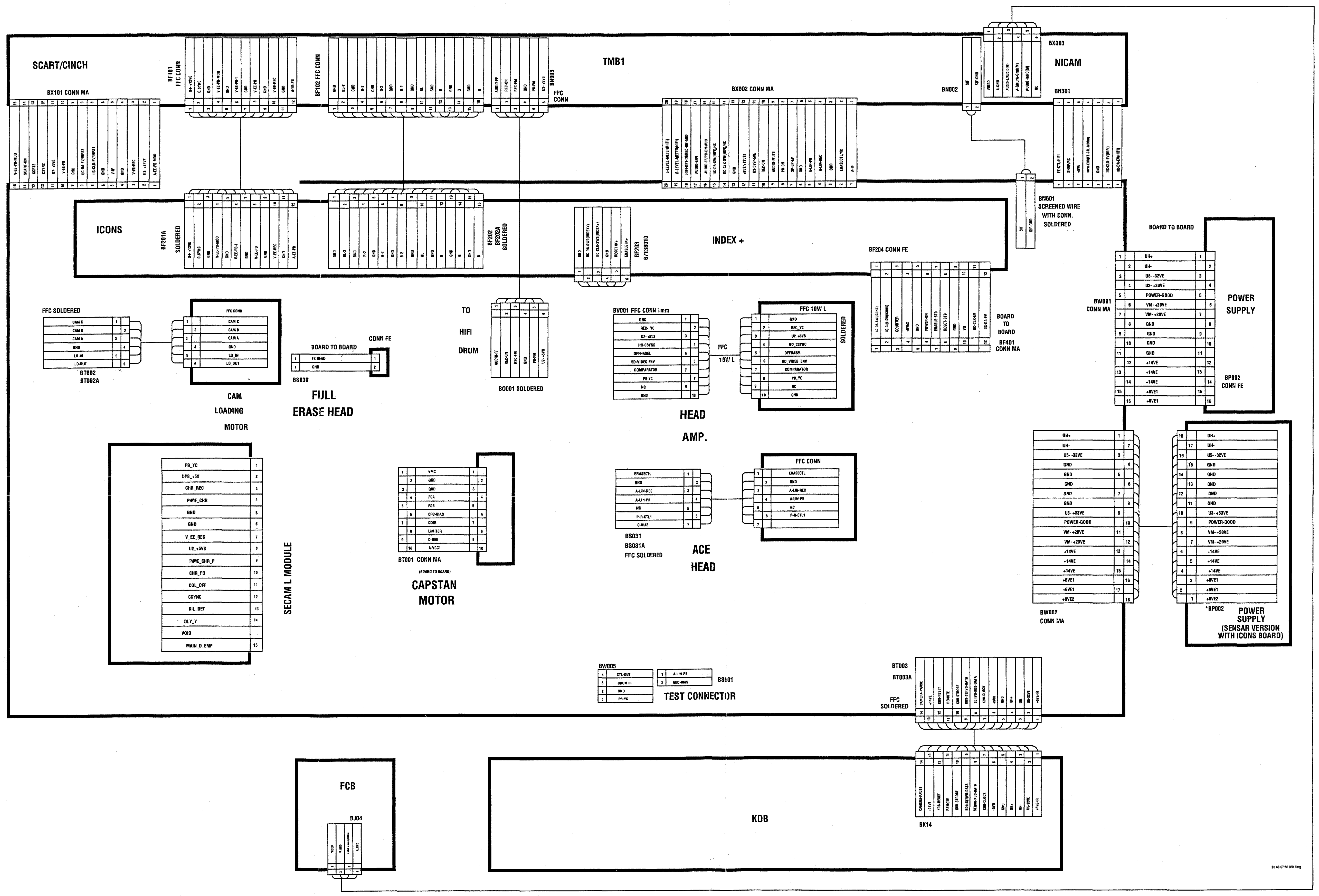

SCART/CINCH
BF101(10163340) FFCCONN
BX101 CONN MA (10319970)
TMB1
BU002 (20450900) BOARD_IN
BN003 (10304530)
FFC CONN
BX002 CONN MA (10284340) (10294060-MONO)
BN004 (20402430)
BN002 CONN
BX003 CONN MMC (67138010)HIFI
NICAM
BN301 CONN MA (10335210)
BF102 FFC CONN (10177960)
12W L 55mm FFC (10303970)
16W L55mmFFC (10326770)
6W L120mm FFC
8WXL180mm
8W L180MM MMC
SCREENED WIRE WITH CONN. SOLDERED
BN601(20401290)
ICONS
BF202A BF202(10163310) SOLDERE
(10176390) BF201 BF201A SOLDERED
BF203 67138010
INDEX +
BF204 CONN FE (40445650)
BOARD TO BOARD (12 WAY)
BW004 CONN MA (90581920)
FFC CABLE
TO HIFI DRUM
BQ001 SOLDERED
6W L300mm MMC
BV001(10175950) FFC CONN 1mm
FFC 10W L
SOLDERED
HEAD AMP.
KARAOKE
BU001 CONN MA (10304440)
BU003 CONN (67138110)
BU004 MMC CONN
WIRE WITH CONN *BE401 (10078070)
SECAM L MODULE
(10100910) BC100 CONN MA
FFC CONN
FFC 7W L140mm
BS034(10120770) BS034A(10120790) FFC SOLDERED
ACE HEAD
BS030 (20212580)
FFC 6W L124mm
BT002(60431002) BT002A(10167420) FFC SOLDERED
CAM LOADING MOTOR
TEST CONNECTOR
BW005(11004830)
BS001(90526500)
(BOARD TO BOARD)
BT001(10137630) CONN MA
CONN FE
CAPSTAN MOTOR
BOARD TO BOARD
FULL ERASE HEAD
BT005 (10161270) BT005A (10161260) FFC SOLDERED
BOARD TO BOARD
POWER SUPPLY
BW001 CONN MA (30952440)
BP002(20479210) CONN FE
18W *L105MM MMC
BW002(67138610) CONN MA
*BP002 10342810
POWER SUPPLY
BE014
2W L100MM
WIRE TRAP
MMC
14W L150mm FFC
THOMSON EUROPE
94/D
MMC CONN BE014
WITH MIC & HEAD AMP
*BE013 CONN
SOLDERED *BE012
(20272680) (2W L150MM)
*BE013
FJB
BE02 (10303990) SOLDERED
BE01 BOARD_IN 20450880
WITH MIC
KDB2
BJ05 BOARD IN
WIRE TRAP 5W L80mm
BK02 CONN
BK05 CONN
BJ06 CONN WITH WIRE BOARD_IN (20402420)-INDEX+ (20449990)-ATOMIC CLK
KDB1
BK014 FFC CONN
UNLOCKING
(EXCEPT FOR 94/B(KDB M BD FROM R4000 FRONT PANEL)
6W L450 HIFI 6W L450MM
(MMC)
TELEFUNKEN 94/E
ACB
BE014 MMC CONN
BE013 CONN
KDB2
WITH MIC & HEAD PHONE AMP.
BE006
CONN BE012
WIRE TRAP 2W L74mm
WK02
BJ06 BOARD_IN (20402420)-INDEX+ (20449990)-ATOMIC CLK
KDB1
BK014 FFC CONN
20398580 WD

CONNECTING SYSTEM	PITCH mm
MMC	1.27
FFC	1.27
CONN WITH WIRE	2.0
WIRE TRAP	2.0
BOARD TO BOARD	2.5
CONN MALE (MA)	2.5

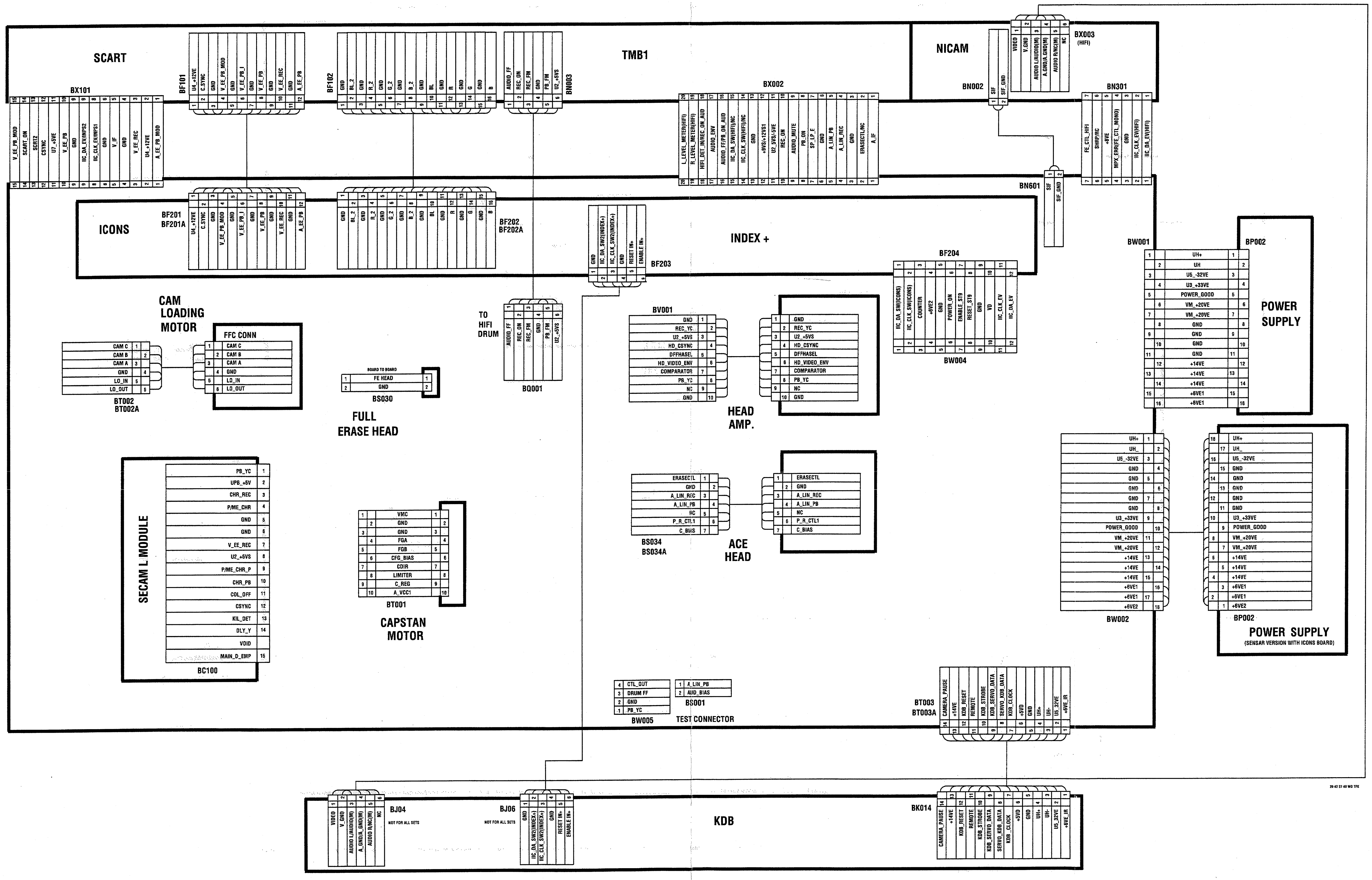
WIRING DIAGRAM - SCHEMA D'INTERCONNEXIONS - VERDRAHTUNGSPLAN - DIAGRAMMA DELLE INTERCONNESSIONI - ESQUEMA DE INTERCONEXIONES (VPH 6601 - VPH 6697 SENSAR - VR 7081)


SCART/CINCH
BX101 CONN MA
BF101 FFC CONN
BF102 FFC CONN
BN003
TMB1
BX002
BU002
BOARD-IN
BN002
NICAM
BX003
BN301
ICONS
BF202A BF202 SOLDERED
BF201 BF201A SOLDERED
BF203
INDEX +
BF204
BN601 SCREENED WIRE WITH CONN. SOLDERED
BOARD TO BOARD
POWER SUPPLY
BW001
BP002 CONN FE
BU001 CONN MA
BU003 CONN MMC
KARAOKE
BU004 MMC CONN
TO HIFI DRUM
BQ001 SOLDERED
SECAM L MODULE
BC100 CONN MA
BV001
FFC 10W L
SOLDERED
HEAD AMP.
FFC CONN
BT001CONN MA
(BOARD TO BOARD)
CONN FE
CAPSTAN MOTOR
ACE HEAD
BS031 BS031A FFC SOLDERED
BOARD TO BOARD
FULL ERASE HEAD
FFC SOLDERED
BT002 BT002A
BS030
CONN MA
POWER SUPPLY (SENSAR VERSION WITH ICONS BOARD)
BW005
BS001
TEST CONNECTOR
CAM LOADING MOTOR
BT003 BT003A FFC SOLDERED
WIRE TRAP
FCB
WK005 CONN
BK005 (SOLDERED)
CONN WITH WIRE (OPTION FOR 95/3B)
WK506
KDB
BK014 FFC CONN
UNLOCKING EXCEPT FOR 94/B(KDB'M')
FROM R4000 FRONT PANEL
BKJ08
CONN MA
BOARD-IN WKJ08 SHUTTLE
WIRE WITH CONN
BOARD-IN BK706
WK005 CONN
BK008 SOLDERED
WK008
BK008
WK506 MMC CONN BOARD -IN (OPTION FOR 95/2)
KDB
BK014 FFC CONN
UNLOCKING FOR 95/2 LOCKING FOR 94/B
BKJ08
WKJ08
BOARD-IN SHUTTLE
WIRE WITH CONN

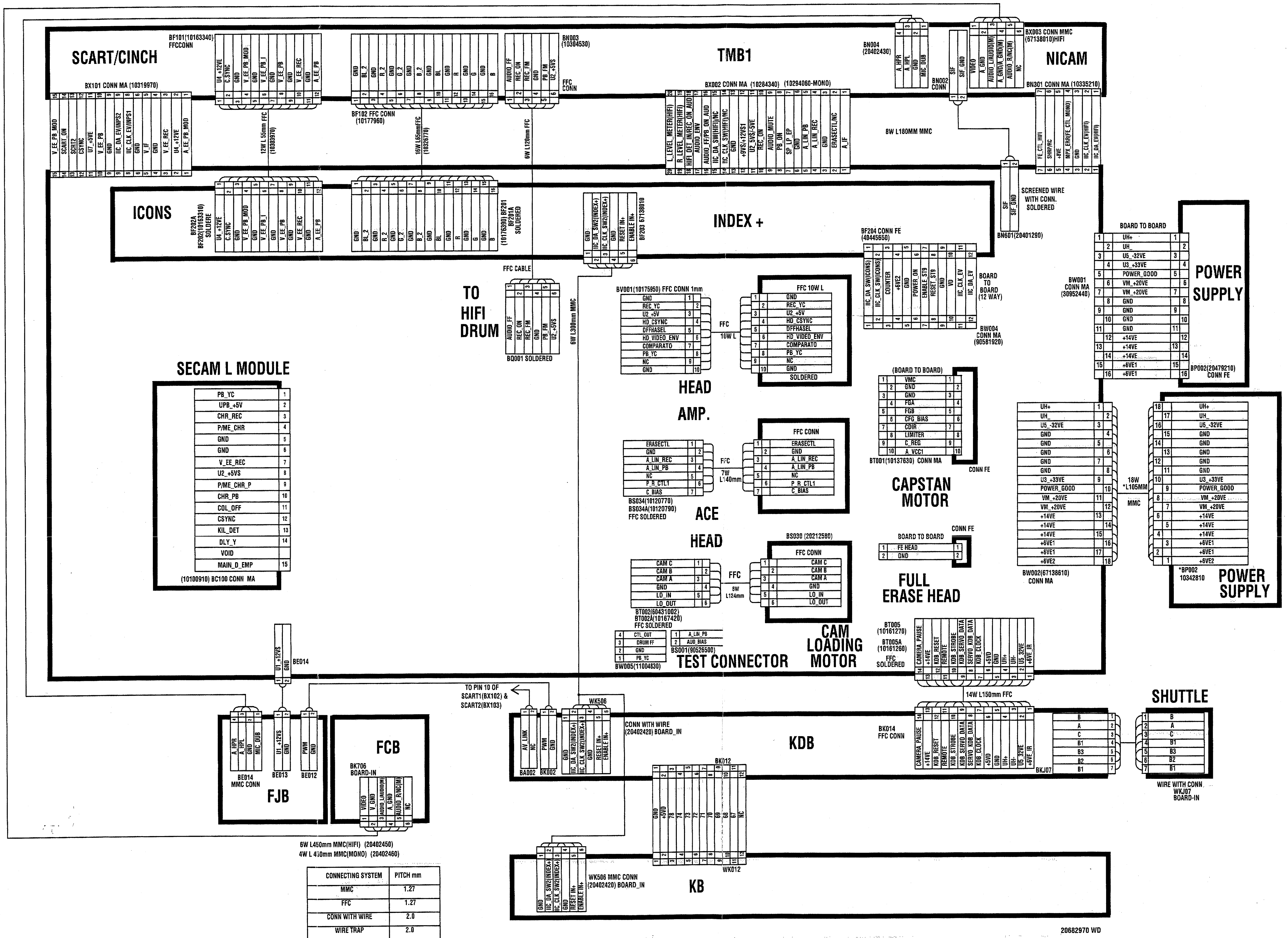
WIRING DIAGRAM - SCHEMA D'INTERCONNEXIONS - VERDRAHTUNGSPLAN - DIAGRAMMA DELLE INTERCONNESSIONI - ESQUEMA DE INTERCONEXIONES (V3450 SV)


SCART/CINCH
BX101 CONN MA
BF101 FFC CONN
BF102 FFC CONN
BN003 FFC CONN
TMB1
BX002 CONN MA
BN002
BX003
NICAM
BN301
ICONS
BF201A SOLDERED
BF202 BF202A SOLDERED
BF203 67138010
INDEX +
BN601 SCREENED WIRE WITH CONN. SOLDERED
BF204 CONN FE
BOARD TO BOARD
BF401 CONN MA
BW001 CONN MA
POWER SUPPLY
BP002 CONN FE
FFC SOLDERED
BT002
BT002A
CAM LOADING MOTOR
BOARD TO BOARD
CONN FE
BS030
FULL ERASE HEAD
TO HIFI DRUM
BQ001 SOLDERED
BV001 FFC CONN 1mm
FFC 10W L
FFC 10W L
SOLDERED
HEAD AMP.
SECAM L MODULE
BT001 CONN MA
CAPSTAN MOTOR
FFC CONN
BS031
BS031A
FFC SOLDERED
ACE HEAD
BW002 CONN MA
*BP002
POWER SUPPLY (SENSAR VERSION WITH ICONS BOARD)
BW005
BS001
TEST CONNECTOR
BT003
BT003A
FFC SOLDERED
FCB
BJ04
KDB
BK14

WIRING DIAGRAM - SCHEMA D'INTERCONNEXIONS - VERDRAHTUNGSPLAN - DIAGRAMMA DELLE INTERCONNESSIONI - ESQUEMA DE INTERCONEXIONES (VPH 6600 N - T8006 HIFI - M 9560 HIFI - M 9560 SA - M 9680 HIFI)

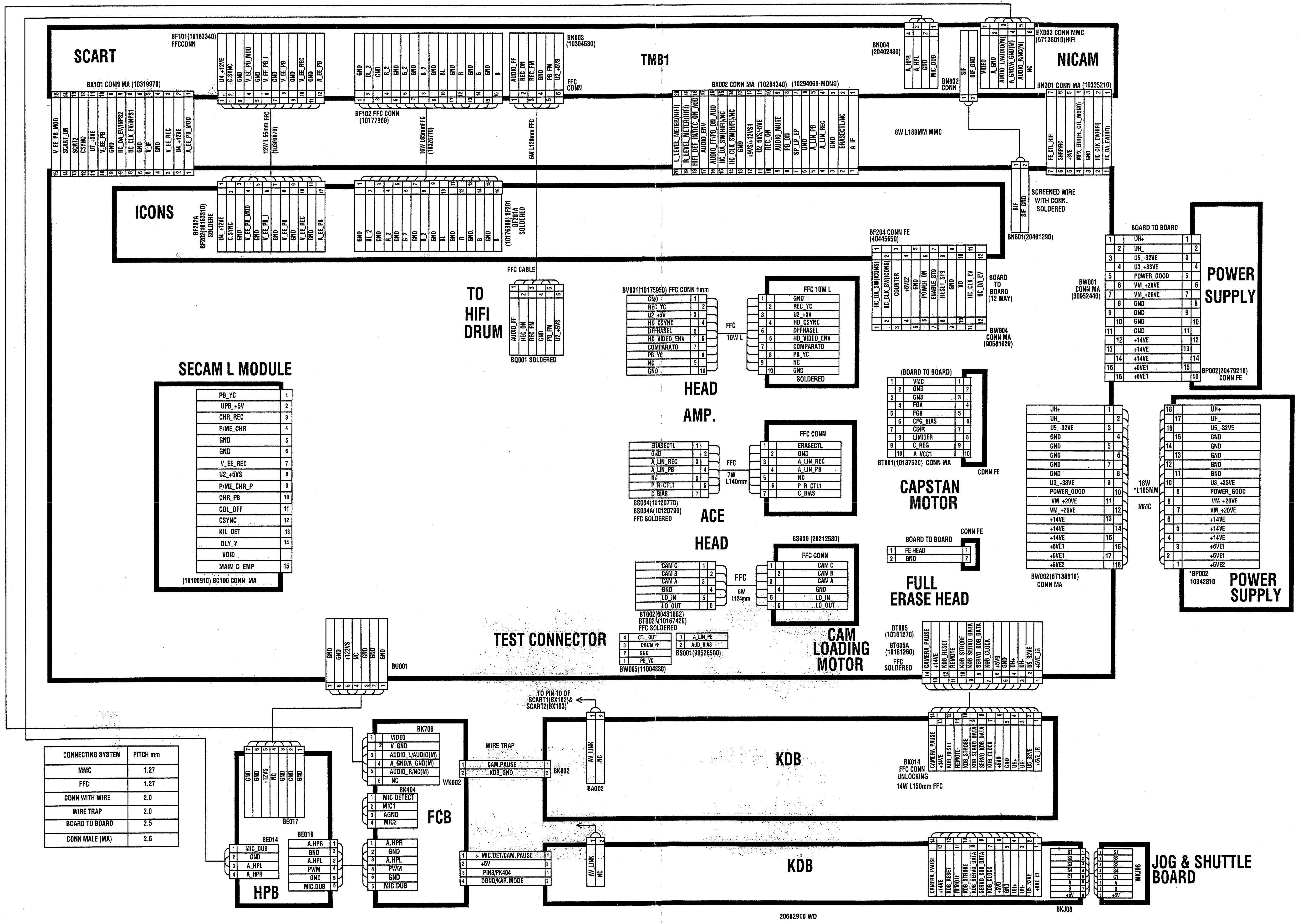

SCART
BX101
V_EE_PB_MOD
SCART_ON
SCRT2
CSYNC
U7_+5VE
V_EE_PB
GND
IIC_DA_EV/INPS2
IIC_CLK_EV/INPS1
GND
V_IF
GND
V_EE_REC
U4_+12VE
A_EE_PB_MOD
BF101
U4_+12VE
C.SYNC
GND
V_EE_PB_MOD
GND
V_EE_PB_I
GND
V_EE_PB
GND
V_EE_REC
GND
A_EE_PB
BF102
GND
BL_2
GND
R_2
GND
G_2
GND
B_2
GND
BL
GND
R
GND
G
GND
B
AUDIO_FF
REC_ON
REC_FM
GND
PB_FM
U2_+5VS
BN003
TMB1
BX002
L_LEVEL_METER(HIFI)
R_LEVEL_METER(HIFI)
HIFI_DET_IN/REC_ON_AUD
AUDIO_ENV
AUDIO_FF/PB_ON_AUD
IIC_DA_SW(HIFI)/NC
IIC_CLK_SW(HIFI)/NC
GND
+9VS/+12VS1
U2_5VS/-5VE
REC_ON
AUDIO_MUTE
PB_ON
SP_LP_E
GND
A_LIN_PB
A_LIN_REC
GND
ERASECTL/NC
A_IF
NICAM
BN002
SIF
SIF_GND
VIDEO
V.GND
AUDIO L/AUDIO(M)
A.GND/A.GND(M)
AUDIO R/NC(M)
NC
BX003
(HIFI)
BN301
FE_CTL_HIFI
SHRP/RC
+8VE
MPX_ERR(FE_CTL_MONO)
GND
IIC_CLK_EV(HIFI)
IIC_DA_EV(HIFI)
BN601
SIF
SIF_GND
ICONS
BF201
BF201A
U4_+12VE
C.SYNC
GND
V_EE_PB_MOD
GND
V_EE_PB_I
GND
V_EE_PB
GND
V_EE_REC
GND
A_EE_PB
GND
BL_2
GND
R_2
GND
G_2
GND
B_2
GND
BL
GND
R
GND
G
GND
B
BF202
BF202A
GND
IIC_DA_SW2(INDEX+)
IIC_CLK_SW2(INDEX+)
GND
RESET IN+
ENABLE IN+
BF203
INDEX +
BF204
IIC_DA_SW(ICONS)
IIC_CLK_SW(ICONS)
COUNTER
+6VE2
GND
POWER_ON
ENABLE_ST9
RESET_ST9
GND
VD
IIC_CLK_EV
IIC_DA_EV
BW004
CAM
LOADING
MOTOR
CAM C
CAM B
CAM A
GND
LO_IN
LO_OUT
BT002
BT002A
FFC CONN
CAM C
CAM B
CAM A
GND
LO_IN
LO_OUT
BOARD TO BOARD
FE HEAD
GND
BS030
FULL
ERASE HEAD
TO
HIFI
DRUM
AUDIO_FF
REC_ON
REC_FM
GND
PB_FM
U2_+5VS
BQ001
BV001
GND
REC_YC
U2_+5VS
HD_CSYNC
DFFHASEL
HD_VIDEO_ENV
COMPARATOR
PB_YC
NC
GND
GND
REC_YC
U2_+5VS
HD_CSYNC
DFFHASEL
HD_VIDEO_ENV
COMPARATOR
PB_YC
NC
GND
HEAD
AMP.
ERASECTL
GND
A_LIN_REC
A_LIN_PB
NC
P_R_CTL1
C_BIAS
BS034
BS034A
ERASECTL
GND
A_LIN_REC
A_LIN_PB
NC
P_R_CTL1
C_BIAS
ACE
HEAD
BW001
BP002
UH+
UH
U5_-32VE
U3_+33VE
POWER_GOOD
VM_+20VE
VM_+20VE
GND
GND
GND
GND
+14VE
+14VE
+14VE
+6VE1
+6VE1
POWER
SUPPLY
UH+
UH_
U5_-32VE
GND
GND
GND
GND
GND
U3_+33VE
POWER_GOOD
VM_+20VE
VM_+20VE
+14VE
+14VE
+14VE
+6VE1
+6VE1
+6VE2
BW002
UH+
UH_
U5_-32VE
GND
GND
GND
GND
GND
U3_+33VE
POWER_GOOD
VM_+20VE
VM_+20VE
+14VE
+14VE
+14VE
+6VE1
+6VE1
+6VE2
BP002
POWER SUPPLY
(SENSAR VERSION WITH ICONS BOARD)
SECAM L MODULE
PB_YC
UPB_+5V
CHR_REC
P/ME_CHR
GND
GND
V_EE_REC
U2_+5VS
P/ME_CHR_P
CHR_PB
COL_OFF
CSYNC
KIL_DET
DLY_Y
VOID
MAIN_D_EMP
BC100
VMC
GND
GND
FGA
FGB
CFG_BIAS
CDIR
LIMITER
C_REG
A_VCC1
BT001
CAPSTAN
MOTOR
CTL_OUT
DRUM FF
GND
PB_YC
BW005
A_LIN_PB
AUD_BIAS
BS001
TEST CONNECTOR
BT003
BT003A
CAMERA_PAUSE
+14VE
KDB_RESET
REMOTE
KDB_STROBE
KDB_SERVO_DATA
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_CLOCK
+5VD
GND
UH+
UH-
U5_32VE
+6VE_IR
20 42 37 40 WD TFK
VIDEO
V_GND
AUDIO L/AUDIO(M)
A_GND/A_GND(M)
AUDIO R/NC(M)
NC
BJ04
NOT FOR ALL SETS
BJ06
NOT FOR ALL SETS
GND
IIC_DA_SW2(INDEX+)
IIC_CLK_SW2(INDEX+)
GND
RESET IN+
ENABLE IN+
KDB
BK014
CAMERA_PAUSE
+14VE
KDB_RESET
REMOTE
KDB_STROBE
KDB_SERVO_DATA
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_CLOCK
+5VD
GND
UH+
UH-
U5_32VE
+6VE_IR

WIRING DIAGRAM - SCHEMA D'INTERCONNEXIONS - VERDRAHTUNGSPLAN - DIAGRAMMA DELLE INTERCONNESSIONI - ESQUEMA DE INTERCONEXIONES (VPH 6790)


SCART/CINCH
BF101(10163340) FFCCONN
BX101 CONN MA (10319970)
BF102 FFC CONN (10177960)
12W L 55mm FFC (10303970)
16W L65mmFFC (10326770)
6W L120mm FFC
BN003 (10304530)
FFC CONN
TMB1
BX002 CONN MA (10284340) (10294060-MONO)
BN004 (20402430)
BN002 CONN
8W L180MM MMC
BX003 CONN MMC (67138010)HIFI
NICAM
BN301 CONN MA (10335210)
SCREENED WIRE WITH CONN. SOLDERED
BN601(20401290)
ICONS
BF202A BF202(10163310) SOLDERE
(10176390) BF201 BF201A SOLDERED
BF203 67138010
INDEX +
BF204 CONN FE (40445650)
BOARD TO BOARD (12 WAY)
BW004 CONN MA (90581920)
FFC CABLE
TO HIFI DRUM
BQ001 SOLDERED
6W L300mm MMC
BV001(10175950) FFC CONN 1mm
FFC 10W L
FFC 10W L
SOLDERED
HEAD AMP.
BOARD TO BOARD
BW001 CONN MA (30952440)
POWER SUPPLY
BP002(20479210) CONN FE
SECAM L MODULE
PB_YC
UPB_+5V
CHR_REC
P/ME_CHR
GND
GND
V_EE_REC
U2_+5VS
P/ME_CHR_P
CHR_PB
COL_OFF
CSYNC
KIL_DET
DLY_Y
VOID
MAIN_D_EMP
(10100910) BC100 CONN MA
(BOARD TO BOARD)
BT001(10137630) CONN MA
CONN FE
CAPSTAN MOTOR
FFC CONN
FFC 7W L140mm
BS034(10120770) BS034A(10120790) FFC SOLDERED
ACE HEAD
18W *L105MM MMC
BW002(67138610) CONN MA
*BP002 10342810
POWER SUPPLY
BOARD TO BOARD
CONN FE
FULL ERASE HEAD
BS030 (20212580)
FFC CONN
FFC 6W L124mm
BT002(60431002) BT002A(10167420) FFC SOLDERED
CAM LOADING MOTOR
BT005 (10161270) BT005A (10161260) FFC SOLDERED
BW005(11004830)
BS001(90526500)
TEST CONNECTOR
BE014
14W L150mm FFC
SHUTTLE
TO PIN 10 OF SCART1(BX102) & SCART2(BX103)
WK506
CONN WITH WIRE (20402420) BOARD_IN
KDB
BK014 FFC CONN
BKJ07
WIRE WITH CONN. WKJ07 BOARD-IN
BA002 BK002
BK012
BE014 MMC CONN
BE013
BE012
FJB
FCB
BK706 BOARD-IN
6W L450mm MMC(HIFI) (20402450)
4W L 450mm MMC(MONO) (20402460)
WK012
WK506 MMC CONN (20402420) BOARD_IN
KB
20682970 WD

CONNECTING SYSTEM	PITCH mm
MMC	1.27
FFC	1.27
CONN WITH WIRE	2.0
WIRE TRAP	2.0
BOARD TO BOARD	2.5
CONN MALE (MA)	2.5

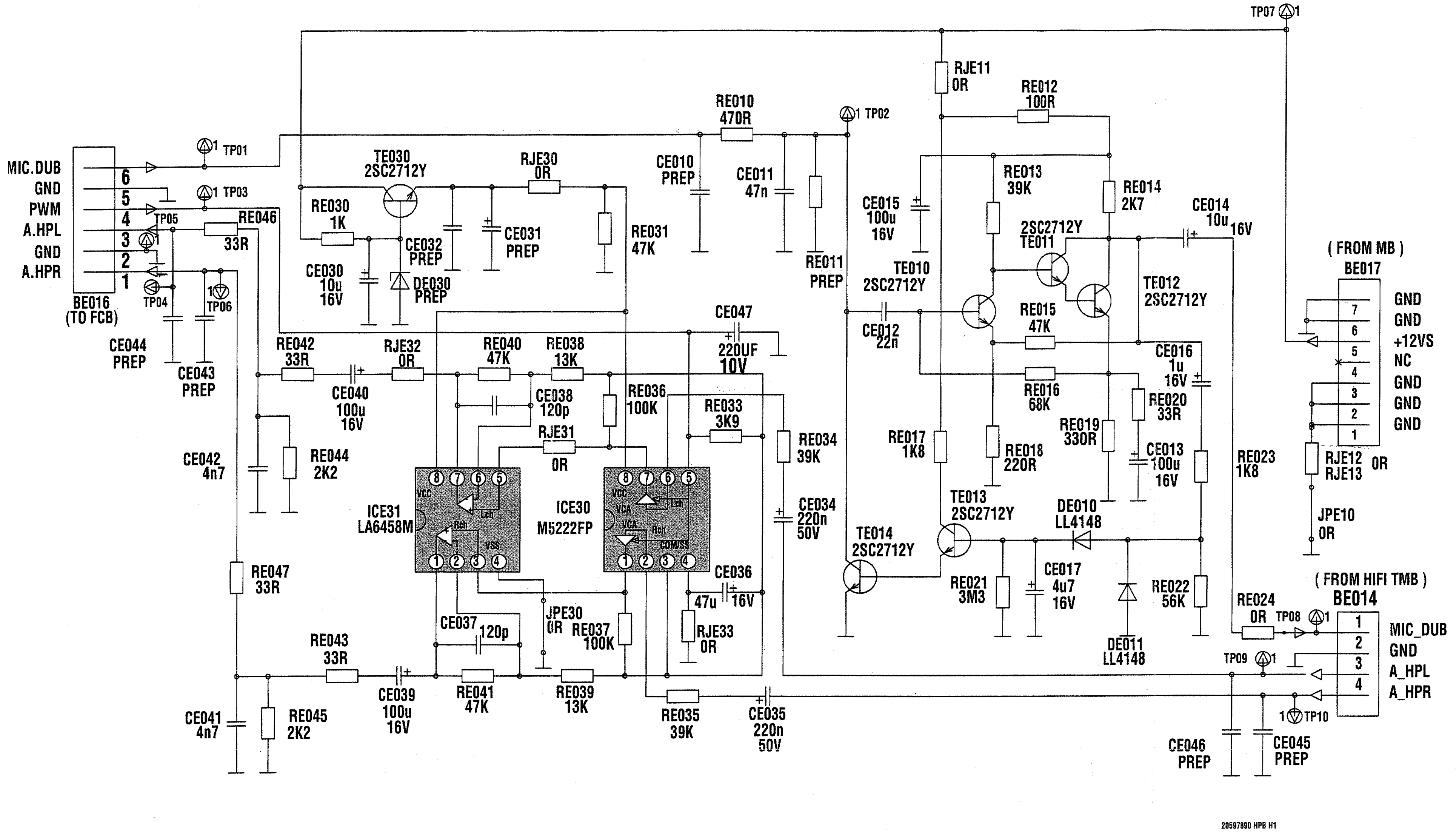
WIRING DIAGRAM - SCHEMA D'INTERCONNEXIONS - VERDRAHTUNGSPLAN - DIAGRAMMA DELLE INTERCONNESSIONI - ESQUEMA DE INTERCONEXIONES (VPH 6750 - VPH 6780 - VR 8083H)


SCART
TMB1
NICAM
ICONS
TO HIFI DRUM
SECAM L MODULE
HEAD AMP.
ACE HEAD
CAPSTAN MOTOR
FULL ERASE HEAD
CAM LOADING MOTOR
TEST CONNECTOR
POWER SUPPLY
POWER SUPPLY
KDB
KDB
FCB
HPB
JOG & SHUTTLE BOARD
BF101(10163340) FFCCONN
BX101 CONN MA (10319970)
BN003 (10304530)
FFC CONN
BF102 FFC CONN (10177960)
BX002 CONN MA (10284340) (10294060-MONO)
BN004 (20402430)
BN002 CONN
BX003 CONN MMC (67138010)HIFI
BN301 CONN MA (10335210)
8W L180MM MMC
12W L 55mm FFC (10303970)
16W L65mmFFC (10326770)
6W L120mm FFC
BF202A BF202(10163310) SOLDERE
(10176390) BF201 BF201A SOLDERED
SCREENED WIRE WITH CONN. SOLDERED
BN601(20401290)
FFC CABLE
BQ001 SOLDERED
BV001(10175950) FFC CONN 1mm
FFC 10W L
FFC 10W L
SOLDERED
BF204 CONN FE (40445650)
BOARD TO BOARD (12 WAY)
BW004 CONN MA (90581920)
BOARD TO BOARD
BW001 CONN MA (30952440)
BP002(20479210) CONN FE
(BOARD TO BOARD)
BT001(10137630) CONN MA
CONN FE
FFC CONN
FFC 7W L140mm
BS034(10120770) BS034A(10120790) FFC SOLDERED
18W *L105MM MMC
BW002(67138610) CONN MA
*BP002 10342810
BOARD TO BOARD
CONN FE
BS030 (20212580)
FFC CONN
FFC 6W L124mm
BT002(60431002) BT002A(10167420) FFC SOLDERED
(10100910) BC100 CONN MA
BW005(11004830)
BS001(90526500)
BT005 (10161270) BT005A (10161260) FFC SOLDERED
BU001
TO PIN 10 OF SCART1(BX102)& SCART2(BX103)
BK706
WIRE TRAP
WK002
BK002
BA002
BK404
BK014 FFC CONN UNLOCKING 14W L150mm FFC
BE017
BE014
BE016
WKJ08
BKJ08
20682910 WD

CONNECTING SYSTEM	PITCH mm
MMC	1.27
FFC	1.27
CONN WITH WIRE	2.0
WIRE TRAP	2.0
BOARD TO BOARD	2.5
CONN MALE (MA)	2.5

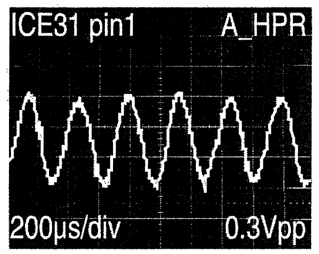
AMPLIFIER HEADPHONE/MICROPHONE BOARD - PLATINE AMPLIFICATEUR CASQUE/MICRO - VERSTÄRKERPLATTE KOPFHÖRER/MIKROFON - PIASTRA MICROFONO/AMPLIFICATORE CUFFIA - PLACA AMPLIFICADOR AURICULARES/MICRÓFONO (M 9680 HIFI)

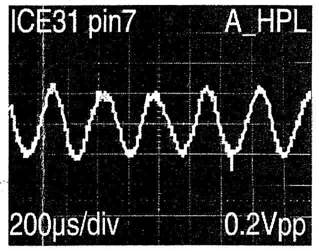
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM -SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA

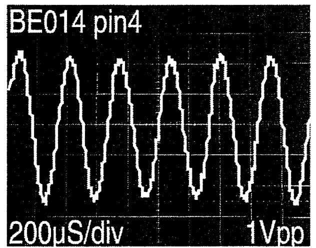

TP07
TP01
TP02
TP03
TP04
TP05
TP06
TP08
TP09
TP10
MIC.DUB
GND
PWM
A.HPL
GND
A.HPR
BE016
(TO FCB)
CE044
PREP
CE043
PREP
TE030
2SC2712Y
RE030
1K
CE030
10u
16V
CE032
PREP
DE030
PREP
RE046
33R
RJE30
0R
CE031
PREP
RE031
47K
RE010
470R
CE010
PREP
CE011
47n
RE011
PREP
RJE11
0R
RE012
100R
RE013
39K
RE014
2K7
CE015
100u
16V
2SC2712Y
TE011
TE010
2SC2712Y
CE012
22n
RE015
47K
TE012
2SC2712Y
CE014
10u
16V
(FROM MB)
BE017
GND
GND
+12VS
NC
GND
GND
GND
CE047
220UF
10V
RE042
33R
RJE32
0R
RE040
47K
RE038
13K
CE040
100u
16V
CE038
120p
RJE31
0R
RE036
100K
RE033
3K9
RE034
39K
CE042
4n7
RE044
2K2
ICE31
LA6458M
ICE30
M5222FP
CE034
220n
50V
RE016
68K
RE017
1K8
RE018
220R
RE019
330R
RE020
33R
CE016
1u
16V
CE013
100u
16V
RE023
1K8
RJE12 0R
RJE13
JPE10
0R
TE013
2SC2712Y
TE014
2SC2712Y
DE010
LL4148
RE021
3M3
CE017
4u7
16V
DE011
LL4148
RE022
56K
CE036
47u
16V
RE047
33R
CE037
120p
JPE30
0R
RE037
100K
RJE33
0R
RE024
0R
(FROM HIFI TMB)
BE014
MIC_DUB
GND
A_HPL
A_HPR
RE043
33R
CE039
100u
16V
RE041
47K
RE039
13K
RE035
39K
CE035
220n
50V
CE041
4n7
RE045
2K2
CE046
PREP
CE045
PREP
20597890 HPB H1

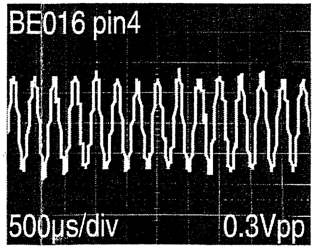
HPB		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
ICE30	1	5.6	5.6	5.5
	2	5.6	5.6	5.6
	3	5.7	5.6	5.6
	4	0	0	0
	5	5.6	5.6	5.5
	6	5.6	5.6	5.6
	7	5.6	5.6	5.5
	8	11.4	11.4	11.3
ICE31	1	5.6	5.6	5.5
	2	5.6	5.6	5.6
	3	5.6	5.6	5.6
	4	0	0	0
	5	5.6	5.6	5.5
	6	5.6	5.6	5.6
	7	5.6	5.6	5.5
	8	11.4	11.4	11.3
TE030	E	11.4	11.4	11.4
	B	12.1	12.1	12
	C	12.2	12.2	12.2

HPB		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
TE014	E	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0
	C	0	0	0
TE013	E	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0
	C	12.2	12.2	12.2
TE010	E	0	0	0
	B	0.7	0.6	0.6
	C	1.9	1.9	0
TE011	E	1.5	1.4	1.4
	B	2	1.9	1.9
	C	5	5	5
TE012	E	0.8	0.7	0.7
	B	1.5	1.4	1.4
	C	5.1	5	5

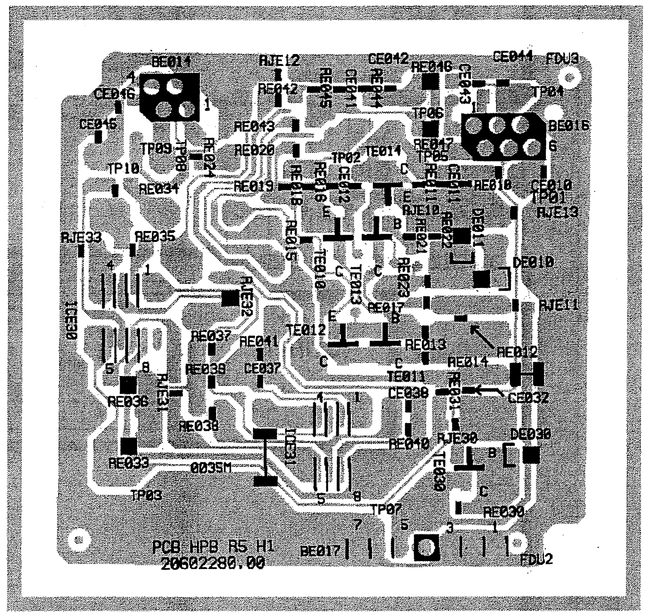




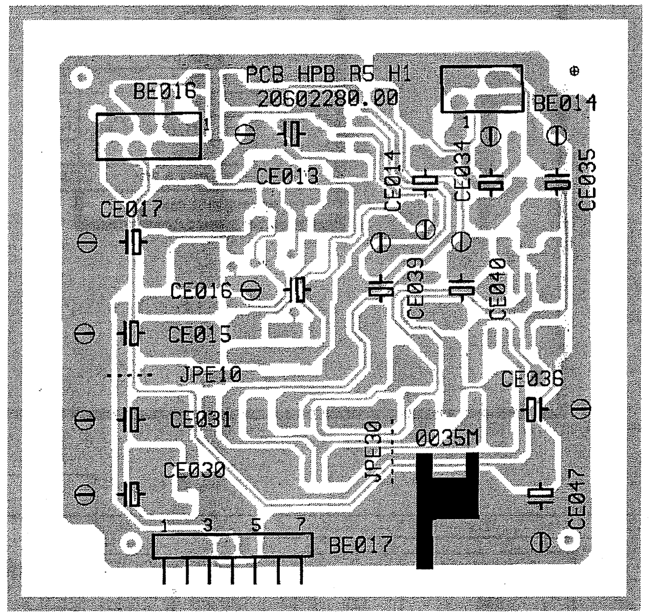




Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre


BE014
BE016
PCB HPB R5 H1
20602280.00
BE017
FDU2
TP07
TP03
0035M

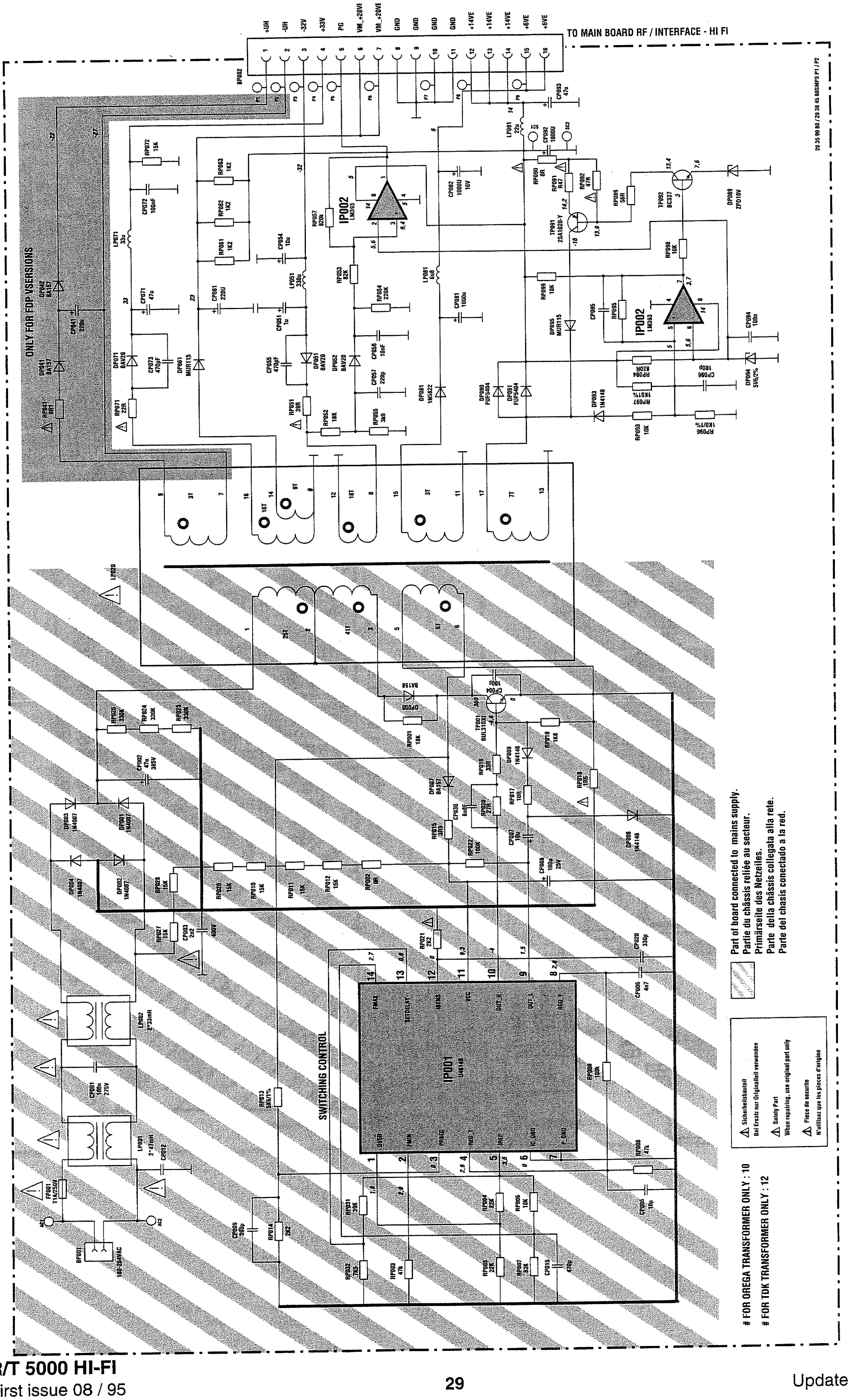
Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes


PCB HPB R5 H1
20602280.00
BE016
BE014
CE013
CE014
CE034
CE035
CE017
CE016
CE039
CE040
CE015
JPE10
CE036
CE031
JPE30
0035M
CE030
CE047
BE017
1
3
5
7

POWER SUPPLY - ALIMENTATION - NETZTEIL - ALIMENTAZIONE

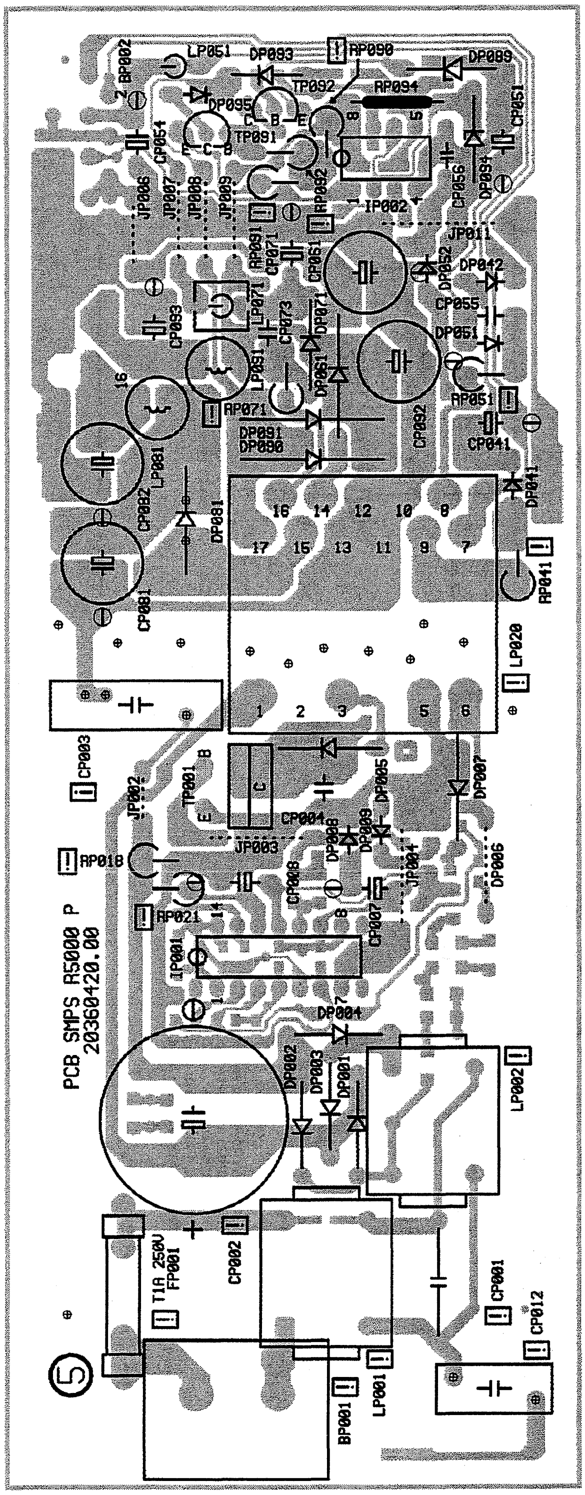
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA

(VPH6600N-VPH6601-VPH6680-VPH6750-VPH6751-VPH6780-M9560HIFI/SA-M9571HIFI M9680HIFI-T8006HIFI-V3450SV-VR6081-VR6087/F-VR7081-VR8083H-VR8087)

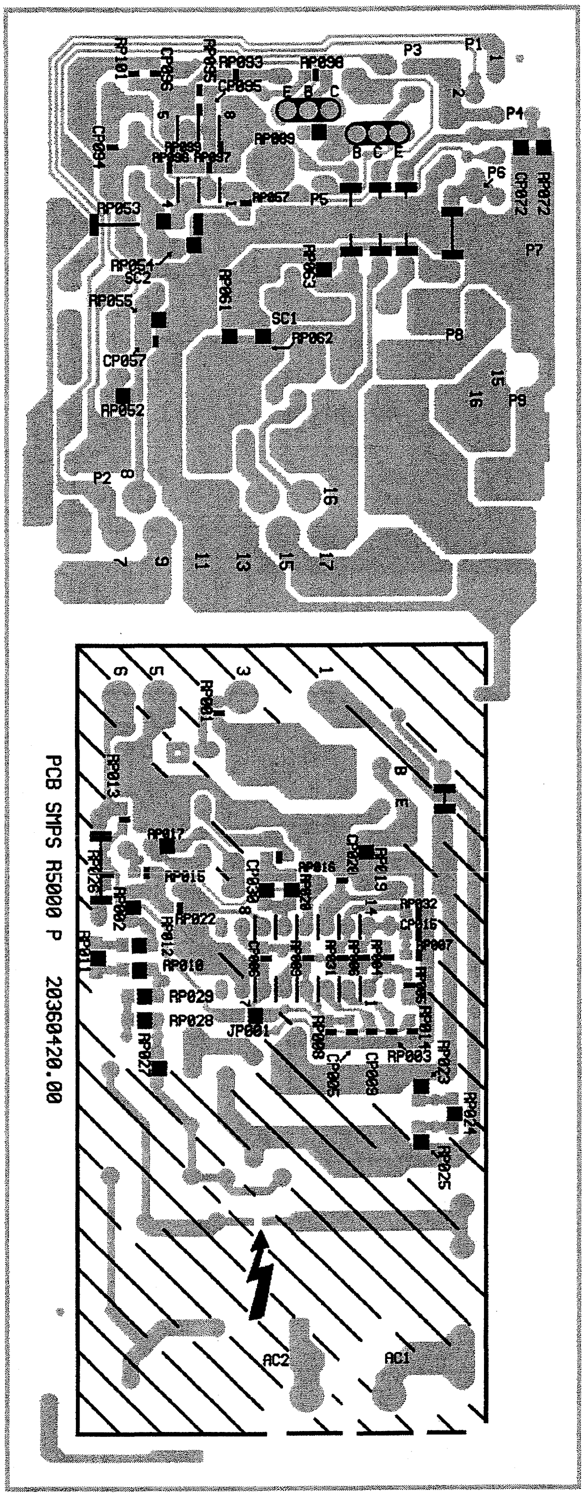

TO MAIN BOARD RF / INTERFACE - HI FI
+UH
-UH
-32V
+33V
PG
VM_+20VE
VM_+20VE
GND
GND
GND
GND
+14VE
+14VE
+14VE
+6VE
+6VE
BP002
ONLY FOR FDP VSERSIONS
IP002
LM393
SWITCHING CONTROL
IP001
BP001
180-264VAC
FP001
T1A/250V
# FOR OREGA TRANSFORMER ONLY : 10
# FOR TDK TRANSFORMER ONLY : 12
Sicherheitsbauteil
Bei Ersatz nur Originalteil verwenden
Safety Part
When repairing, use original part only
Piece de securite
N'utilisez que les pieces d'origine
Part of board connected to mains supply.
Partie du châssis reliée au secteur.
Primärseite des Netzeiles.
Parte della châssis collegata alla rete.
Parte del chasis conectado a la red.

POWER SUPPLY BOARD - PLATINE ALIMENTATION - NETZTEIL LEITERPLATTE - PIASTRA ALIMENTAZIONE - PLATINA ALIMENTACIÓN

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

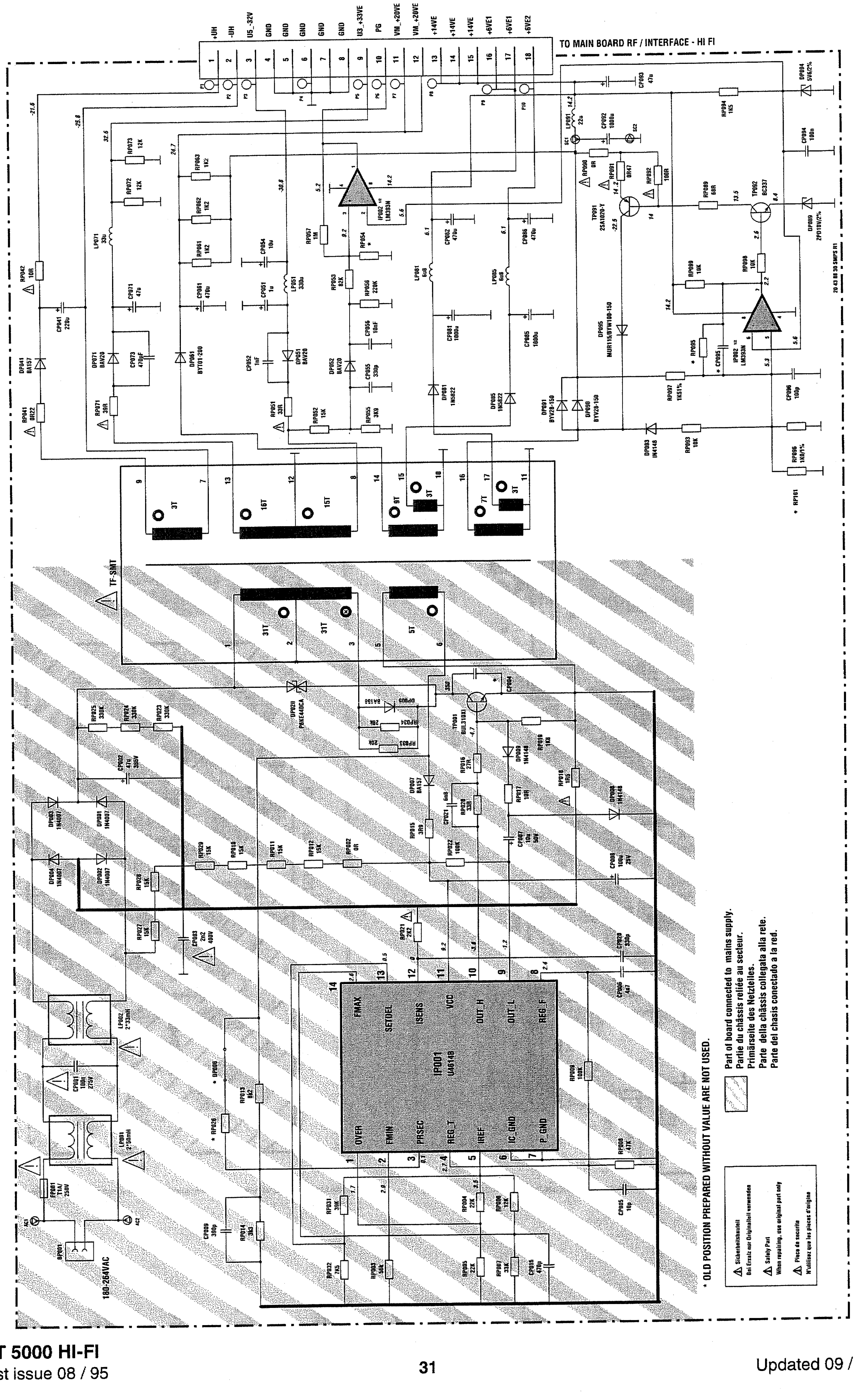

LP051
DP093
RP090
DP089
RP092
TP092
RP094
DP095
TP091
CP054
CP051
JP006
JP007
JP008
JP009
RP091
CP071
CP061
RP082
IP002
CP056
DP094
JP011
DP052
DP042
CP093
LP071
CP073
DP071
CP055
DP051
LP091
DP061
RP071
RP051
DP091
DP090
CP092
CP041
DP041
LP081
CP082
DP081
CP081
RP041
LP020
CP003
JP002
TP001
CP004
JP003
DP005
DP008
DP009
DP007
RP018
CP006
JP004
CP007
DP006
RP021
IP001
DP004
DP002
DP003
DP001
LP002
T1A 250V
FP001
CP002
CP001
CP012
BP001
LP001
PCB SMPS R5000 P
20360420.00
5

Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre


RP101
CP035
RP035
RP093
RP090
P3
P1
CP095
E B C
RP089
B C E
P4
CP094
RP098
RP097
P6
CP072
RP072
RP053
RP057
P5
P7
RP054
SC2
RP063
RP061
RP055
SC1
RP062
CP057
P8
RP052
P9
P2
PCB SMPS R5000 P 20360420.00
RP001
RP013
RP017
RP015
RP016
RP019
CP020
RP026
RP002
RP022
RP032
CP015
RP012
RP010
CP007
RP029
RP028
JP001
RP003
RP023
RP024
RP025
CP005
CP009
RP011
RP027
AC2
AC1

POWER SUPPLY - ALIMENTATION - NETZTEIL - ALIMENTAZIONE -

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA -ESQUEMA
(VPH 6697 SENSAR - VPH 6790)


+UH
-UH
U5_-32V
GND
U3_+33VE
PG
VM_+20VE
+14VE
+6VE1
+6VE2
TO MAIN BOARD RF / INTERFACE - HI FI
TF-SMT
IP001
U4514B
OVER
FMIN
PRSEC
REG_T
IREF
IC_GND
P_GND
REG_F
OUT_L
OUT_H
VCC
ISENS
SETDEL
FMAX
IP082 LM393N
IP092 LM393N
TP001 BUL310XI
TP091 2SA1020-Y
TP092 BC337
FP001 T1A/250V
LP001 2*50mH
LP002 2*33mH
CP001 100n 275V
CP002 47u 385V
DP001 1N4007
DP002 1N4007
DP003 1N4007
DP004 1N4007
DP020 P6KE440CA
BP001
180-264VAC

* OLD POSITION PREPARED WITHOUT VALUE ARE NOT USED.

▨ Part of board connected to mains supply.
Partie du châssis reliée au secteur.
Primärseite des Netzteiles.
Parte della châssis collegata alla rete.
Parte del chasis conectado a la red.

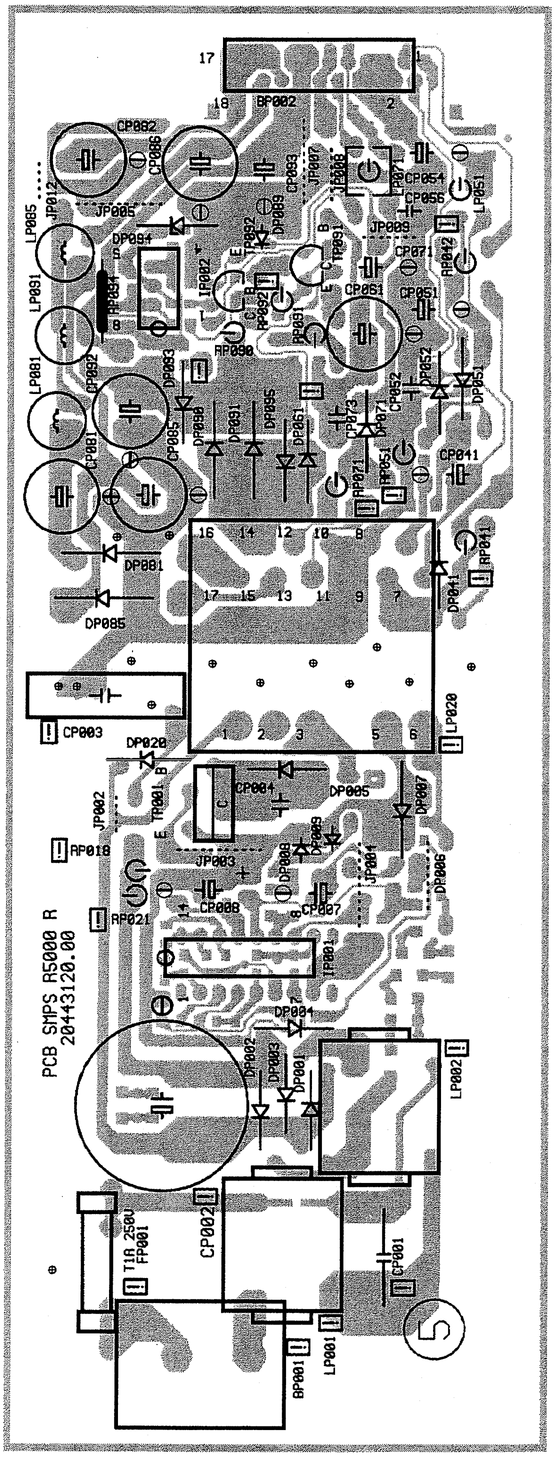
⚠ Sicherheitsbauteil
Bei Ersatz nur Originalteil verwenden

⚠ Safety Part
When repairing, use original part only

⚠ Pièce de securité
N'utilisez que les pièces d'origine

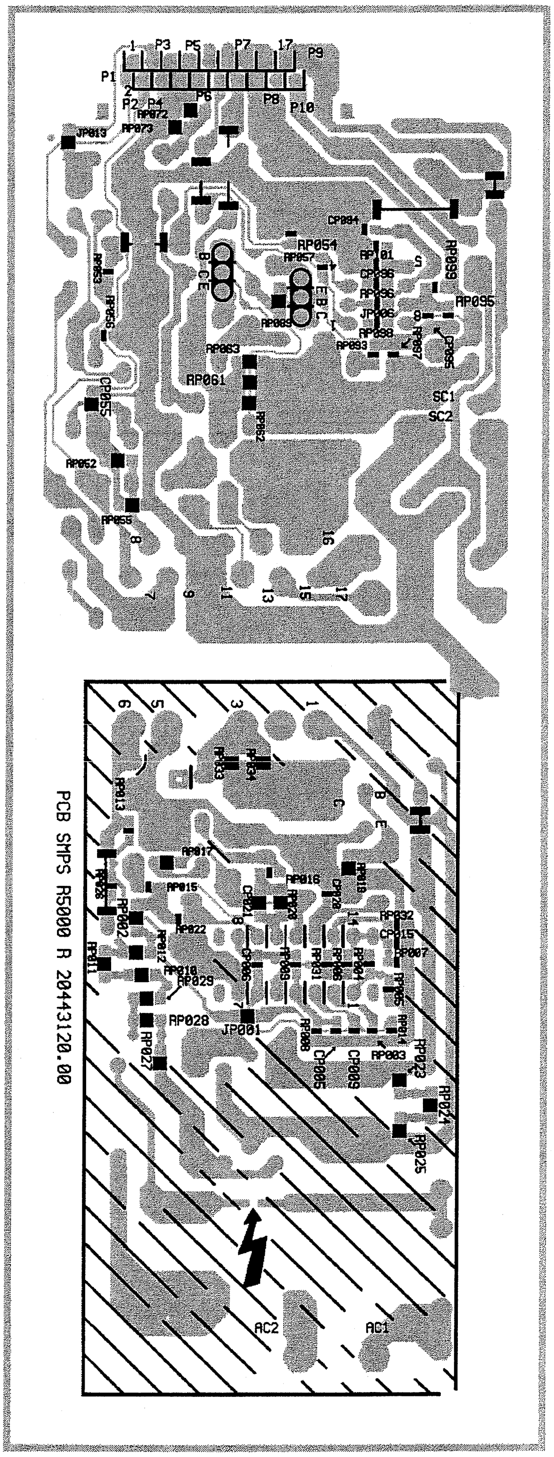
POWER SUPPLY BOARD - PLATINE ALIMENTATION - NETZTEIL LEITERPLATTE - PIASTRA ALIMENTAZIONE - PLATINA ALIMENTACIÓN

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes



BP002
CP082
CP086
CP083
JP007
JP008
CP054
CP056
LP051
JP012
JP005
DP094
LP085
LP091
RP094
RP092
TP092
DP089
TP091
JP009
CP071
RP042
CP061
CP051
IP002
RP081
RP090
LP081
DP092
DP093
CP085
DP080
DP091
DP095
DP061
CP073
CP052
DP071
DP052
DP051
CP081
RP071
RP051
CP041
DP081
DP085
DP041
RP041
CP003
DP020
TR001
CP004
DP005
DP007
JP002
RP018
JP003
DP008
DP009
JP004
DP006
RP021
CP008
CP007
IP001
DP004
DP002
DP003
DP001
LP002
PCB SMPS R5000 R
20443120.00
T1A 250V
FP001
CP002
CP001
BP001
LP001
LP020

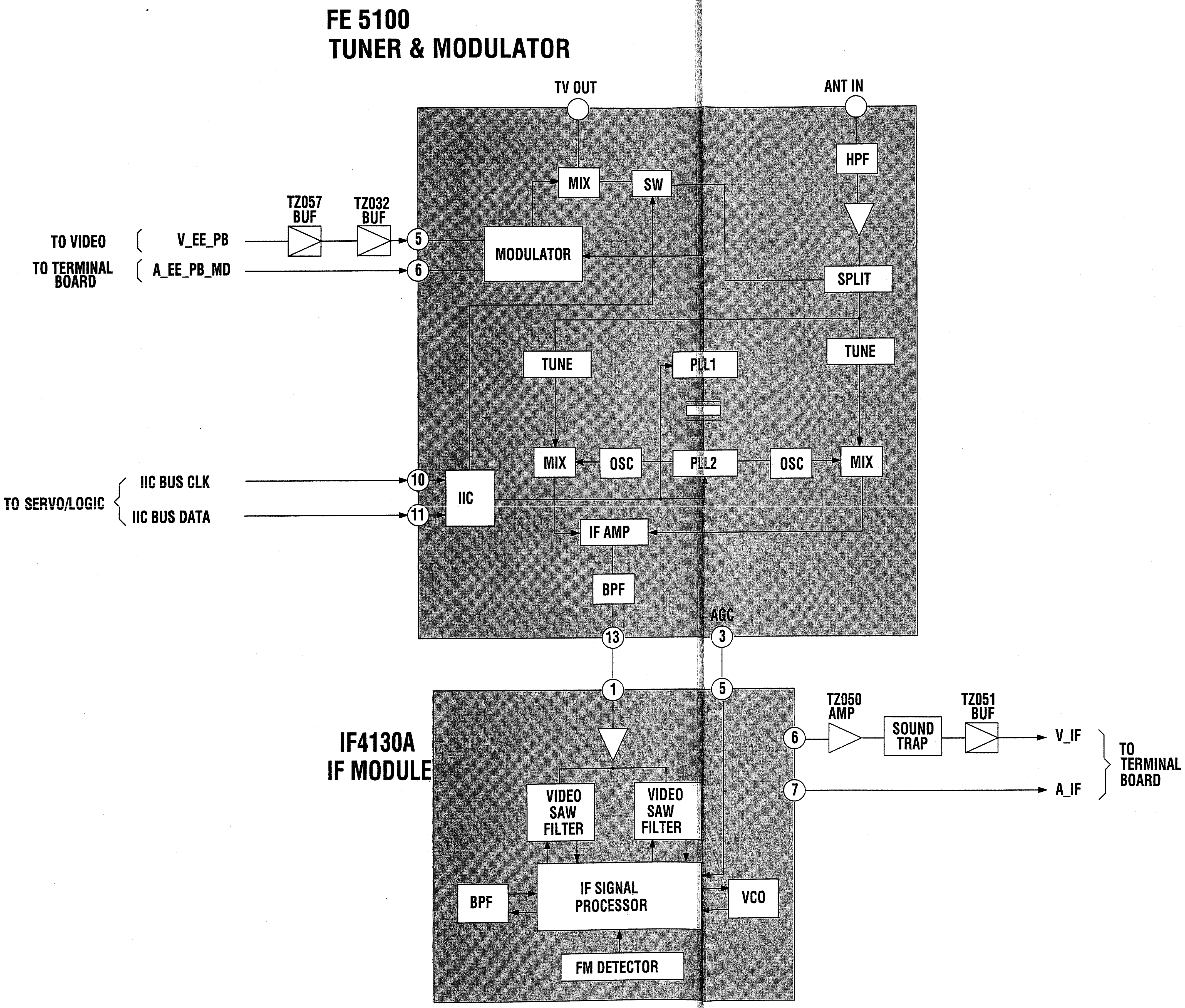
Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre



P1
P2
P3
P4
P5
P6
P7
P8
P9
P10
JP013
RP073
RP072
CP084
RP054
RP057
RP063
RP089
RP083
RP061
RP062
CP055
RP052
RP055
RP053
RP093
RP095
JP006
SC1
SC2
PCB SMPS R5000 R 20443120.00
RP013
RP003
RP004
RP017
RP016
RP015
RP002
RP022
RP012
RP011
RP010
RP029
RP028
RP027
JP001
CP005
CP009
RP023
RP024
RP025
RP032
CP015
CP007
RP014
AC2
AC1

POWER SUPPLY INTERFACE / AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESSING - INTERFACE ALIMENTATION / CIRCUITS AUDIO - NETZEIL INTERFACE / AUDIO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG - INTERFACCIA ALIMENTAZIONE / ELABORAZIONE AUDIO - INTERFAZ ALIMENTACIÓN / TRATAMIENTO AUDIO

BLOCK DIAGRAM - SCHEMA SYNOPTIQUE - BLOCKSCHALTBILD - SCHEMA A BLOCCHI - ESQUEMA DE BLOQUES



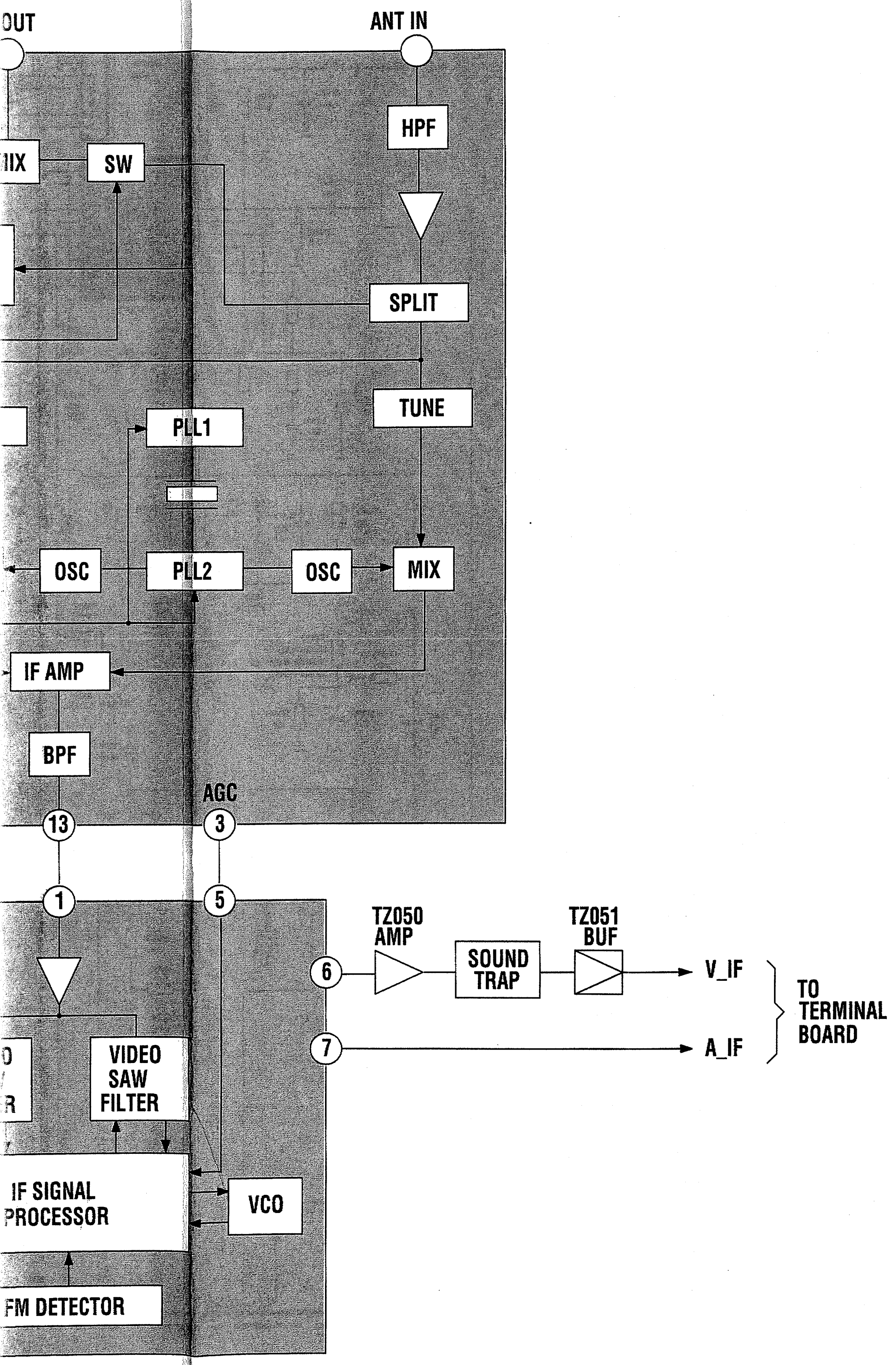
FE 5100
TUNER & MODULATOR
TV OUT
ANT IN
HPF
MIX
SW
SPLIT
TZ057
BUF
TZ032
BUF
TO VIDEO
TO TERMINAL BOARD
V_EE_PB
A_EE_PB_MD
5
6
MODULATOR
TUNE
TUNE
PLL1
MIX
OSC
PLL2
OSC
MIX
TO SERVO/LOGIC
IIC BUS CLK
IIC BUS DATA
10
11
IIC
IF AMP
BPF
AGC
13
3
1
5
IF4130A
IF MODULE
VIDEO SAW FILTER
VIDEO SAW FILTER
IF SIGNAL PROCESSOR
BPF
VCO
FM DETECTOR
6
7
TZ050
AMP
SOUND TRAP
TZ051
BUF
V_IF
A_IF
TO TERMINAL BOARD

MEAS
MESU
AU
ELABOR

INTER
LOC
TUNER
IF
TG029
TG030
TG031
TN430
TN439

TERFACE ALIMENTATION / CIRCUITS AUDIO - NETZEIL INTERFACE / AUDIO ORAZIONE AUDIO - INTERFAZ ALIMENTACIÓN / TRATAMIENTO AUDIO

A BLOCCHI - ESQUEMA DE BLOQUES

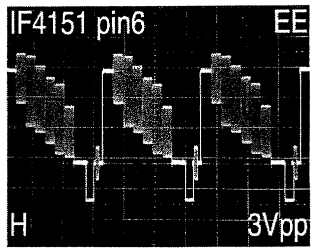

OUT
ANT IN
HPF
IX
SW
SPLIT
TUNE
PLL1
OSC
PLL2
OSC
MIX
IF AMP
BPF
AGC
13
3
1
5
TZ050
AMP
SOUND
TRAP
TZ051
BUF
6
7
V_IF
A_IF
TO
TERMINAL
BOARD
VIDEO
SAW
FILTER
IF SIGNAL
PROCESSOR
VCO
FM DETECTOR

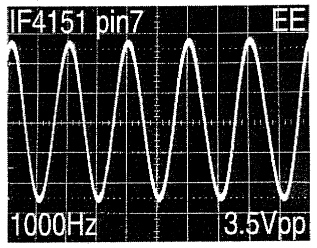
MEASUREMENTS POWER SUPPLY INTERFACE / AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESSING - MESURES INTERFACE / CIRCUITS AUDIO - MESSUNGEN NETZEIL INTERFACE / AUDIO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG - MISURI INTERFACCIA ALIMENTAZIONE / ELABORAZIONE AUDIO - MEDIDAS INTERFAZ ALIMENTACIÓN / TRATAMIENTO AUDIO

INTERFACE		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
TUNER	1	0	0	0
	2	5.2	5.2	5.2
	3	7.8	7.8	7.8
	4	12.1	12.1	12.1
	5	0	0	0
	6	0	0	0
	7	12.2	12.2	12.2
	8	5.5	5.5	5.5
	9	32	32	32
	10	4.8	4.8	4.8
	11	4.6	4.6	4.6
	12	1	1	1
	13	1.9	1.9	1.9
IF	1	1.9	1.9	1.9
	2	0	0	0
	3	1	1	1
	4	9.7	9.7	9.7
	5	7.9	7.9	7.9
	6	5.3	5.3	5.3
	7	8.5	8.5	8.5
	8	0	0	0
	9	12.2	12.2	12.2
	10	0	0	0
TG029	E	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0
	C	0	10.8	0
TG030	E	0	0	0
	B	0	4.8	0
	C	12.2	0	12.2
TG031	E	12.2	11.7	12.2
	B	12.2	10.9	12.2
	C	0	11.7	0
TN430	E	13.6	13.6	0
	B	13.8	13.8	0
	C	13.9	13.9	13.8
TN439	E	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0.8
	C	13.5	13.5	0

INTERFACE		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
TN640	E	4.8	4.8	4.8
	B	5.5	5.5	5.5
	C	12.2	12.2	12.2
TN641	E	2.8	2.8	2.8
	B	3.4	3.4	3.4
	C	5.5	5.5	5.5
TS030	E	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0.2
	C	13.9	13.9	13.4
TS039	E	0	0	7.5
	B	0	0	8.1
	C	13.9	13.9	13.4
TS119	E	0	0	0
	B	0	4.7	0
	C	4	0	4
TW001	E	0	0	0
	B	0.6	0.6	0.6
	C	0	0	0
TW002	E	31.5	31.5	31.5
	B	0	0	0
	C	31.5	31.5	31.5
TW003	E	12.2	12.2	12.2
	B	12.9	12.9	12.9
	C	12.4	12.4	12.4
TW005	E	5.1	5.1	5.1
	B	5.9	5.9	5.9
	C	5.5	5.5	5.5
TW006	E	0	0	0
	B	5.1	5.1	5.1
	C	0	0	0
TW008	E	8.4	8.4	8.4
	B	9	9	9
	C	13.1	13.1	13.1

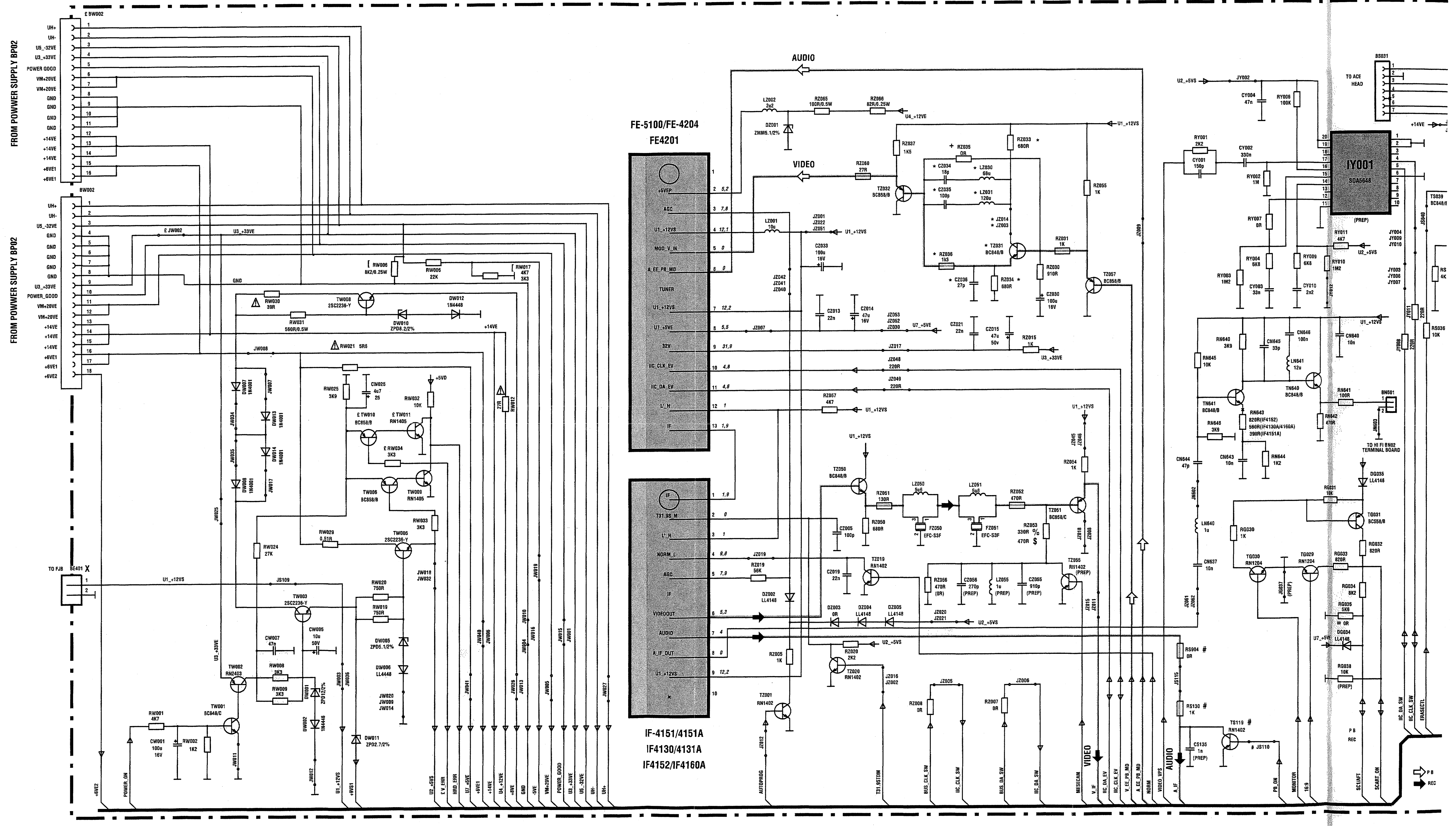
INTERFACE		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
TW009	E	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0
	C	5	5	5
TZ001	E	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0
	C	7.5	7.5	7.5
TZ019	E	0	0	0
	B	4.9	4.9	4.9
	C	0	0	0
TZ020	E	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0
	C	4.3	4.3	4.3
TZ050	E	5.2	5.2	5.2
	B	5.9	5.9	5.9
	C	12	12	12
TZ051	E	2.6	2.6	2.6
	B	1.9	1.9	1.9
	C	0	0	0





POWER SUPPLY INTERFACE / AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESSING - INTERFACE ALIMENTATION / CIRCUITS AUDIO - NETZEIL INTERFACE / AUDIO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG - IN ALIMENTAZIONE / ELABORAZIONE AUDIO - INTERFAZ ALIMENTACIÓN / TRATAMIENTO AUDIO

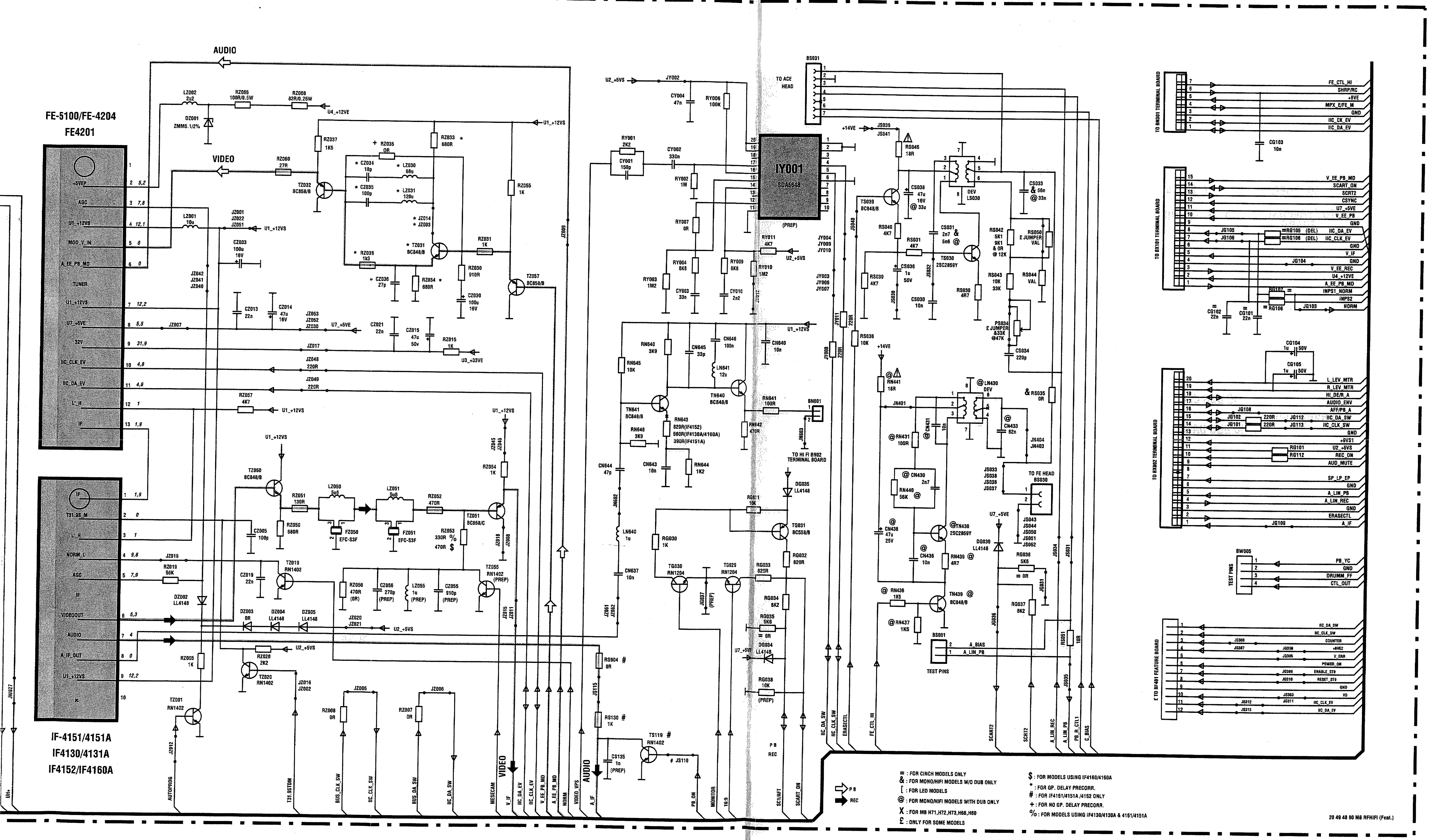
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA **(VPH6600N - VPH6601 - VPH6680 - VPH6697 SENSAR - VPH6750 - VPH 6751 - VPH 6780 - VPH 6790 - M9560HIFI/S M9571HIFI - M9680HIFI - T8006HIFI - VR6087/F - VR7081 - VR 8083SH - VR8087)**



FROM POWWER SUPPLY BP02
BW002
UH+
UH-
U5_-32VE
U3_+33VE
POWER GOOD
VM+20VE
GND
+14VE
+6VE1
+6VE2
JW002
JW008
TO FJB
BE401
U1_+12VS
AUDIO
VIDEO
FE-5100/FE-4204
FE4201
+5VEP
AGC
U1_+12VS
MOD_V_IN
A_EE_PB_MD
TUNER
U7_+5VE
32V
IIC_CLK_EV
IIC_DA_EV
L'_H
IF
T31.9S_M
NORM_L
VIDEOOUT
A_IF_OUT
IF-4151/4151A
IF4130/4131A
IF4152/IF4160A
LZ002
RZ065
RZ066
DZ001
TZ032
BC858/B
TZ031
BC848/B
TZ057
BC858/B
TZ050
BC848/B
TZ051
BC858/C
FZ050
EFC-S3F
FZ051
EFC-S3F
TZ019
RN1402
TZ020
RN1402
TZ001
RN1402
TZ055
RN1402
TW008
2SC2236-Y
TW003
2SC2236-Y
TW005
2SC2236-Y
TW010
BC858/B
TW011
RN1405
TW006
BC858/B
TW009
RN1405
TW002
RN2403
TW001
BC848/C
BS031
TO ACE HEAD
IY001
SDA5648
(PREP)
U2_+5VS
TN640
BC848/B
TN641
BC848/B
BN501
TO HI FI BN02 TERMINAL BOARD
TG031
BC558/B
TG030
RN1204
TG029
RN1204
TS119
RN1402
+6VE2
POWER_ON
U1_+12VS
+9VS1
U2_+5VS
3 V_EHR
HRD_EHR
U7_+5VE
+6VE1
U4_+12VE
+14VE
+8VE
GND
-5VE
VM+20VE
POWER_GOOD
U3_+33VE
U5_-32VE
UH-
UH+
AUTOPROG
T31.9STDM
BUS_CLK_SW
IIC_CLK_SW
BUS_DA_SW
IIC_DA_SW
MESECAM
V_IF
IIC_DA_EV
IIC_CLK_EV
V_EE_PB_MD
A_EE_PB_MD
NORM
VIDEO_VPS
A_IF
PB_ON
MONITOR
16:9
SC1/AFT
SCART_ON
IIC_DA_SW
IIC_CLK_SW
ERASECTL
PB
REC

RFACE ALIMENTATION / CIRCUITS AUDIO - NETZEIL INTERFACE / AUDIO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG - INTERFACCIA
IÓN / TRATAMIENTO AUDIO

UEMA **(VPH6600N - VPH6601 - VPH6680 - VPH6697 SENSAR - VPH6750 - VPH 6751 - VPH 6780 - VPH 6790 - M9560HIFI/SA -**


AUDIO
VIDEO
FE-5100/FE-4204
FE4201
+5VEP
AGC
U1_+12VS
MOD_V_IN
A_EE_PB_MD
TUNER
U7_+5VE
32V
IIC_CLK_EV
IIC_DA_EV
L_H
IF
IF-4151/4151A
IF4130/4131A
IF4152/IF4160A
T31.SS_M
NORM_L
VIDEOOUT
A_IF_OUT
IY001
SDA5648
(PREP)
TO ACE HEAD
BS031
TO HI FI BN02 TERMINAL BOARD
TO FE HEAD BS030
TEST PINS
BW005
TO BN301 TERMINAL BOARD
TO BX101 TERMINAL BOARD
TO BX002 TERMINAL BOARD
£ TO BF401 FEATURE BOARD
FE_CTL_HI
SHRP/RC
MPX_E/FE_M
GND
V_EE_PB_MD
SCART_ON
SCRT2
CSYNC
U7_+5VE
V_EE_PB
V_IF
V_EE_REC
U4_+12VE
INPS1_NORM
INPS2
NORM
L_LEV_MTR
R_LEV_MTR
HI_DER_A
AUDIO_ENV
AFF/PB_A
IIC_DA_SW
IIC_CLK_SW
REC_ON
AUD_MUTE
SP_LP_EP
A_LIN_PB
A_LIN_REC
ERASECTL
A_IF
PB_YC
DRUMM_FF
CTL_OUT
PB
REC
AUTOPROG
T31.SSTDM
BUS_CLK_SW
BUS_DA_SW
MESECAM
V_IF
VIDEO_VPS
A_IF
PB_ON
MONITOR
16:9
SC1AFT
SCART2
A_BIAS
PB_R_CTL1
C_BIAS

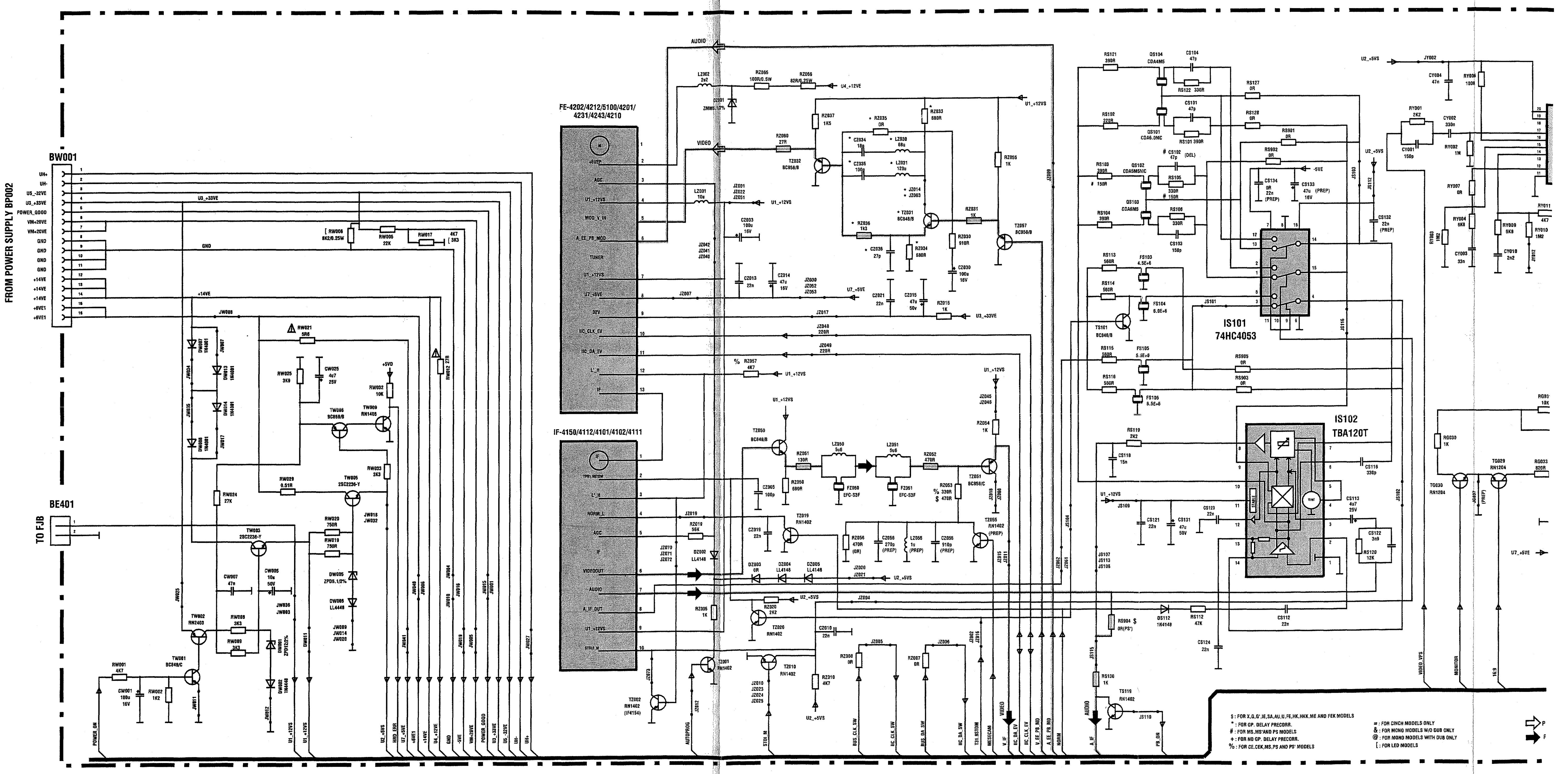
= : FOR CINCH MODELS ONLY
& : FOR MONO/HIFI MODELS W/O DUB ONLY
[: FOR LED MODELS
@ : FOR MONO/HIFI MODELS WITH DUB ONLY
X : FOR MB H71,H72,H73,H66,H60
£ : ONLY FOR SOME MODELS

$: FOR MODELS USING IF4160/4160A
* : FOR GP. DELAY PRECORR.
# : FOR IF4151/4151A /4152 ONLY
+ : FOR NO GP. DELAY PRECORR.
% : FOR MODELS USING IF4130/4130A & 4151/4151A

20 49 48 80 MB RFHIFI (Feat.)

POWER SUPPLY INTERFACE / AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESSING - INTERFACE ALIMENTATION / CIRCUITS AUDIO - NETZEIL INTERFACE / AUDIO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG ALIMENTAZIONE / ELABORAZIONE AUDIO - INTERFAZ ALIMENTACIÓN / TRATAMIENTO AUDIO

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA **(V3450SV - VR6081)**

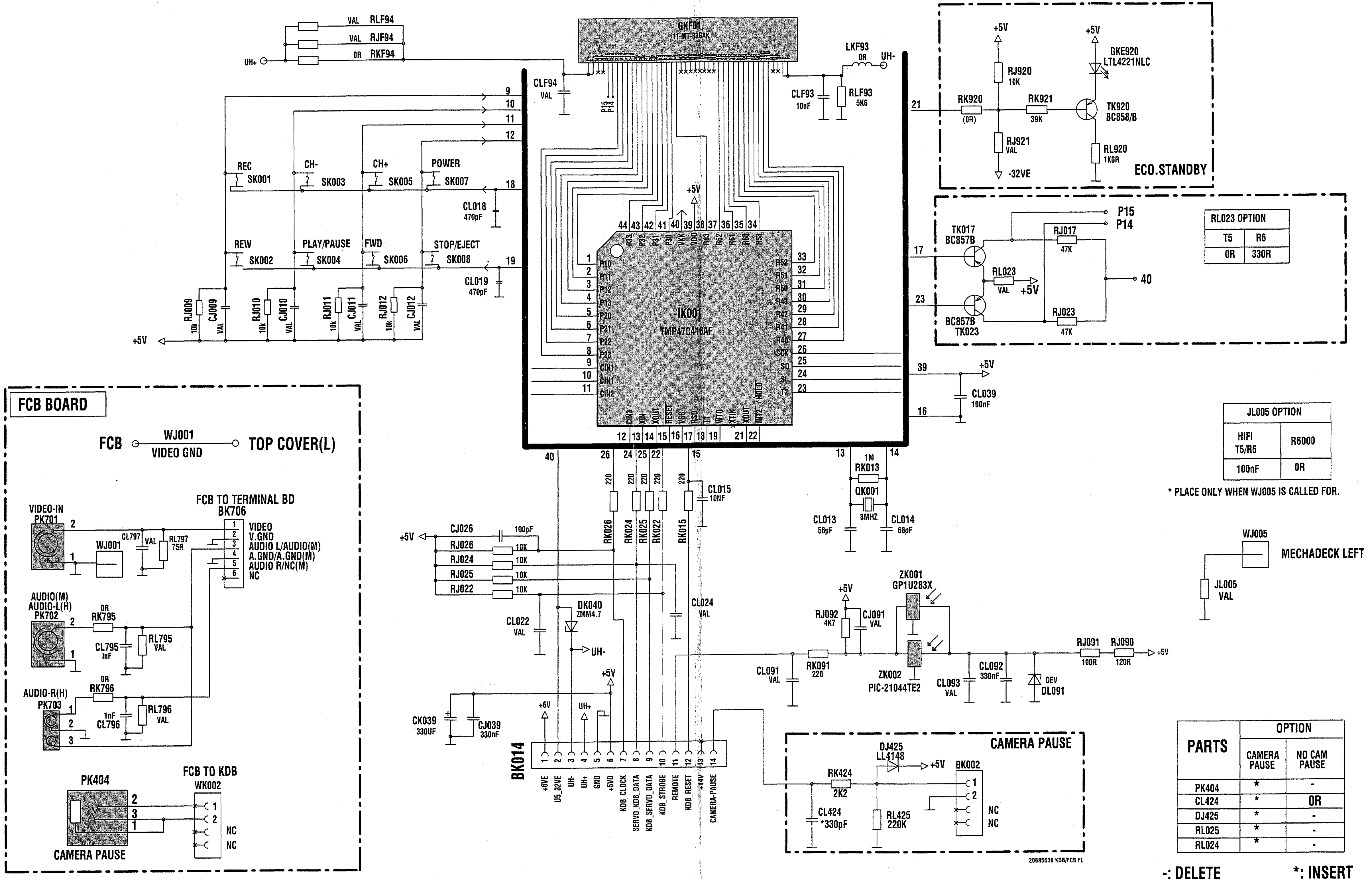

FROM POWER SUPPLY BP002
BW001
TO FJB
BE401
FE-4202/4212/5100/4201/4231/4243/4210
IF-4150/4112/4101/4102/4111
IS101
74HC4053
IS102
TBA120T
AUDIO
VIDEO
POWER_ON
U1_+12VS
U2_+5VS
U3_+33VE
U4_+12VE
U7_+5VE
HIC_CLK_EV
HIC_DA_EV
BUS_CLK_SW
BUS_DA_SW
AUTOPROG
STDI_M
MESECAM
V_IF
A_IF
A_EE_PB_MOD
NORM
PB_ON
VIDEO_VPS
MONITOR
16:9
P
F

$: FOR X,G,G',IE,SA,AU,U,FE,HK,HKK,ME AND FEK MODELS
* : FOR GP. DELAY PRECORR.
# : FOR MS,MS'AND PS MODELS
+ : FOR NO GP. DELAY PRECORR.
% : FOR CE,CEK,MS,PS AND PS' MODELS

= : FOR CINCH MODELS ONLY
& : FOR MONO MODELS W/O DUB ONLY
@ : FOR MONO MODELS WITH DUB ONLY
[: FOR LED MODELS

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (THOMSON: VPH 6750)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA



GKF01
11-MT-83GAK
UH+
RLF94 VAL
RJF94 VAL
RKF94 OR
CLF94 VAL
LKF93 OR
UH-
CLF93 10nF
RLF93 5K6
P15 P14
REC SK001
CH- SK003
CH+ SK005
POWER SK007
REW SK002
PLAY/PAUSE SK004
FWD SK006
STOP/EJECT SK008
CL018 470pF
CL019 470pF
RJ009 10k
CJ009 VAL
RJ010 10k
CJ010 VAL
RJ011 10k
CJ011 VAL
RJ012 10k
CJ012 VAL
+5V
IK001
TMP47C416AF
P10 P11 P12 P13 P20 P21 P22 P23 CIN1 CIN1 CIN2
R52 R51 R50 R43 R42 R41 R40 SCK SO SI T2
RESET VSS XIN XOUT XTIN XOUT INT2 / HOLD
ECO.STANDBY
RK920 (0R)
RJ920 10K
RK921 39K
RJ921 VAL
-32VE
GKE920 LTL4221NLC
TK920 BC858/B
RL920 1K0R
TK017 BC857B
TK023 BC857B
RJ017 47K
RL023 VAL
RJ023 47K
P15
P14
40
CL039 100nF
FCB BOARD
FCB
WJ001 VIDEO GND
TOP COVER(L)
FCB TO TERMINAL BD BK706
VIDEO
V.GND
AUDIO L/AUDIO(M)
A.GND/A.GND(M)
AUDIO R/NC(M)
NC
VIDEO-IN PK701
CL797 VAL
RL797 75R
WJ001
AUDIO(M) AUDIO-L(H) PK702
RK795 0R
RL795 VAL
CL795 1nF
AUDIO-R(H) PK703
RK796 0R
RL796 VAL
CL796 1nF
PK404
CAMERA PAUSE
FCB TO KDB WK002
NC
NC
CJ026 100pF
RJ026 10K
RJ024 10K
RJ025 10K
RJ022 10K
RK026 220
RK024 220
RK025 220
RK022 220
RK015 220
CL015 10NF
CL022 VAL
CL024 VAL
DK040 ZMM4.7
UH-
CK039 330UF
CJ039 330nF
BK014
+6VE U5_32VE UH- UH+ GND +5VD KDB_CLOCK SERVO_KDB_DATA KDB_SERVO_DATA KDB_STROBE REMOTE KDB_RESET +14V CAMERA-PAUSE
RK013 1M
QK001 8MHZ
CL013 56pF
CL014 68pF
ZK001 GP1U283X
RJ092 4K7
CJ091 VAL
RK091 220
CL091 VAL
ZK002 PIC-21044TE2
CL093 VAL
CL092 330nF
DEV DL091
RJ091 100R
RJ090 120R
WJ005
MECHADECK LEFT
JL005 VAL
CAMERA PAUSE
DJ425 LL4148
RK424 2K2
BK002
CL424 *330pF
RL425 220K
NC
NC
20685530 KDB/FCS FL

RL023 OPTION	
T5	R6
0R	330R

JL005 OPTION	
HIFI T5/R5	R6000
100nF	0R

* PLACE ONLY WHEN WJ005 IS CALLED FOR.

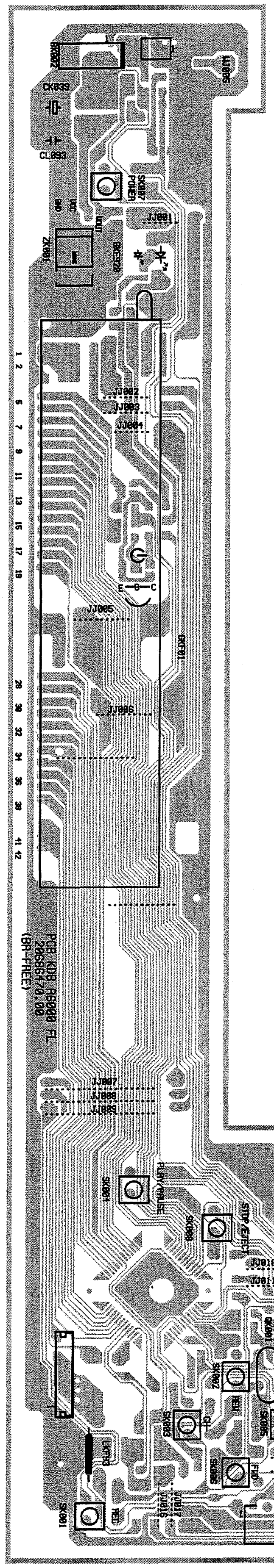
PARTS	OPTION	
	CAMERA PAUSE	NO CAM PAUSE
PK404	*	-
CL424	*	0R
DJ425	*	-
RL025	*	-
RL024	*	-

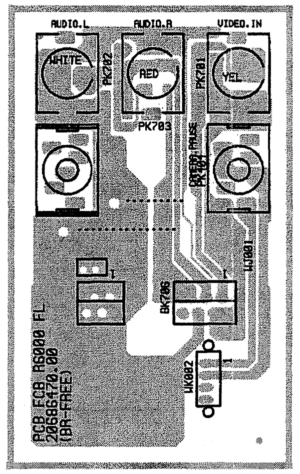
-: DELETE *: INSERT

TOCOM	DESCRIPTION	CAM.PAUSE	FAV	S/W	ECO	SK001-SK008	MODELS
20685500	ASY KDB/FCB R6 FL1/FL1	YES	2	R6-R1T	YES	HIFI/MONO	VP2750,VP4750
20729530	ASY KDB/FCB R6 FL2/FL2	YES	3	R6-R1T	NO	HIFI/MONO	VPH6750
20723090	EQU KDB R6 FL3	NO	NO	R6-R1T	YES	HIFI/MONO	VP2701,VP4701,V2700,V4700

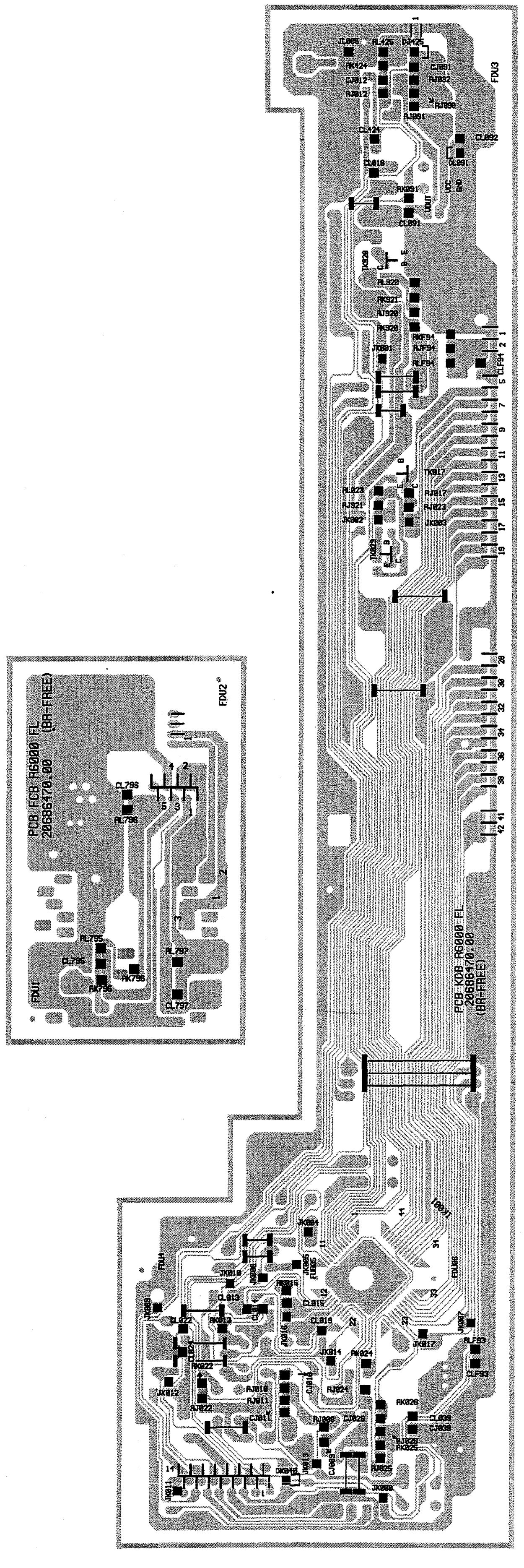
KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR **(THOMSON : VPH 6750)**

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes


PCB KDB R6000 FL
20686470.00
(BR-FREE)


AUDIO.L
AUDIO.R
VIDEO.IN
WHITE
RED
YEL.
PK701
PK702
PK703
WK802
PCB FCB R6000 FL
20686470.00
(BR-FREE)

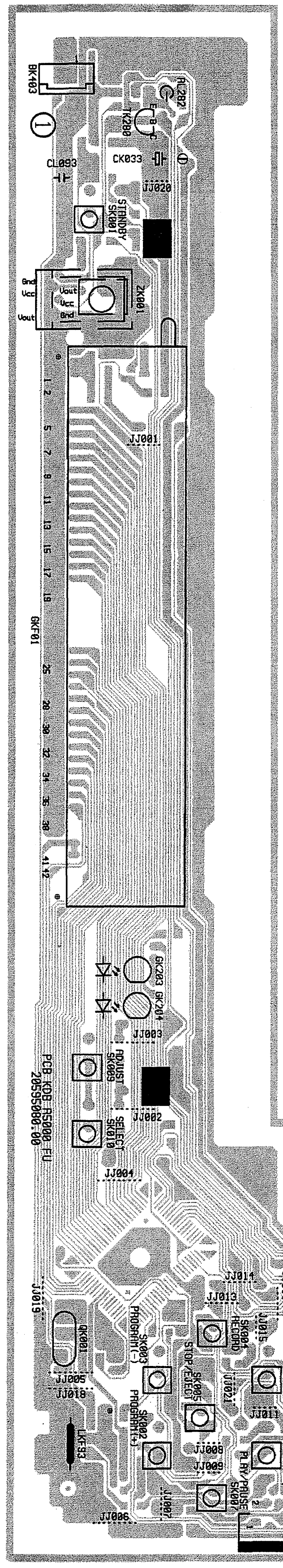
Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre

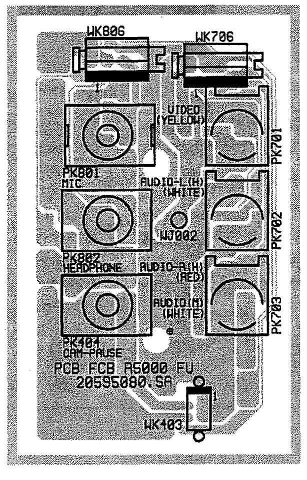

PCB FCB R6000 FL
20686470.00
(BR-FREE)
FDU2
FDU1

FDU3
PCB KDB R6000 FL
20686470.00
(BR-FREE)

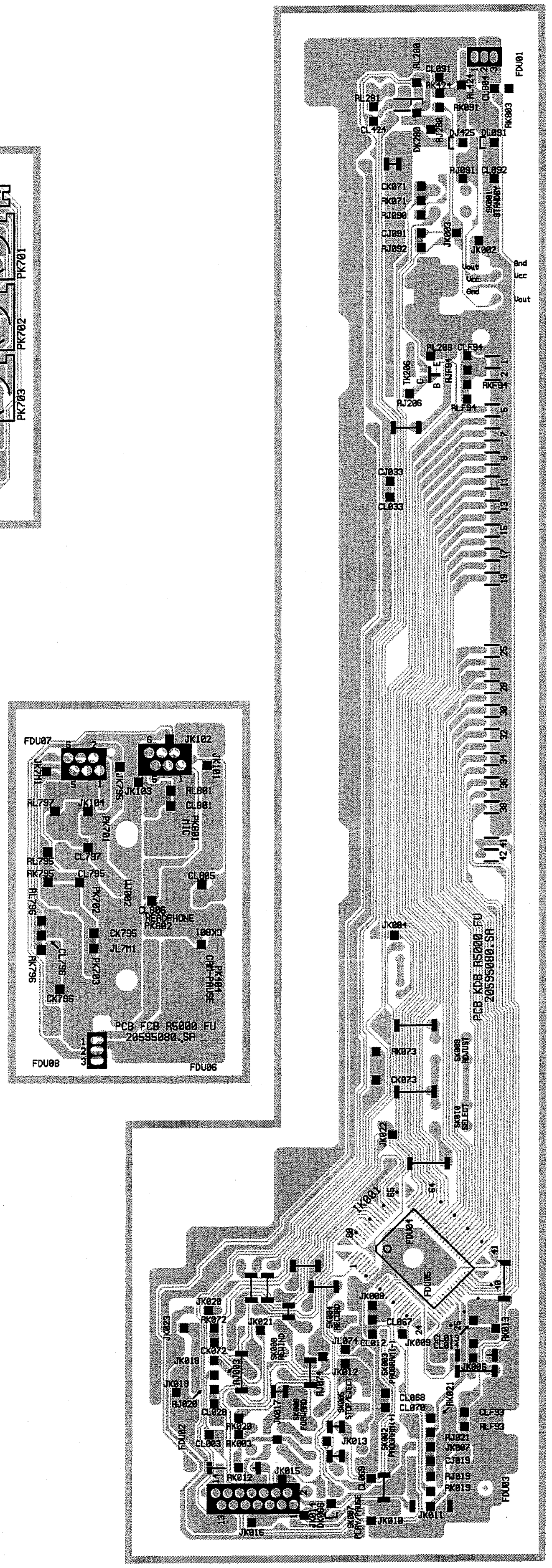
KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR **(TELEFUNKEN : M 9680 HIFI)**

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado


PCB KDB R6000 FU
20595080.00


WK806
WK706
VIDEO (YELLOW)
AUDIO-L(H) (WHITE)
AUDIO-R(H) (RED)
PK801 MIC
PK802 HEADPHONE
PK404 CAM-PAUSE
PK701
PK702
PK703
PCB FCB R6000 FU
20595080.SR
WK403

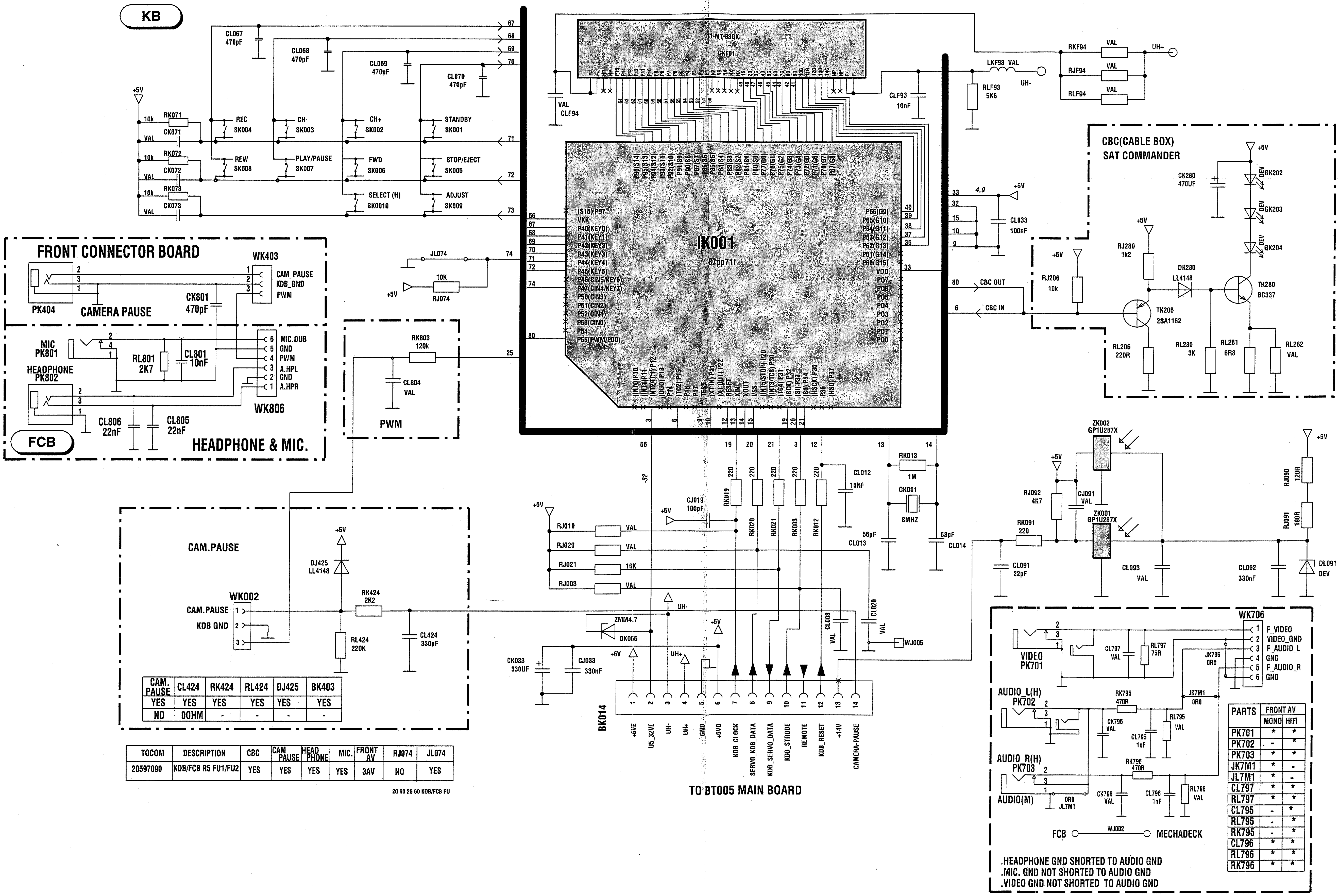
Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre


FDU07
JK102
FDU08
FDU06
PCB FCB R6000 FU
20595080.SR

FDU01
PCB KDB R6000 FU
20595080.SR

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (TELEFUNKEN: M 9680 HIFI)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA


KB
REC SK004
CH- SK003
CH+ SK002
STANDBY SK001
REW SK008
PLAY/PAUSE SK007
FWD SK006
STOP/EJECT SK005
SELECT (H) SK0010
ADJUST SK009
CL067 470pF
CL068 470pF
CL069 470pF
CL070 470pF
RK071 RK072 RK073 CK071 CK072 CK073
FRONT CONNECTOR BOARD
WK403
CAM_PAUSE
KDB_GND
PWM
PK404
CAMERA PAUSE
CK801 470pF
MIC PK801
HEADPHONE PK802
RL801 2K7
CL801 10nF
MIC.DUB GND PWM A.HPL GND A.HPR
WK806
CL806 22nF
CL805 22nF
FCB
HEADPHONE & MIC.
JL074
10K RJ074
RK803 120k
CL804 VAL
PWM
11-MT-83GK
GKF01
VAL CLF94
IK001
87pp71f
CLF93 10nF
LKF93 VAL
RLF93 5K6
UH-
RKF94 RJF94 RLF94 VAL
UH+
CL033 100nF
CBC OUT
CBC IN
CBC(CABLE BOX)
SAT COMMANDER
CK280 470UF
GK202 GK203 GK204
RJ280 1k2
DK280 LL4148
TK280 BC337
RJ206 10k
TK206 2SA1162
RL206 220R
RL280 3K
RL281 6R8
RL282 VAL
ZK002 GP1U287X
ZK001 GP1U287X
RJ092 4K7
CJ091 VAL
RK091 220
CL091 22pF
CL093 VAL
CL092 330nF
RJ090 120R
RJ091 100R
DL091 DEV
RK013 1M
QK001 8MHZ
56pF CL013
68pF CL014
CL012 10NF
RK019 RK020 RK021 RK003 RK012 220
CJ019 100pF
RJ019 RJ020 RJ021 RJ003
ZMM4.7 DK066
CK033 330UF
CJ033 330nF
CL003 VAL
CL020 VAL
WJ005
BK014
+6VE U5_32VE UH- UH+ GND +5VD KDB_CLOCK SERVO_KDB_DATA KDB_SERVO_DATA KDB_STROBE REMOTE KDB_RESET +14V CAMERA-PAUSE
TO BT005 MAIN BOARD
CAM.PAUSE
DJ425 LL4148
RK424 2K2
RL424 220K
CL424 330pF
WK002
CAM.PAUSE
KDB GND
WK706
F_VIDEO VIDEO_GND F_AUDIO_L GND F_AUDIO_R GND
VIDEO PK701
CL797 VAL
RL797 75R
JK795 0R0
AUDIO_L(H) PK702
RK795 470R
CK795 VAL
CL795 1nF
RL795 VAL
JK7M1 0R0
AUDIO_R(H) PK703
RK796 470R
AUDIO(M)
JL7M1
CK796 VAL
CL796 1nF
RL796 VAL
FCB
WJ002
MECHADECK

CAM. PAUSE	CL424	RK424	RL424	DJ425	BK403
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	0OHM	-	-	-	-

TOCOM	DESCRIPTION	CBC	CAM PAUSE	HEAD PHONE	MIC.	FRONT AV	RJ074	JL074
20597090	KDB/FCB R5 FU1/FU2	YES	YES	YES	YES	3AV	NO	YES

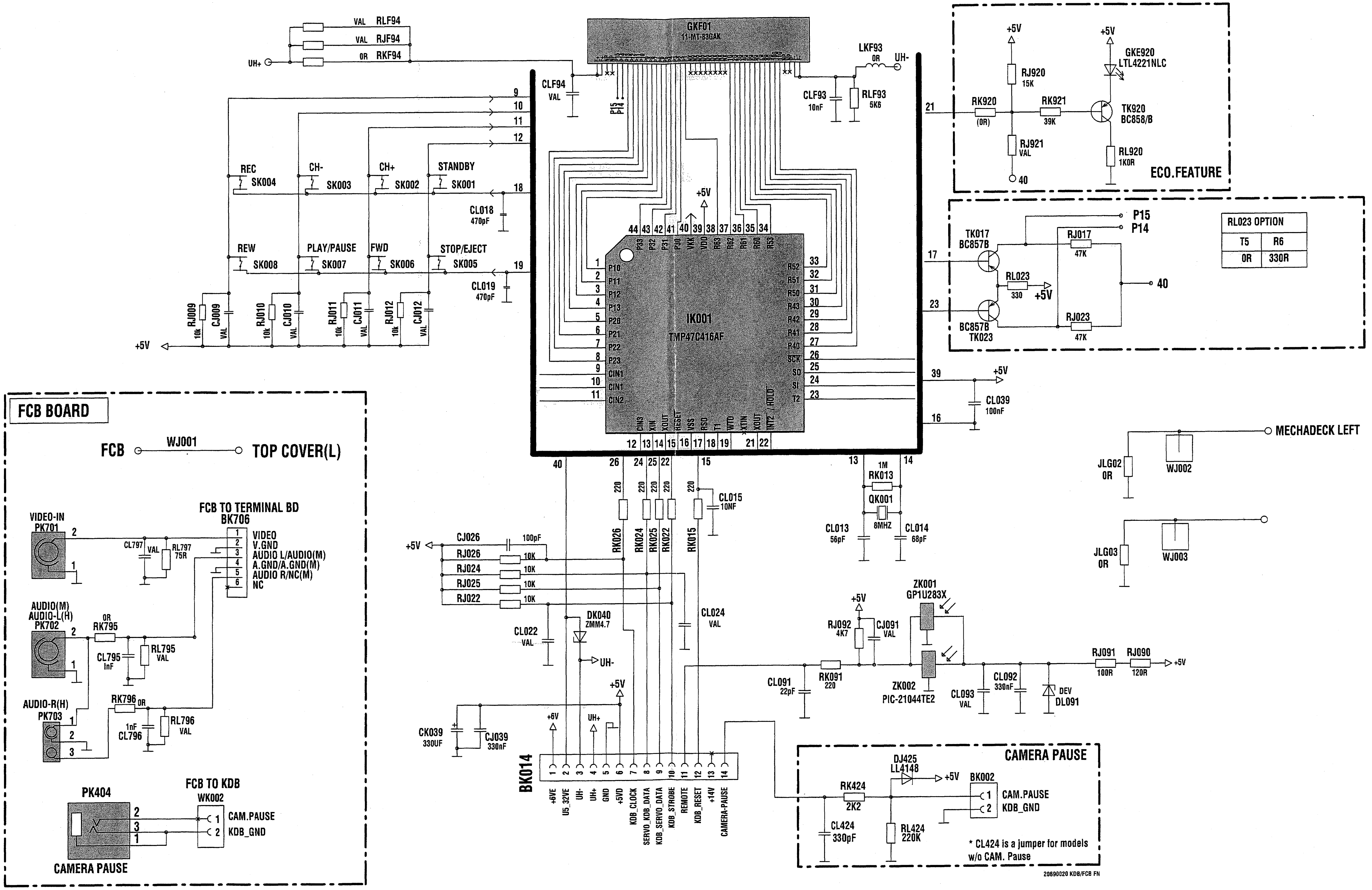
20 60 25 60 KDB/FCB FU

PARTS	FRONT AV	
	MONO	HIFI
PK701	*	*
PK702	-	*
PK703	*	*
JK7M1	*	-
JL7M1	*	-
CL797	*	*
RL797	*	*
CL795	-	*
RL795	-	*
RK795	-	*
CL796	*	*
RL796	*	*
RK796	*	*

.HEADPHONE GND SHORTED TO AUDIO GND
.MIC. GND NOT SHORTED TO AUDIO GND
.VIDEO GND NOT SHORTED TO AUDIO GND

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (SABA: VR 8087)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA

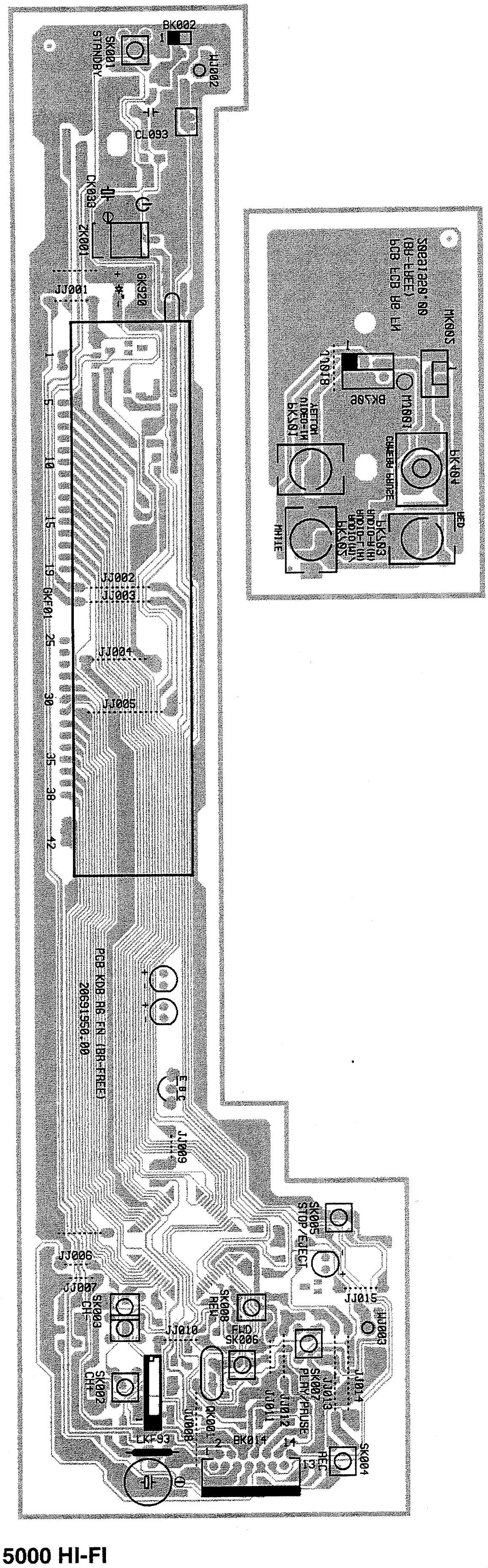


GKF01
11-MT-83GAK
RLF94
RJF94
RKF94
UH+
LKF93
UH-
CLF94
CLF93 10nF
RLF93 5K6
P15
P14
REC SK004
CH- SK003
CH+ SK002
STANDBY SK001
CL018 470pF
REW SK008
PLAY/PAUSE SK007
FWD SK006
STOP/EJECT SK005
CL019 470pF
RJ009 10k
CJ009 VAL
RJ010 10k
CJ010 VAL
RJ011 10k
CJ011 VAL
RJ012 10k
CJ012 VAL
+5V
IK001
TMP47C416AF
ECO.FEATURE
RJ920 15K
RK920 (0R)
RK921 39K
RJ921 VAL
GKE920 LTL4221NLC
TK920 BC858/B
RL920 1K0R
TK017 BC857B
RJ017 47K
RL023 330
RJ023 47K
BC857B TK023
RL023 OPTION
T5 R6
0R 330R
CL039 100nF
MECHADECK LEFT
JLG02 0R
WJ002
JLG03 0R
WJ003
FCB BOARD
FCB WJ001 TOP COVER(L)
FCB TO TERMINAL BD BK706
VIDEO-IN PK701
CL797 VAL
RL797 75R
VIDEO
V.GND
AUDIO L/AUDIO(M)
A.GND/A.GND(M)
AUDIO R/NC(M)
NC
AUDIO(M) AUDIO-L(H) PK702
0R RK795
CL795 1nF
RL795 VAL
AUDIO-R(H) PK703
RK796 0R
1nF CL796
RL796 VAL
PK404
FCB TO KDB WK002
CAM.PAUSE
KDB_GND
CAMERA PAUSE
CJ026 100pF
RJ026 10K
RJ024 10K
RJ025 10K
RJ022 10K
RK026
RK024
RK025
RK022
RK015
CL015 10NF
1M RK013
QK001 8MHZ
CL013 56pF
CL014 68pF
CL022 VAL
DK040 ZMM4.7
CL024 VAL
CK039 330UF
CJ039 330nF
BK014
+6VE
U5_32VE
UH-
UH+
GND
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REMOTE
KDB_RESET
+14V
CAMERA-PAUSE
ZK001 GP1U283X
RJ092 4K7
CJ091 VAL
RK091 220
CL091 22pF
ZK002 PIC-21044TE2
CL093 VAL
CL092 330nF
DEV DL091
RJ091 100R
RJ090 120R
DJ425 LL4148
RK424 2K2
BK002
CL424 330pF
RL424 220K
* CL424 is a jumper for models w/o CAM. Pause
20690020 KDB/FCB FN

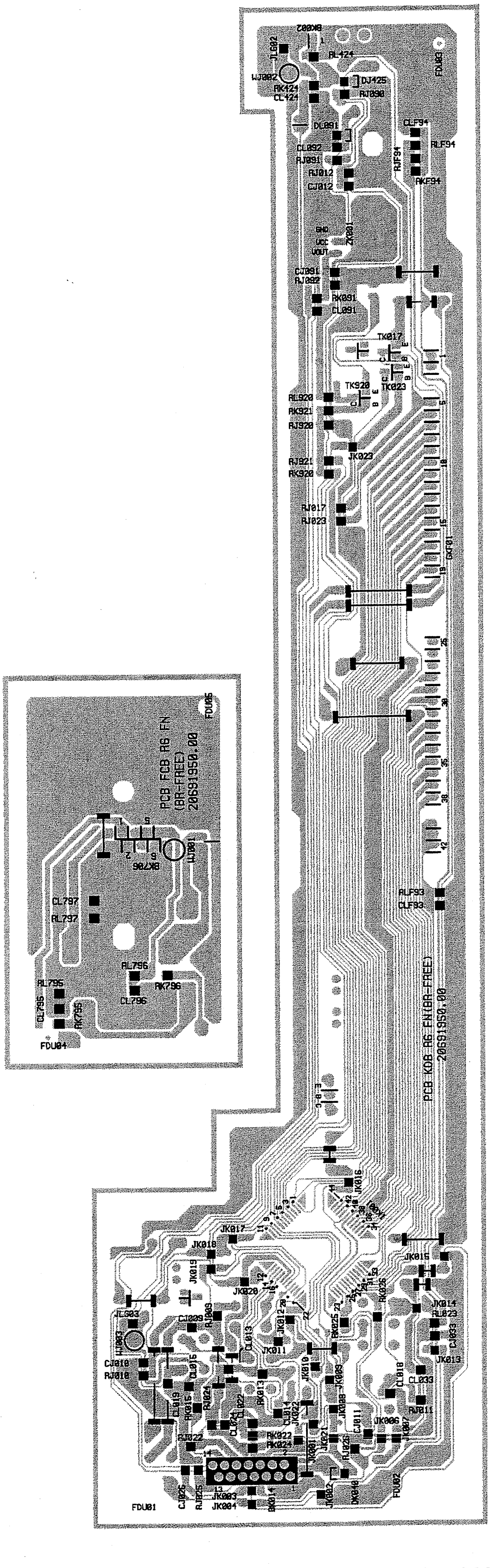
TOCOM	DESCRIPTION	CAM.PAUSE	FAV	MODEL	ECO	RL023	WJ002	JLG02	TOOL
20699840	EQU KDB R6 FN1	NO	NO	T5000	NO	0R	NO	NO	97-3B
20734180	EQU KDB R6 FN2	NO	NO	R6000	YES	330R	YES	YES	97-3B

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR **(SABA: VR8087)**

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

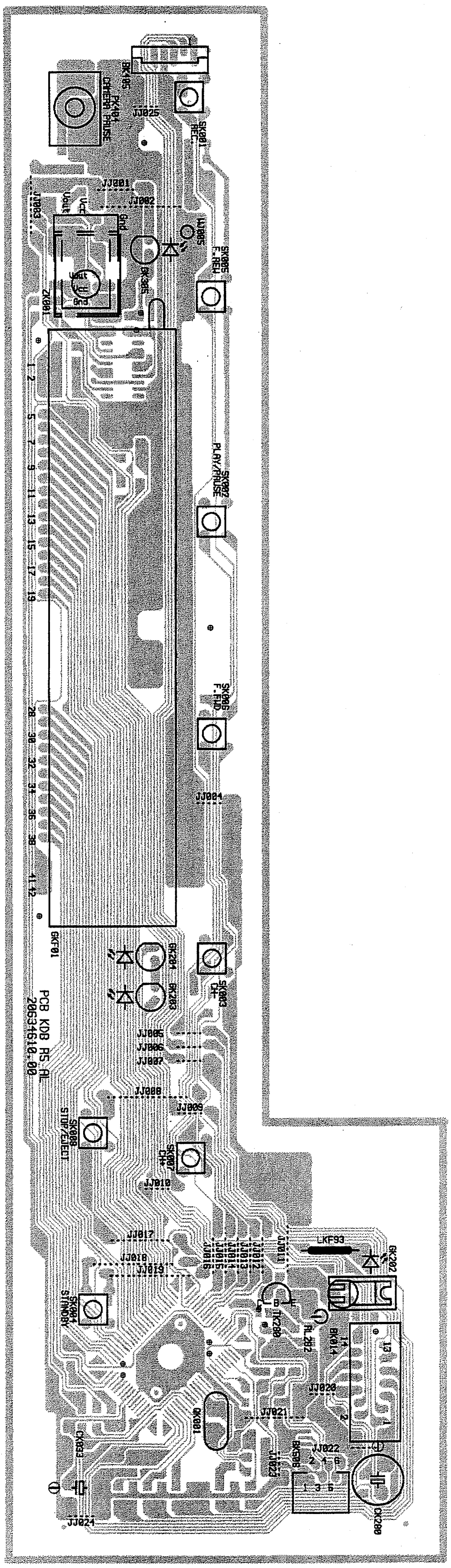

BK002
SK001
STANDBY
WJ002
CL093
CK030
ZK001
GK920
JJ001
1
5
10
15
19
GKF01
25
30
35
38
42
JJ002
JJ003
JJ004
JJ005
PCB KDB A6 FN (BR-FREE)
20691950.00
E B C
JJ009
SK005
STOP/EJECT
JJ006
JJ007
SK003
CH-
SK008
REW
JJ015
WJ003
JJ010
FWD
SK006
SK007
PLAY/PAUSE
SK002
CH+
JJ013
JJ014
JJ011
JJ012
WK001
BK014
LKF93
SK004
REC
2
14
1
13
MK005
BK706
MK001
RED
PCB FCB A6 FN
(BR-FREE)
20691950.00

Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre

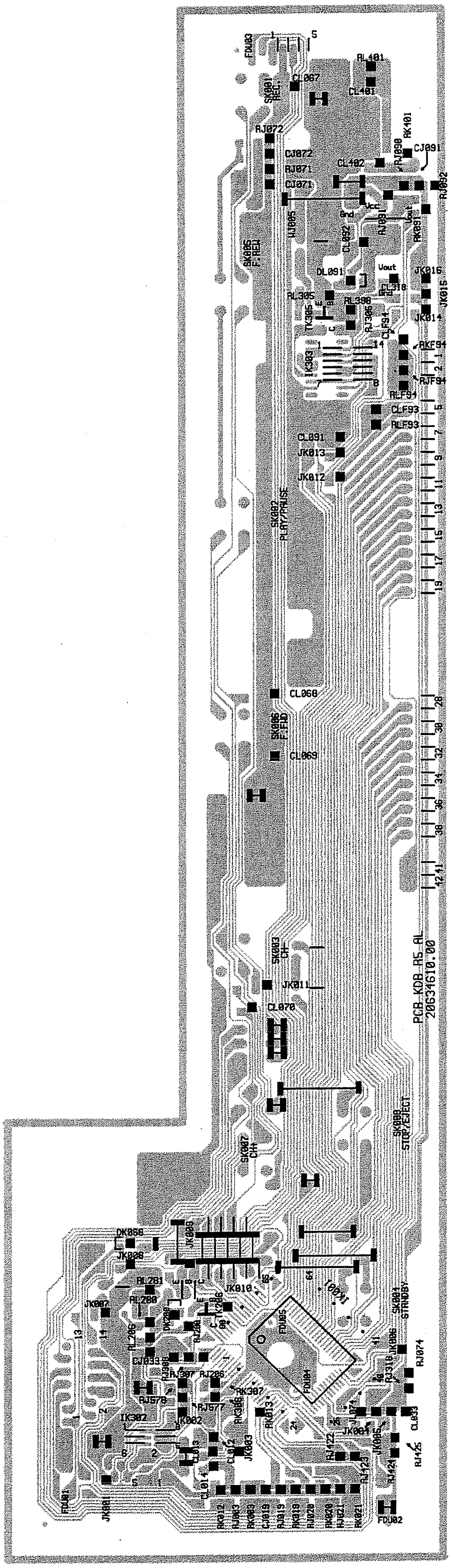

BK002
JL092
RL424
WJ002
RK424
CL424
DJ425
RJ090
FDU03
DL091
CL092
RJ091
RJ012
CJ012
CLF94
RLF94
RJF94
RKF94
GND
VCC
VOUT
ZK001
CJ091
RJ092
RK091
CL091
TK017
TK920
TK023
RL920
RK921
RJ920
JK023
RJ921
RK920
RJ017
RJ023
GKF01
1
5
10
15
19
25
30
35
38
42
RLF93
CLF93
PCB KDB A6 FN(BR-FREE)
20691950.00
JK016
JK017
JK018
JK019
JK020
JK015
JK014
RL023
CJ033
JK013
JL003
CJ009
WJ003
CJ010
RJ010
JK011
JK012
JK010
JK009
CL018
CL033
RJ011
JK006
JK007
RK022
RK024
JK008
JK001
JK003
JK004
BK014
FDU01
FDU02
PCB FCB A6 FN
(BR-FREE)
20691950.00
FDU06
BK706
WJ001
CL797
RL797
RL796
RK796
CL796
RL795
CL795
RK795
FDU04

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR **(NORMENDE : V 3450 SV)**

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

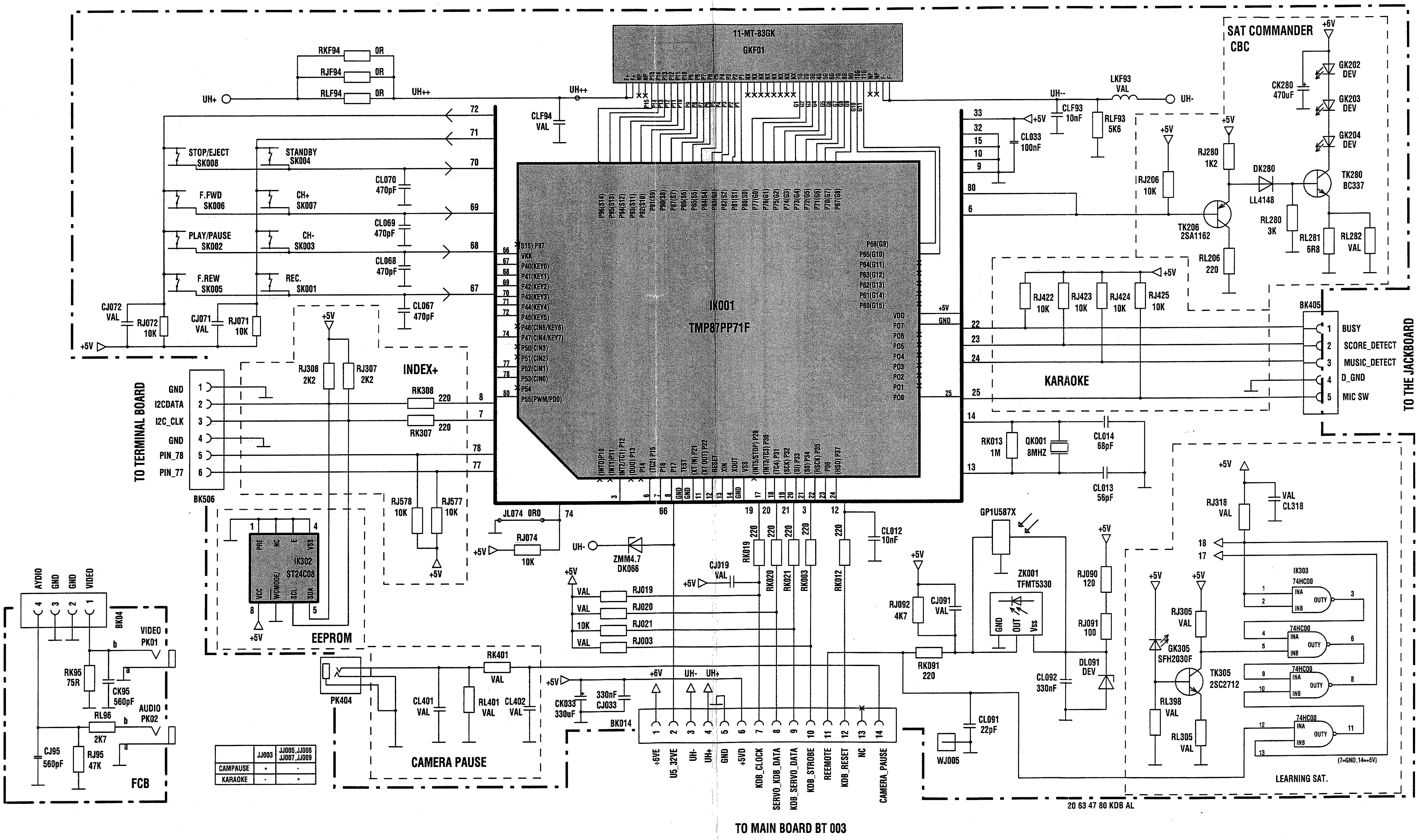

SK001 REC.
SK005 F.REW
SK002 PLAY/PAUSE
SK006 F.FWD
SK003 CH-
SK007 CH+
SK008 STOP/EJECT
SK004 STANDBY
PK401 CAMERA PAUSE
JJ001
JJ002
JJ003
JJ004
JJ005
JJ006
JJ007
JJ008
JJ009
JJ010
JJ017
JJ018
JJ019
JJ020
JJ021
JJ022
JJ023
JJ024
JJ025
LKF93
GKF01
GK202
GK203
GK204
GK305
ZK001
QK001
TK200
CK200
CK033
Vcc
Vout
Gnd
PCB KDB R5 AL
20634610.00

Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre


FDU03
SK001 REC.
RL401
CL401
CL067
RJ072
CJ072
RJ071
CJ071
CL402
RK401
CJ091
RJ092
RK091
SK005 F.REW
DL091
RL305
RL390
TK305
JK016
JK015
JK014
RKF94
RJF94
RLF94
CLF93
RLF93
CL091
JK013
JK012
SK002 PLAY/PAUSE
CL068
SK006 F.FWD
CL069
SK003 CH-
JK011
CL070
SK007 CH+
SK008 STOP/EJECT
SK004 STANDBY
DK066
JK008
JK009
JK010
JK007
RL201
RL200
CJ033
IK302
FDU04
FDU05
FDU01
FDU02
JK001
RJ074
CL033
PCB KDB R5 AL
20634610.00
Vout
Vcc
Gnd

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (NORMENDE: V 3450 SV)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA

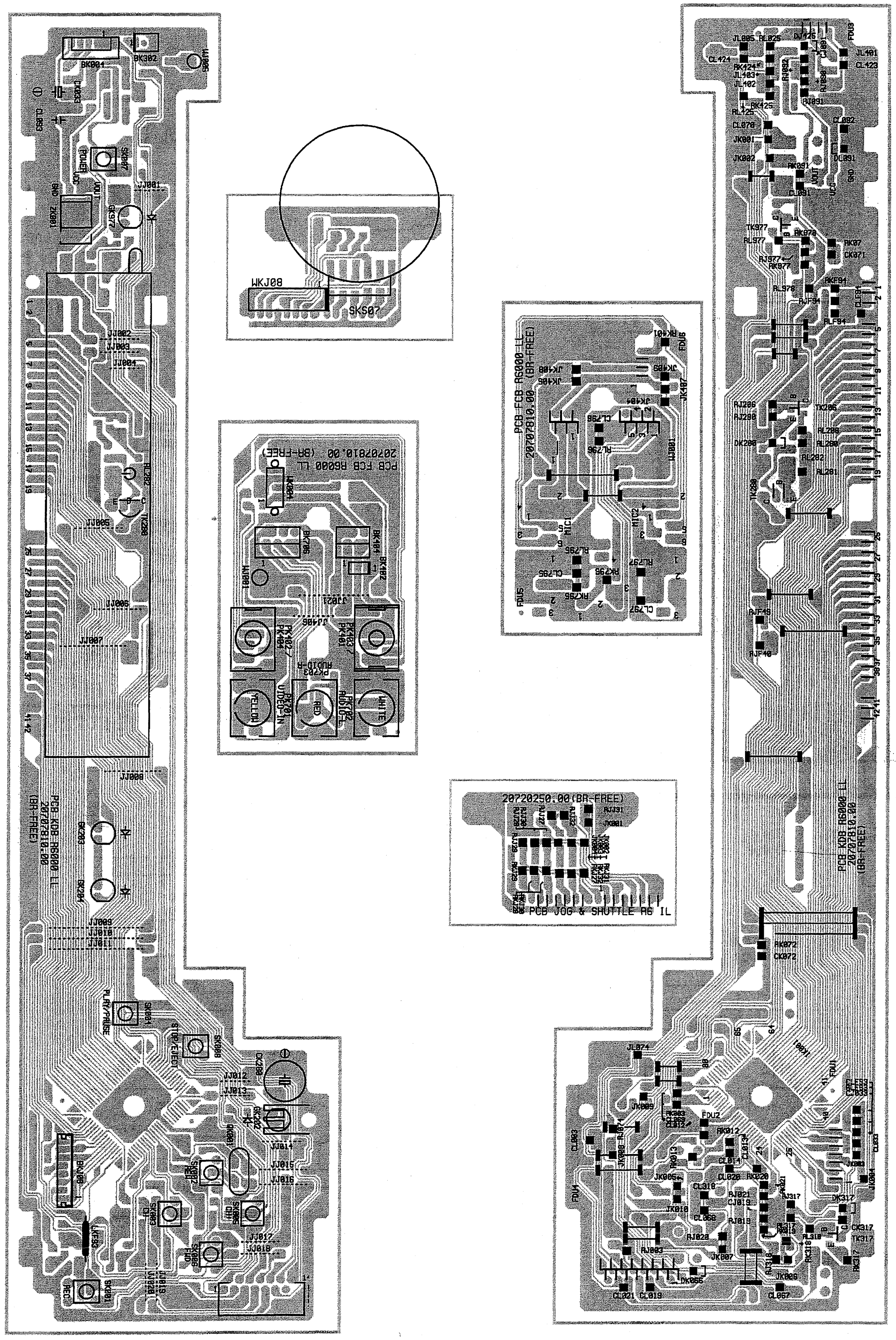

11-MT-83GK
GKF01
RKF94 0R
RJF94 0R
RLF94 0R
UH+
UH++
UH--
UH-
LKF93 VAL
CLF93 10nF
RLF93 5K6
CLF94 VAL
CL033 100nF
+5V
STOP/EJECT SK008
STANDBY SK004
F.FWD SK006
CH+ SK007
PLAY/PAUSE SK002
CH- SK003
F.REW SK005
REC. SK001
CL070 470pF
CL069 470pF
CL068 470pF
CL067 470pF
CJ072 VAL
RJ072 10K
CJ071 VAL
RJ071 10K
IK001
TMP87PP71F
RJ308 2K2
RJ307 2K2
INDEX+
RK308 220
RK307 220
TO TERMINAL BOARD
GND
I2CDATA
I2C_CLK
GND
PIN_78
PIN_77
BK506
RJ578 10K
RJ577 10K
JL074 0R0
RJ074 10K
IK302
ST24C08
EEPROM
UH-
ZMM4.7
DK066
CJ019 VAL
RJ019
RJ020
RJ021
RJ003
RK019 220
RK020 220
RK021 220
RK003 220
RK012 220
CL012 10nF
RK013 1M
QK001 8MHZ
CL014 68pF
CL013 56pF
SAT COMMANDER
CBC
+6V
CK280 470uF
GK202 DEV
GK203 DEV
GK204 DEV
RJ280 1K2
DK280
LL4148
TK280 BC337
RJ206 10K
TK206 2SA1162
RL280 3K
RL281 6R8
RL282 VAL
RL206 220
RJ422 10K
RJ423 10K
RJ424 10K
RJ425 10K
KARAOKE
BK405
1 BUSY
2 SCORE_DETECT
3 MUSIC_DETECT
4 D_GND
5 MIC SW
TO THE JACKBOARD
GP1U587X
ZK001 TFMT5330
RJ090 120
RJ091 100
DL091 DEV
CL092 330nF
RJ092 4K7
CJ091 VAL
RK091 220
CL091 22pF
WJ005
RJ318 VAL
CL318
IK303 74HC00
RJ305 VAL
GK305 SFH2030F
TK305 2SC2712
RL398 VAL
RL305 VAL
(7=GND,14=+5V)
LEARNING SAT.
AYDIO
GND
GND
VIDEO
BK04
VIDEO PK01
RK95 75R
CK95 560pF
AUDIO PK02
RL96 2K7
CJ95 560pF
RJ95 47K
FCB
PK404
RK401 VAL
CL401 VAL
RL401 VAL
CL402 VAL
CAMERA PAUSE
CK033 330uF
CJ033 330nF
BK014
+6VE
U5_32VE
UH-
UH+
GND
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REEMOTE
KDB_RESET
NC
CAMERA_PAUSE
TO MAIN BOARD BT 003
20 63 47 80 KDB AL

	JJ003	JJ005,JJ006 JJ007,JJ009
CAMPAUSE	*	-
KARAOKE	-	*

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR **(THOMSON : VPH 6751)**

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

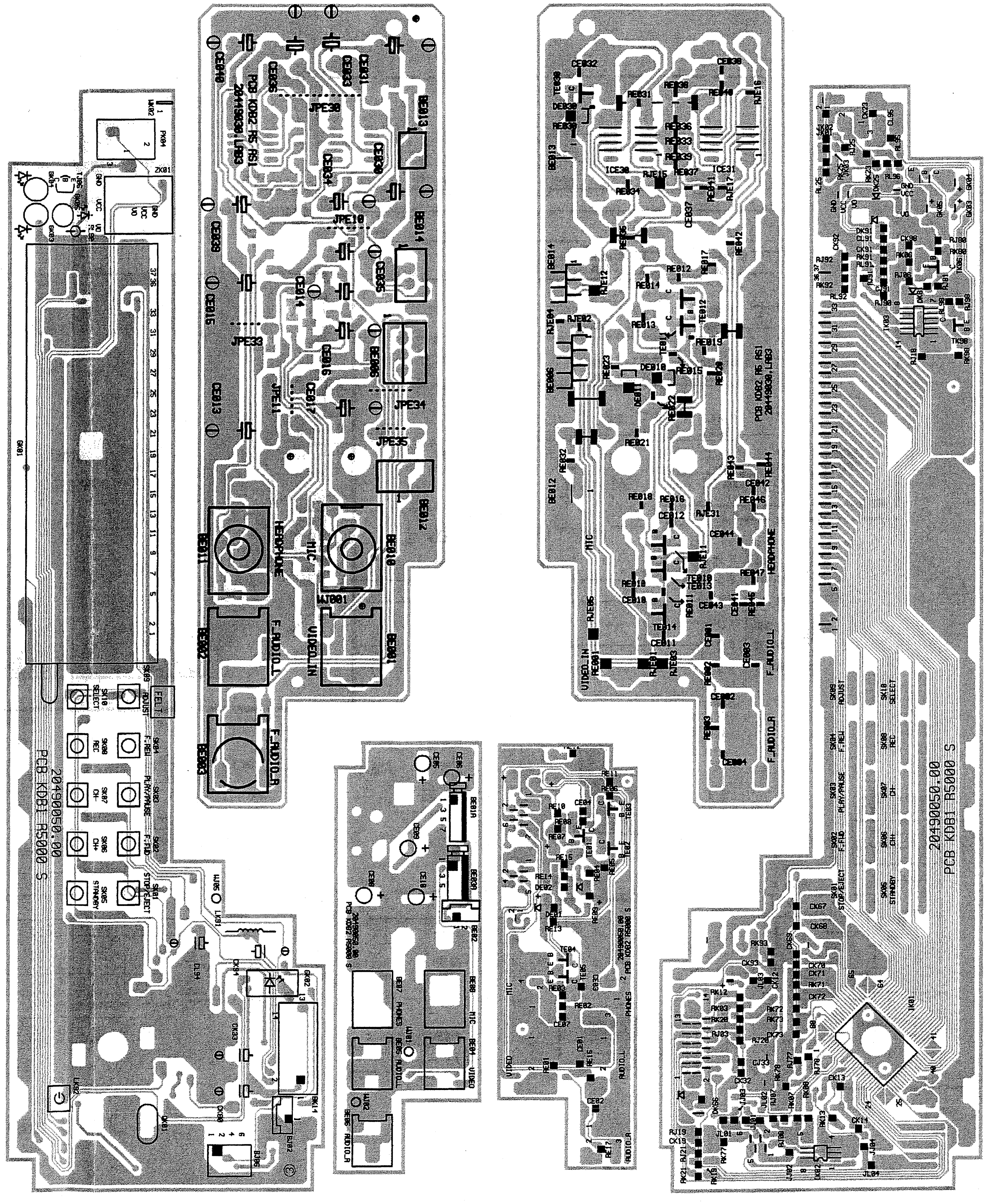
Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre


PCB KDB RG000 LL
20707810.00
(BR-FREE)
PCB FCB RG000 LL
20707810.00 (BR-FREE)
WKJ08
SK07
20720250.00(BR-FREE)
PCB JOG & SHUTTLE RG IL
PLAY/PAUSE
STOP/EJECT
YELLOW
RED
WHITE
AUDIO-R
VIDEO-IN

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (TELEFUNKEN : M 9571 HIFI)

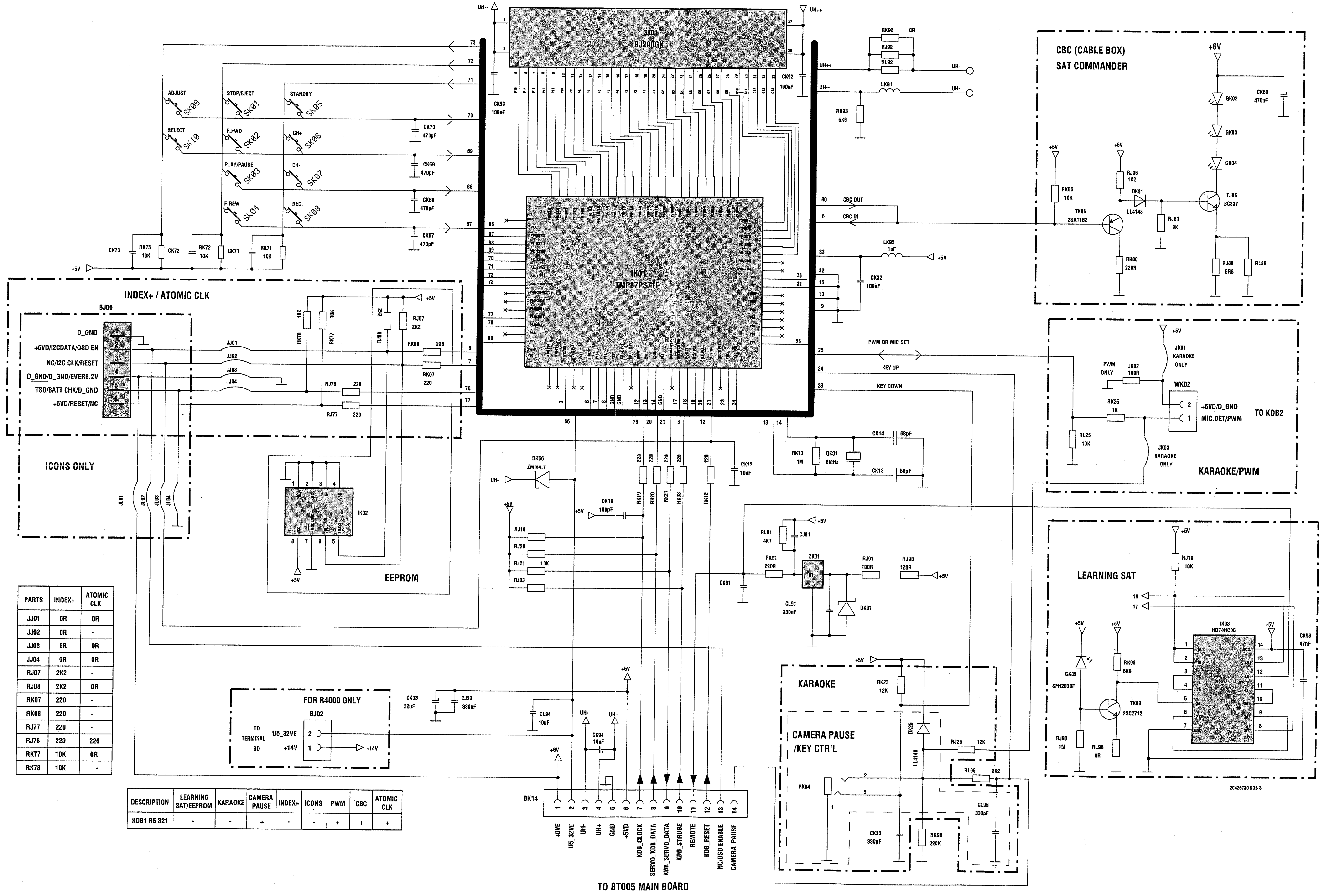
Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre


PCB KDB1 R5000 S
20490050.00
PCB KD02 R5 RG1
20419030 LRB3
HEADPHONE
MIC
F.AUDIO.L
VIDEO.IN
F.AUDIO.R
SK01 STOP/EJECT
SK02 PLAY/PAUSE
SK03 F.FWD
SK04 F.REW
SK05 STANDBY
SK06 CH+
SK07 CH-
SK08 REC
SK09 ADJUST
SK10 SELECT

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (TELEFUNKEN: M 9571 HIFI)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA



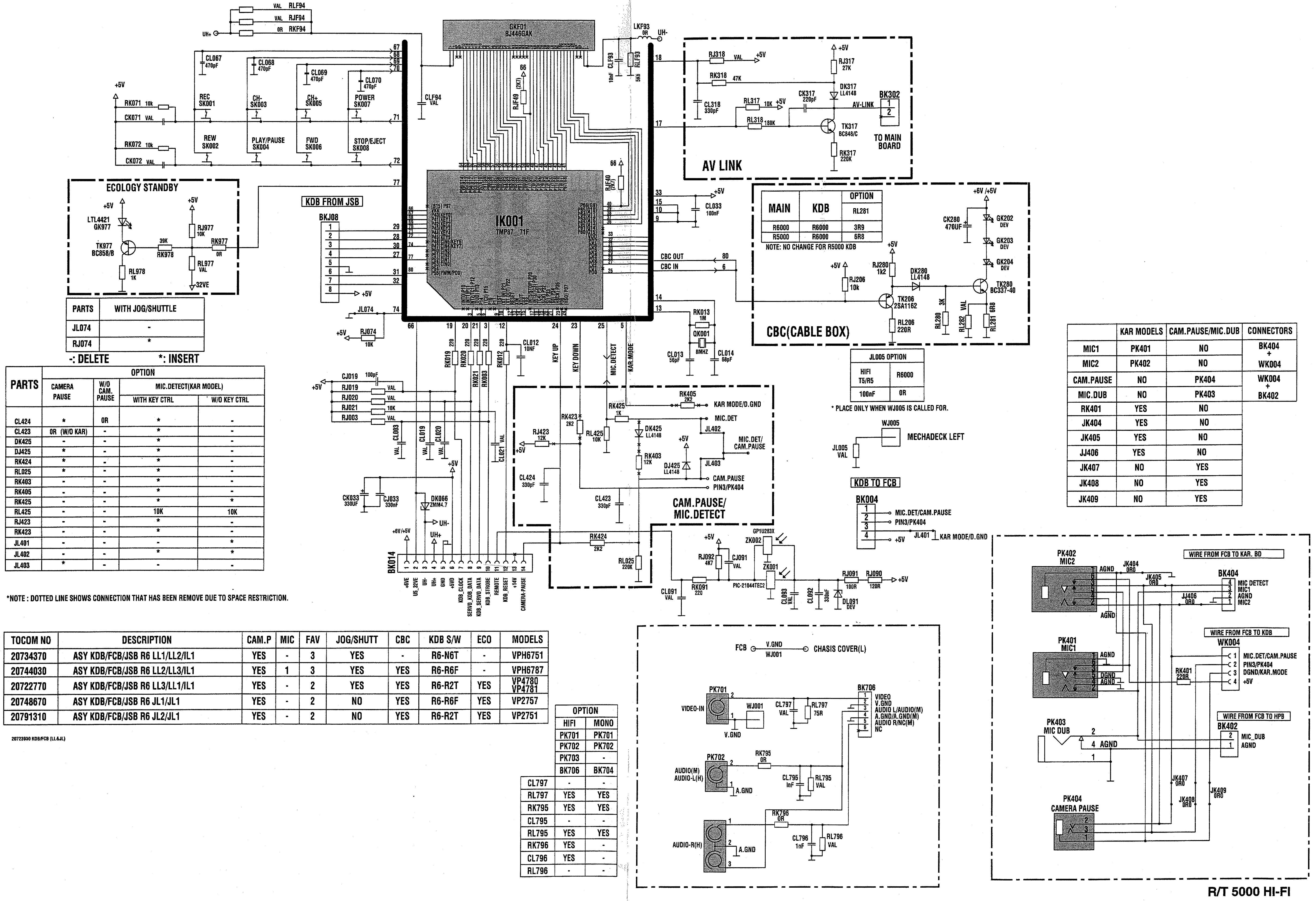
GK01
BJ290GK
IK01
TMP87PS71F
ADJUST
SK09
STOP/EJECT
SK01
STANDBY
SK05
SELECT
SK10
F.FWD
SK02
CH+
SK06
PLAY/PAUSE
SK03
CH-
SK07
F.REW
SK04
REC.
SK08
CK70 470pF
CK69 470pF
CK68 470pF
CK67 470pF
CK93 100nF
CK92 100nF
RK73 10K
RK72 10K
RK71 10K
CK73
CK72
CK71
+5V
UH-
UH+
UH++
RK92 0R
RJ92
RL92
LK91
RK93 5K6
INDEX+ / ATOMIC CLK
BJ06
D_GND
+5VD/I2CDATA/OSD EN
NC/I2C CLK/RESET
D_GND/D_GND/EVER6.2V
TSO/BATT CHK/D_GND
+5VD/RESET/NC
JJ01
JJ02
JJ03
JJ04
RK78 18K
RK77 10K
RJ08 2K2
RJ07 2K2
RK08 220
RK07 220
RJ78 220
RJ77 220
ICONS ONLY
JL01
JL02
JL03
JL04
IK02
EEPROM
DK66 ZMM4.7
CK19 100pF
RJ19
RJ20
RJ21 10K
RJ03
RK19
RK20
RK21
RK03
RK12
CK12 10nF
CBC OUT
CBC IN
LK92 1uF
CK32 100nF
PWM OR MIC DET
KEY UP
KEY DOWN
CK14 68pF
CK13 56pF
RK13 1M
QK01 8MHz
RL91 4K7
CJ91
RK91 220R
ZK01
IR
RJ91 100R
RJ90 120R
CK91
CL91 330nF
DK91
CBC (CABLE BOX)
SAT COMMANDER
+6V
GK02
GK03
GK04
CK60 470uF
RK06 10K
RJ06 1K2
DK61 LL4148
TK06 2SA1162
TJ06 BC337
RJ81 3K
RK80 220R
RJ80 6R8
RL80
PWM ONLY
JK02 100R
JK01 KARAOKE ONLY
WK02
+5VD/D_GND
MIC.DET/PWM
TO KDB2
RK25 1K
RL25 10K
JK03 KARAOKE ONLY
KARAOKE/PWM
LEARNING SAT
RJ18 10K
IK03 HD74HC00
CK98 47nF
GK05 SFH2030F
RK98 5K6
TK98 2SC2712
RJ98 1M
RL98 0R
FOR R4000 ONLY
BJ02
TO TERMINAL BD
U5_32VE
+14V
CK33 22uF
CJ33 330nF
CL94 10uF
CK94 10uF
KARAOKE
RK23 12K
CAMERA PAUSE /KEY CTR'L
DK25
LL4148
RJ25 12K
RL95 2K2
PK04
CL95 330pF
CK23 330pF
RK96 220K
BK14
+6VE
U5_32VE
UH-
UH+
GND
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REMOTE
KDB_RESET
NC/OSD ENABLE
CAMERA_PAUSE
TO BT005 MAIN BOARD
20426730 KDB S

PARTS	INDEX+	ATOMIC CLK
JJ01	0R	0R
JJ02	0R	-
JJ03	0R	0R
JJ04	0R	0R
RJ07	2K2	-
RJ08	2K2	0R
RK07	220	-
RK08	220	-
RJ77	220	-
RJ78	220	220
RK77	10K	0R
RK78	10K	-

DESCRIPTION	LEARNING SAT/EEPROM	KARAOKE	CAMERA PAUSE	INDEX+	ICONS	PWM	CBC	ATOMIC CLK
KDB1 R5 S21	-	-	+	-	-	+	+	+

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (THOMSON: VPH 6751)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA


GKF01
BJ446GAK
IK001
TMP87_71F
ECOLOGY STANDBY
LTL4421 GK977
TK977 BC858/B
RK978 39K
RJ977 10K
RK977 0R
RL977 VAL
RL978 1K
+32VE
KDB FROM JSB
BKJ08
REC SK001
CH- SK003
CH+ SK005
POWER SK007
REW SK002
PLAY/PAUSE SK004
FWD SK006
STOP/EJECT SK008
RK071 10k
CK071 VAL
RK072 10k
CK072 VAL
CL067 470pF
CL068 470pF
CL069 470pF
CL070 470pF
CLF94 VAL
RLF94 VAL
RJF94 VAL
RKF94 0R
LKF93 0R
CLF93 10nF
RLF93 5K6
RJF49
RJF40
AV LINK
RJ318 VAL
RK318 47K
CL318 330pF
RL317 10K
RL318 180K
CK317 220pF
DK317 LL4148
RJ317 27K
TK317 BC848/C
RK317 220K
AV-LINK
BK302
TO MAIN BOARD
CBC OUT
CBC IN
CL033 100nF
RK013 1M
QK001 8MHZ
CL013 56pF
CL014 68pF
CBC(CABLE BOX)
CK280 470UF
GK202 DEV
GK203 DEV
GK204 DEV
TK280 BC337-40
DK280 LL4148
RJ280 1k2
RJ206 10k
TK206 2SA1162
RL206 220R
RL280 3K
RL282 VAL
RL281 6R8
JL074
RJ074 10K
CJ019 100pF
RJ019 VAL
RJ020 VAL
RJ021 10K
RJ003 VAL
RK019
RK020
RK021
RK003
RK012
CL012 10NF
CL003 VAL
CL019 VAL
CL020 VAL
CL021 VAL
KEY UP
KEY DOWN
MIC.DETECT
KAR.MODE
CK033 330UF
CJ033 330nF
DK066 ZMM4.7
BK014
+6VE
U5_32VE
UH-
UH+
GND
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REMOTE
KDB_RESET
+14V
CAMERA-PAUSE
CAM.PAUSE/ MIC.DETECT
RK405 2K2
KAR MODE/D.GND
MIC.DET
RK425 1K
RK423 2K2
RJ423 12K
RL425 10K
DK425 LL4148
DJ425 LL4148
RK403 12K
JL402
JL403
MIC.DET/ CAM.PAUSE
CAM.PAUSE PIN3/PK404
CL424 330pF
CL423 330pF
RK424 2K2
RL025 220K
GP1U283X ZK002
ZK001
PIC-21044TEC2
RJ092 4K7
CJ091 VAL
RK091 220
CL091 VAL
CL093 VAL
CL092 330nF
DL091 DEV
RJ091 100R
RJ090 120R
WJ005
MECHADECK LEFT
JL005 VAL
KDB TO FCB
BK004
MIC.DET/CAM.PAUSE
PIN3/PK404
JL401
KAR MODE/D.GND
FCB
V.GND
WJ001
CHASIS COVER(L)
PK701
VIDEO-IN
CL797 VAL
RL797 75R
BK706
VIDEO
V.GND
AUDIO L/AUDIO(M)
A.GND/A.GND(M)
AUDIO R/NC(M)
NC
PK702
AUDIO(M)
AUDIO-L(H)
RK795 0R
CL795 1nF
RL795 VAL
A.GND
RK796 0R
CL796 1nF
RL796 VAL
AUDIO-R(H)
PK402 MIC2
PK401 MIC1
PK403 MIC DUB
PK404 CAMERA PAUSE
AGND
DGND
JK404 0R0
JK405 0R0
JJ406 0R0
JK407 0R0
JK408 0R0
JK409 0R0
RK401 220R
WIRE FROM FCB TO KAR. BD
BK404
MIC DETECT
MIC1
AGND
MIC2
WIRE FROM FCB TO KDB
WK004
MIC.DET/CAM.PAUSE
PIN3/PK404
DGND/KAR.MODE
+5V
WIRE FROM FCB TO HPB
BK402
MIC_DUB
AGND

PARTS	WITH JOG/SHUTTLE
JL074	-
RJ074	*

-: DELETE *: INSERT

PARTS	OPTION			
	CAMERA PAUSE	W/O CAM. PAUSE	MIC.DETECT(KAR MODEL)	
			WITH KEY CTRL	W/O KEY CTRL
CL424	*	0R	*	-
CL423	0R (W/O KAR)	-	*	-
DK425	-	-	*	-
DJ425	*	-	*	-
RK424	*	-	*	-
RL025	*	-	*	-
RK403	-	-	*	-
RK405	-	-	*	-
RK425	-	-	*	*
RL425	-	-	10K	10K
RJ423	-	-	*	-
RK423	-	-	*	-
JL401	-	-	-	*
JL402	-	-	*	*
JL403	*	-	-	-

*NOTE : DOTTED LINE SHOWS CONNECTION THAT HAS BEEN REMOVE DUE TO SPACE RESTRICTION.

MAIN	KDB	OPTION
		RL281
R6000	R6000	3R9
R5000	R6000	6R8

NOTE: NO CHANGE FOR R5000 KDB

JL005 OPTION	
HIFI T5/R5	R6000
100nF	0R

* PLACE ONLY WHEN WJ005 IS CALLED FOR.

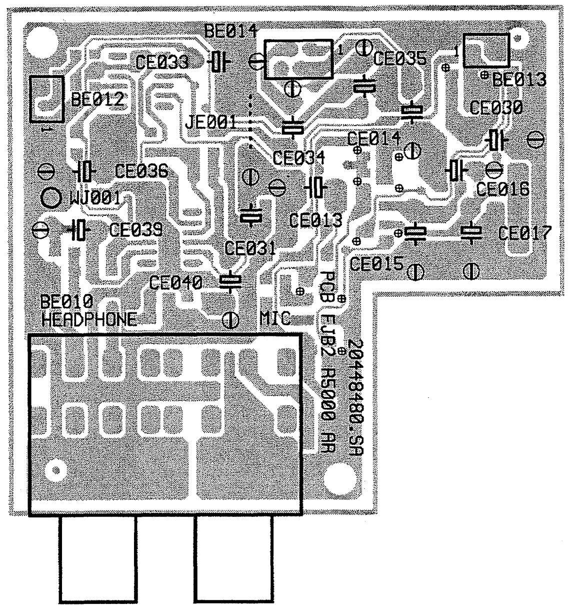
	KAR MODELS	CAM.PAUSE/MIC.DUB	CONNECTORS
MIC1	PK401	NO	BK404 + WK004
MIC2	PK402	NO	
CAM.PAUSE	NO	PK404	WK004 + BK402
MIC.DUB	NO	PK403	
RK401	YES	NO	
JK404	YES	NO	
JK405	YES	NO	
JJ406	YES	NO	
JK407	NO	YES	
JK408	NO	YES	
JK409	NO	YES	

TOCOM NO	DESCRIPTION	CAM.P	MIC	FAV	JOG/SHUTT	CBC	KDB S/W	ECO	MODELS
20734370	ASY KDB/FCB/JSB R6 LL1/LL2/IL1	YES	-	3	YES	-	R6-N6T	-	VPH6751
20744030	ASY KDB/FCB/JSB R6 LL2/LL3/IL1	YES	1	3	YES	YES	R6-R6F	-	VPH6787
20722770	ASY KDB/FCB/JSB R6 LL3/LL1/IL1	YES	-	2	YES	YES	R6-R2T	YES	VP4780 VP4781
20748670	ASY KDB/FCB/JSB R6 JL1/JL1	YES	-	2	NO	YES	R6-R6F	YES	VP2757
20791310	ASY KDB/FCB/JSB R6 JL2/JL1	YES	-	2	NO	YES	R6-R2T	YES	VP2751

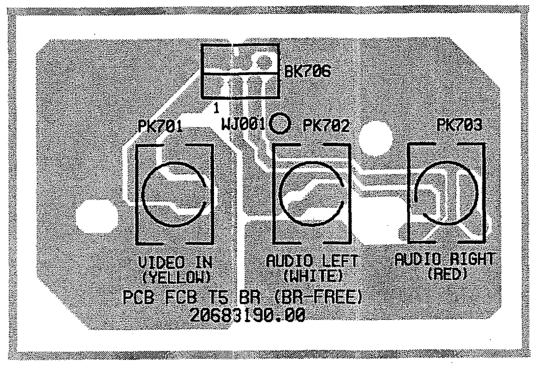
20723930 KDB/FCB (LL&JL)

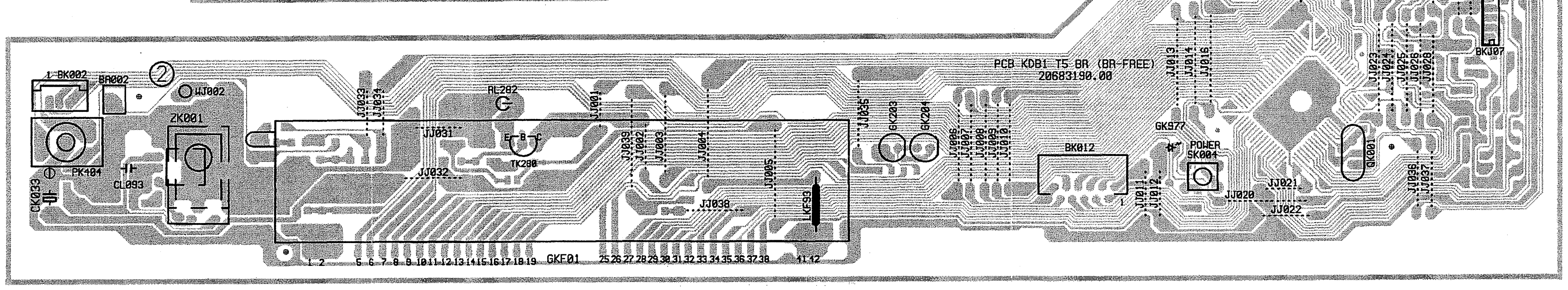
	OPTION	
	HIFI	MONO
	PK701	PK701
	PK702	PK702
	PK703	-
	BK706	BK704
CL797	-	-
RL797	YES	YES
RK795	YES	YES
CL795	-	-
RL795	YES	YES
RK796	YES	-
CL796	YES	-
RL796	-	-

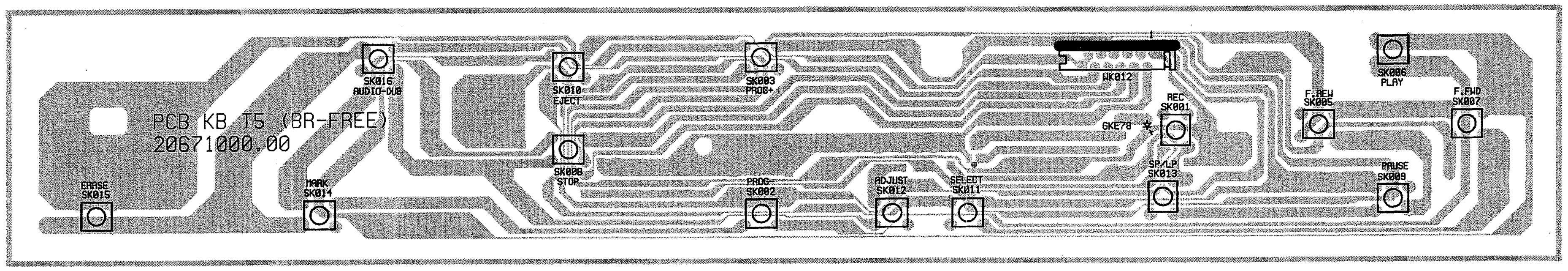
KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR **(THOMSON : VPH 6780 - VPH 6790)**


BE014
CE033
CE035
BE013
BE012
CE030
JE001
CE014
CE036
CE034
WJ001
CE016
CE039
CE013
CE017
CE031
CE015
CE040
BE010
HEADPHONE
MIC
PCB FJB2 R5000 AR
20448480.SA

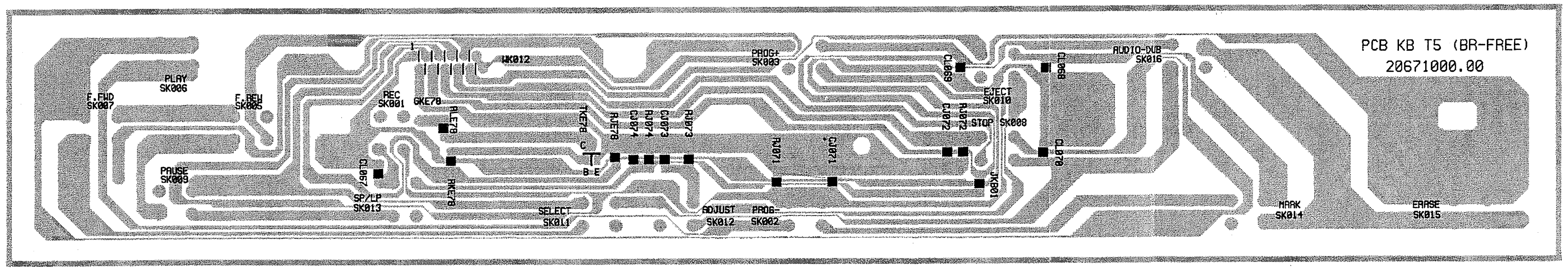
Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

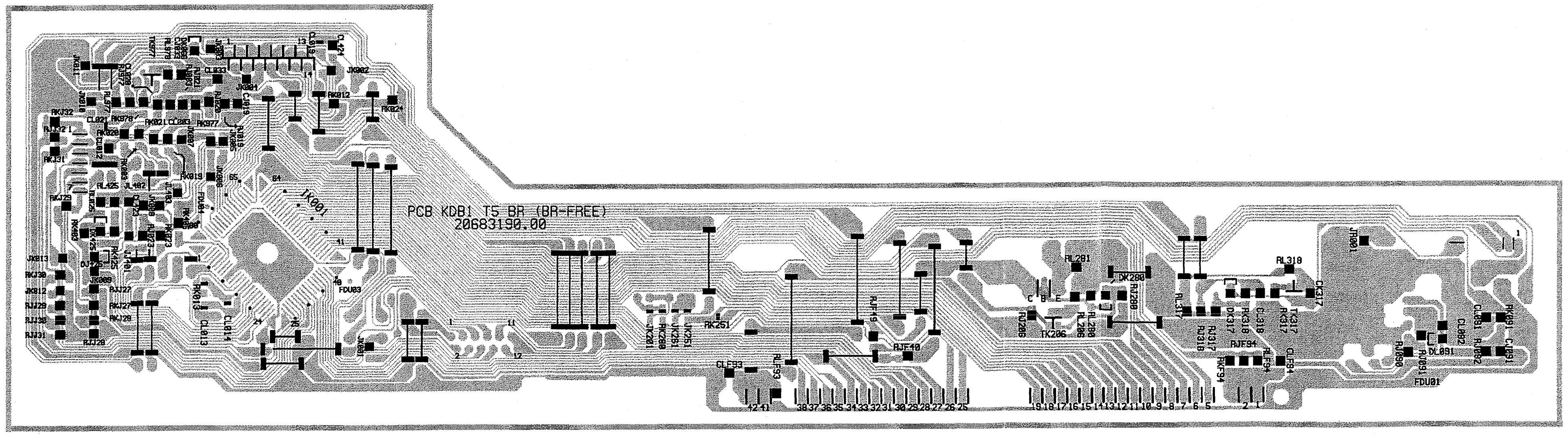

BK706
PK701
WJ001
PK702
PK703
VIDEO IN (YELLOW)
AUDIO LEFT (WHITE)
AUDIO RIGHT (RED)
PCB FCB T5 BR (BR-FREE)
20683190.00

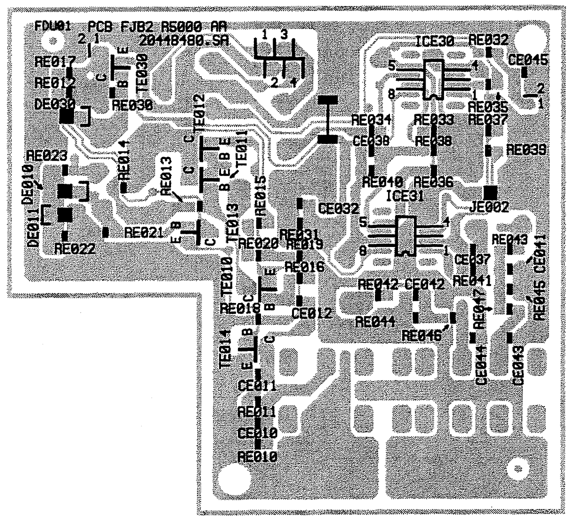

BK002
BA002
WJ002
ZK001
PK404
CL093
RL202
JJ031
JJ032
TK280
JJ038
GK203
GK204
BK012
PCB KDB1 T5 BR (BR-FREE)
20683190.00
BK014
CK200
WJ003
GK202
GK977
POWER
SK004
JJ020
JJ021
JJ022
BK107
GKF01

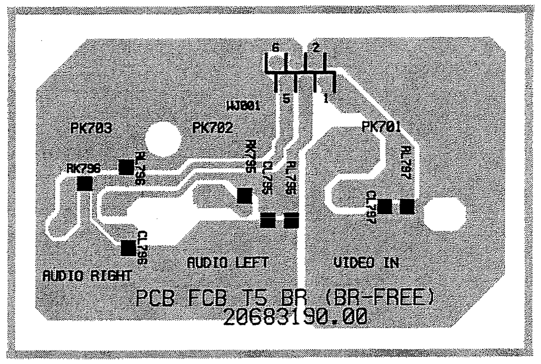

PCB KB T5 (BR-FREE)
20671000.00
SK016 AUDIO-DUB
SK010 EJECT
SK003 PROG+
WK012
SK006 PLAY
F.REW SK005
F.FWD SK007
REC SK001
GKE78
SK008 STOP
SP/LP SK013
PAUSE SK009
ERASE SK015
MARK SK014
PROG- SK002
ADJUST SK012
SELECT SK011

Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre


PCB KB T5 (BR-FREE)
20671000.00
WK012
PROG+ SK003
AUDIO-DUB SK016
F.FWD SK007
PLAY SK006
F.REW SK005
REC SK001
GKE78
EJECT SK010
STOP SK008
PAUSE SK009
SP/LP SK013
SELECT SK011
ADJUST SK012
PROG- SK002
MARK SK014
ERASE SK015


PCB KDB1 T5 BR (BR-FREE)
20683190.00
RL201
RL310
TK206
FDU01
CLF93
RJF40
RK251


FDU01
PCB FJB2 R5000 AR
20448480.SA
ICE30
RE032
CE045
RE017
RE012
DE030
RE030
RE034
RE033
RE035
RE037
CE038
RE038
RE039
RE023
RE040
RE036
ICE31
JE002
CE032
RE021
RE022
RE020
RE019
RE016
RE018
CE012
RE042
CE042
RE041
RE044
RE046
CE011
RE011
CE010
RE010


WJ001
PK703
PK702
PK701
RK796
AUDIO RIGHT
AUDIO LEFT
VIDEO IN
PCB FCB T5 BR (BR-FREE)
20683190.00

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (THOMSON: VPH 6780 - VPH 6790)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA

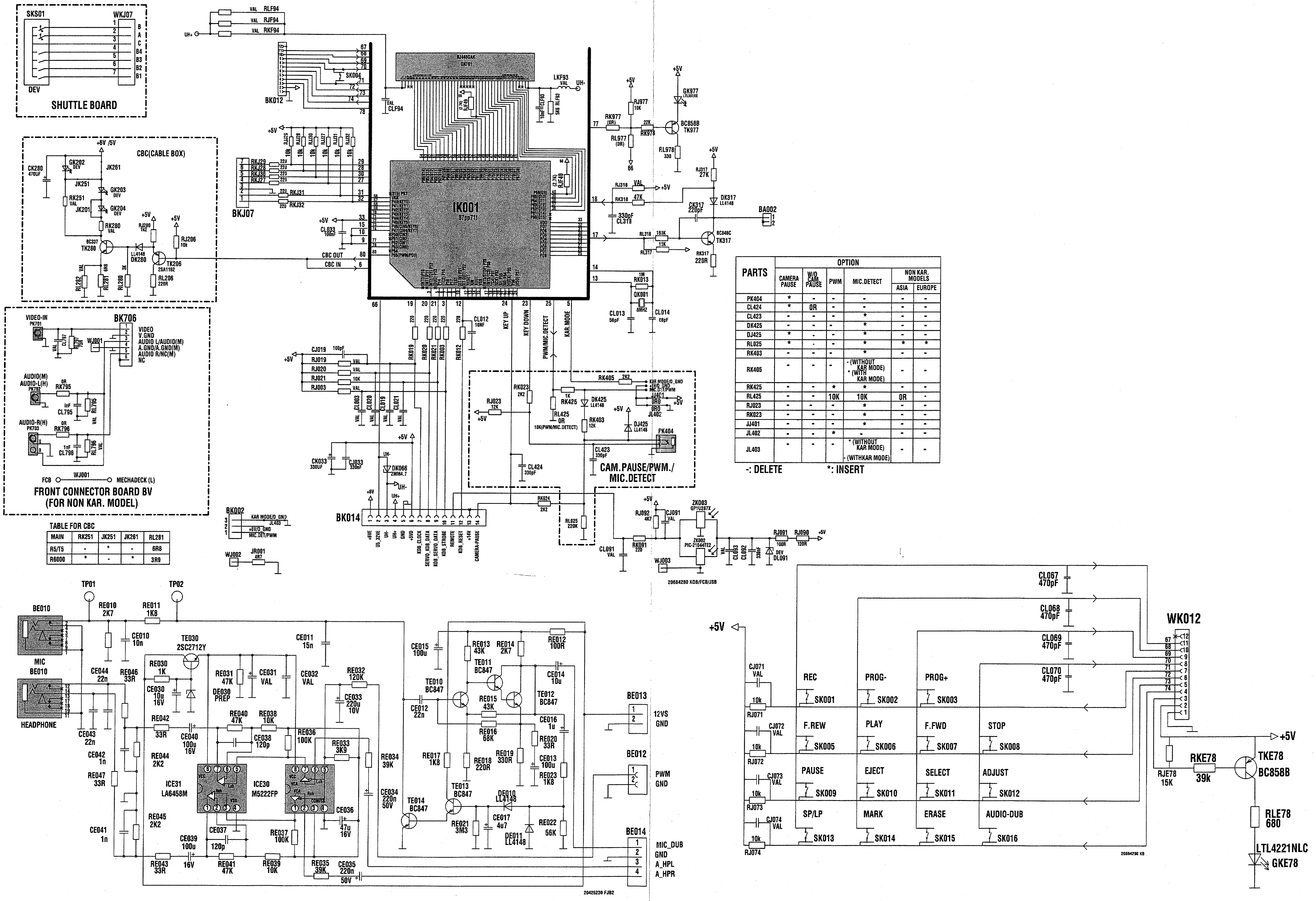

SKS01
WKJ07
DEV
SHUTTLE BOARD
CBC(CABLE BOX)
CK280
GK202
JK261
JK251
GK203
RK251
JK201
GK204
RK280
TK280
DK280
TK206
RL206
RJ206
RL282
RL281
RL280
BKJ07
BK012
SK004
IK001
87pp71l
LKF93
CLF94
CBC OUT
CBC IN
VIDEO-IN
BK706
VIDEO
V.GND
AUDIO L/AUDIO(M)
A.GND/A.GND(M)
AUDIO R/NC(M)
NC
AUDIO(M)
AUDIO-L(H)
RK795
CL795
RL795
AUDIO-R(H)
RK796
CL796
RL796
FCB
WJ001
MECHADECK (L)
FRONT CONNECTOR BOARD BV
(FOR NON KAR. MODEL)
BK002
KAR MODE/D_GND
+5V/D_GND
MIC.DET/PWM
WJ002
JR001
BK014
CJ019
RJ019
RJ020
RJ021
RJ003
CK033
CJ033
DK066
RK019
RK020
RK021
RK003
RK012
CL012
KEY UP
KEY DOWN
PWM/MIC.DETECT
KAR MODE
+5V
UH-
UH+
+6V
US_32VE
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REMOTE
KDB_RESET
+14V
CAMERA-PAUSE
RK405
RK023
RJ023
RK425
DK425
RL425
RK403
DJ425
JJ401
JL402
PK404
CL423
CL424
10K(PWM/MIC.DETECT)
CAM.PAUSE/PWM./
MIC.DETECT
RK024
RL025
RK977
RJ977
GK977
BC858B
TK977
RL977
RK978
RL978
RJ317
DK317
RJ318
RK318
CL318
CK317
BA002
RL318
RL317
BC848C
TK317
RK317
RK013
QK001
8MHZ
CL013
CL014
RJ092
CJ091
ZK003
GP1U287X
ZK002
PIC-21044TE2
RJ091
RJ090
DL091
CL091
RK091
CL093
CL092
WJ003
20684280 KDB/FCB/JSB
TP01
TP02
BE010
MIC
HEADPHONE
RE010
2K7
RE011
1K8
CE010
TE030
2SC2712Y
CE011
RE030
RE046
CE044
CE030
RE031
CE031
CE032
DE030
RE032
CE033
RE042
RE040
RE038
CE040
CE038
RE036
RE033
CE043
CE042
RE047
RE044
ICE31
LA6458M
ICE30
M5222FP
RE045
CE041
CE039
CE037
RE037
RE043
RE041
RE039
RE035
CE035
CE036
CE034
RE034
CE015
RE013
RE014
RE012
TE011
BC847
TE010
TE012
CE014
RE015
CE012
CE016
RE016
RE020
RE017
RE018
RE019
CE013
RE023
TE013
TE014
DE011
LL4148
RE021
CE017
RE022
BE013
12VS
GND
BE012
PWM
BE014
MIC_DUB
A_HPL
A_HPR
20425230 FJB2
CL067
CL068
CL069
CL070
WK012
+5V
CJ071
RJ071
CJ072
RJ072
CJ073
RJ073
CJ074
RJ074
REC
SK001
PROG-
SK002
PROG+
SK003
F.REW
SK005
PLAY
SK006
F.FWD
SK007
STOP
SK008
PAUSE
SK009
EJECT
SK010
SELECT
SK011
ADJUST
SK012
SP/LP
SK013
MARK
SK014
ERASE
SK015
AUDIO-DUB
SK016
RJE78
15K
RKE78
39k
TKE78
BC858B
RLE78
680
LTL4221NLC
GKE78
20684290 KB

TABLE FOR CBC

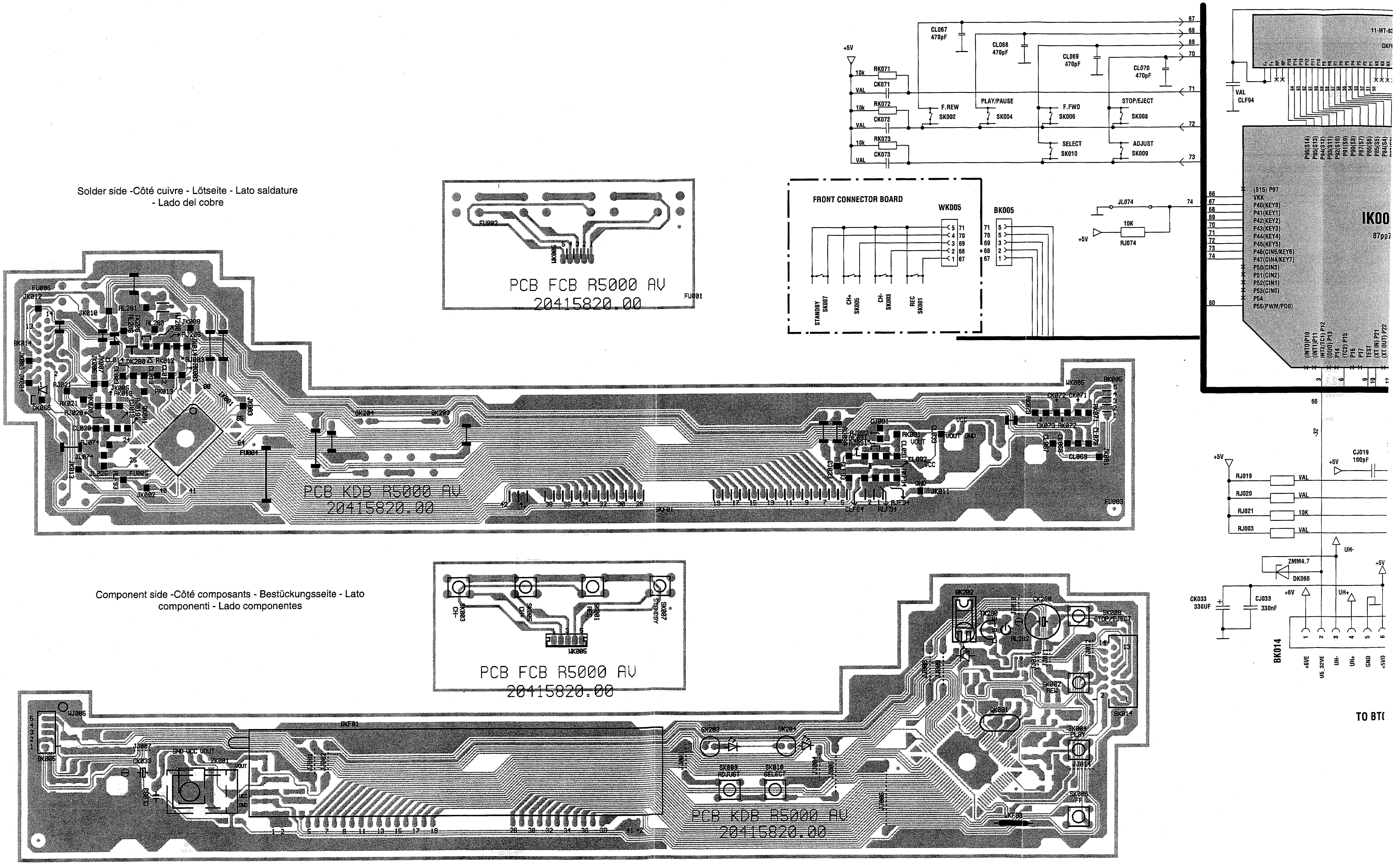
MAIN	RK251	JK251	JK261	RL281
R5/T5	-	*	-	6R8
R6000	*	-	*	3R9

PARTS	OPTION					
	CAMERA PAUSE	W/O CAM. PAUSE	PWM	MIC.DETECT	NON KAR. MODELS	
					ASIA	EUROPE
PK404	*	-	-	-	-	-
CL424	*	OR	-	-	-	-
CL423	-	-	-	*	-	-
DK425	-	-	-	*	-	-
DJ425	*	-	-	*	-	-
RL025	*	-	-	*	*	*
RK403	-	-	-	*	-	-
RK405	-	-	-	- (WITHOUT KAR MODE) * (WITH KAR MODE)	-	-
RK425	-	-	*	*	-	-
RL425	-	-	10K	10K	OR	-
RJ023	-	-	-	*	-	-
RK023	-	-	-	*	-	-
JJ401	-	-	-	*	-	-
JL402	-	-	*	-	-	-
JL403	-	-	-	* (WITHOUT KAR MODE) - (WITHKAR MODE)	-	-

-: DELETE *: INSERT

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZA

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA

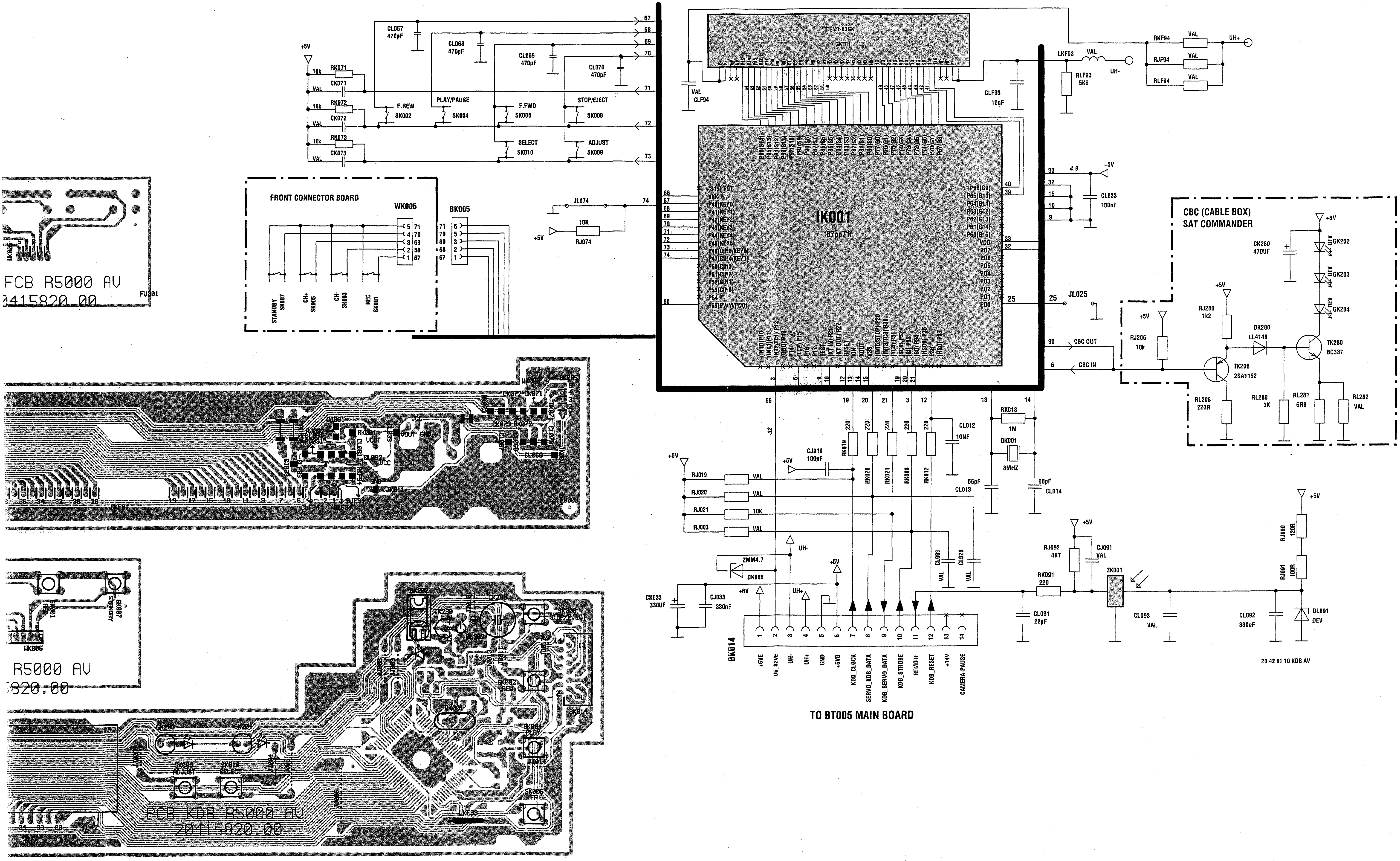

CL067 470pF
CL068 470pF
CL069 470pF
CL070 470pF
+5V
RK071 10k
CK071 VAL
RK072 10k
CK072 VAL
RK073 10k
CK073 VAL
F.REW SK002
PLAY/PAUSE SK004
F.FWD SK006
STOP/EJECT SK008
SELECT SK010
ADJUST SK009
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
80
VAL CLF94
FRONT CONNECTOR BOARD
WK005
BK005
STANDBY SK007
CH+ SK005
CH- SK003
REC SK001
JL074
10K RJ074
IK00
87pp7
(S15) P97
VKK
P40(KEY0)
P41(KEY1)
P42(KEY2)
P43(KEY3)
P44(KEY4)
P45(KEY5)
P46(CIN5/KEY6)
P47(CIN4/KEY7)
P50(CIN3)
P51(CIN2)
P52(CIN1)
P53(CIN0)
P54
P55(PWM/PDO)
11-MT-8
GKF
CJ019 100pF
RJ019 VAL
RJ020 VAL
RJ021 10K
RJ003 VAL
UH-
ZMM4.7
DK066
+5V
+6V
UH+
CK033 330UF
CJ033 330nF
BK014
+6VE
U5_32VE
UH-
UH+
GND
+5VD
TO BT
PCB FCB R5000 AV 20415820.00
PCB KDB R5000 AV 20415820.00
WK005
FU001
FU002
FU003
FU004
FU005
FU006
SK001 REC
SK003 CH-
SK005 CH+
SK007 STANDBY
SK002 REW
SK004 PLAY
SK006 FF
SK008 STOP/EJECT
SK009 ADJUST
SK010 SELECT
SK203
SK204
SK202
CK280
BK014
BK005
WJ005
KF01
IK001
JK001
JK002
JK003
JK010
JK012
JK013
CLF94
CLF04
RLF94
DK066

Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

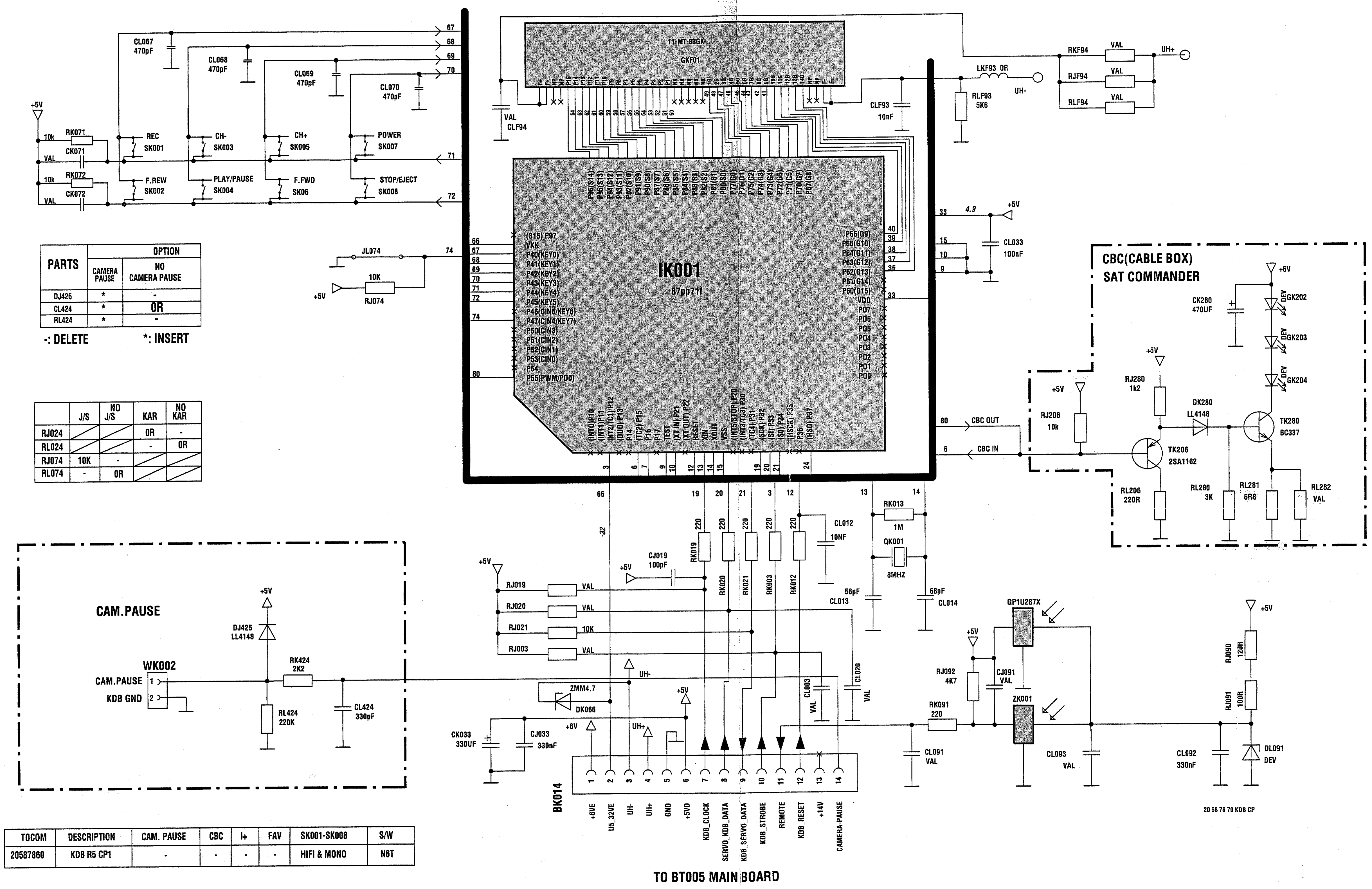
FFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (THOMSON: VPH 6601)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA


IK001
87pp71f
11-MT-83GK
GKF01
FRONT CONNECTOR BOARD
WK005
BK005
F.REW SK002
PLAY/PAUSE SK004
F.FWD SK006
STOP/EJECT SK008
SELECT SK010
ADJUST SK009
STANDBY SK007
CH+ SK005
CH- SK003
REC SK001
CL067 470pF
CL068 470pF
CL069 470pF
CL070 470pF
RK071 10k
RK072 10k
RK073 10k
CK071 VAL
CK072 VAL
CK073 VAL
JL074
RJ074 10K
VAL CLF94
LKF93 VAL
RLF93 5K6
CLF93 10nF
RKF94 VAL
RJF94 VAL
RLF94 VAL
UH+
UH-
CL033 100nF
JL025
CBC OUT
CBC IN
CBC (CABLE BOX)
SAT COMMANDER
CK280 470UF
GK202 DEV
GK203 DEV
GK204 DEV
RJ280 1k2
DK280 LL4148
TK280 BC337
RJ206 10k
TK206 2SA1162
RL206 220R
RL280 3K
RL281 6R8
RL282 VAL
RK013 1M
QK001 8MHZ
CL012 10NF
CL013 56pF
CL014 68pF
RK019 220
RK020 220
RK021 220
RK003 220
RK012 220
CJ019 100pF
RJ019 VAL
RJ020 VAL
RJ021 10K
RJ003 VAL
ZMM4.7 DK066
CK033 330UF
CJ033 330nF
CL003 VAL
CL020 VAL
RJ092 4K7
CJ091 VAL
RK091 220
ZK001
CL091 22pF
CL093 VAL
CL092 330nF
RJ090 120R
RJ091 100R
DL091 DEV
BK014
+6VE
U5_32VE
UH-
UH+
GND
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REMOTE
KDB_RESET
+14V
CAMERA-PAUSE
TO BT005 MAIN BOARD
20 42 81 10 KDB AV
FCB R5000 AV
0415820.00
R5000 AV
820.00
PCB KDB R5000 AV
20415820.00

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (SABA: VR 7081)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA


IK001
87pp71f
11-MT-83GK
GKF01
CL067 470pF
CL068 470pF
CL069 470pF
CL070 470pF
+5V
RK071 10k
CK071
RK072 10k
CK072
VAL
REC SK001
CH- SK003
CH+ SK005
POWER SK007
F.REW SK002
PLAY/PAUSE SK004
F.FWD SK06
STOP/EJECT SK008
JL074
10K RJ074
VAL CLF94
CLF93 10nF
LKF93 0R
RLF93 5K6
UH-
UH+
RKF94 VAL
RJF94 VAL
RLF94 VAL
CL033 100nF
4.9
CBC(CABLE BOX)
SAT COMMANDER
CK280 470UF
GK202
GK203
GK204
DEV
RJ280 1k2
DK280 LL4148
TK280 BC337
TK206 2SA1162
RJ206 10k
RL206 220R
RL280 3K
RL281 6R8
RL282 VAL
CBC OUT
CBC IN
CAM.PAUSE
DJ425 LL4148
WK002
CAM.PAUSE
KDB GND
RK424 2K2
RL424 220K
CL424 330pF
RJ019 VAL
RJ020 VAL
RJ021 10K
RJ003 VAL
CJ019 100pF
ZMM4.7 DK066
CK033 330UF
CJ033 330nF
RK019 RK020 RK021 RK003 RK012 220
CL012 10NF
RK013 1M
QK001 8MHZ
CL013 56pF
CL014 68pF
CL003 VAL
CL020 VAL
GP1U287X
ZK001
RJ092 4K7
CJ091 VAL
RK091 220
CL091 VAL
CL093 VAL
RJ090 120R
RJ091 100R
CL092 330nF
DL091 DEV
BK014
+6VE
U5_32VE
UH-
UH+
GND
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REMOTE
KDB_RESET
+14V
CAMERA-PAUSE
TO BT005 MAIN BOARD
20 58 78 70 KDB CP

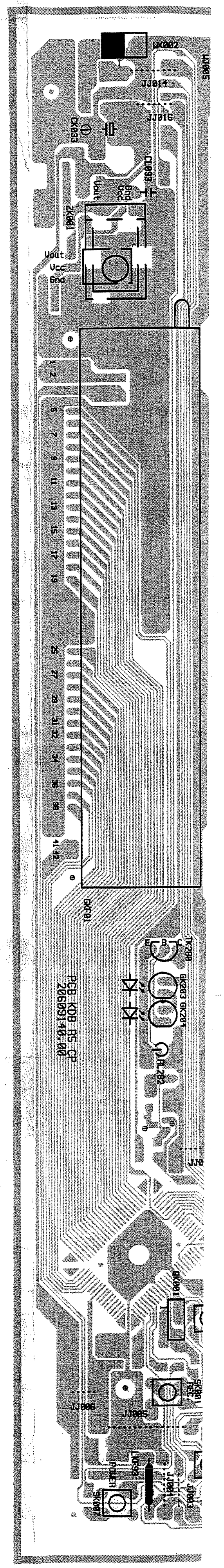
PARTS	OPTION	
	CAMERA PAUSE	NO CAMERA PAUSE
DJ425	*	-
CL424	*	0R
RL424	*	-

-: DELETE *: INSERT

	J/S	NO J/S	KAR	NO KAR
RJ024			0R	-
RL024			-	0R
RJ074	10K	-		
RL074	-	0R		

TOCOM	DESCRIPTION	CAM. PAUSE	CBC	I+	FAV	SK001-SK008	S/W
20587860	KDB R5 CP1	-	-	-	-	HIFI & MONO	N6T

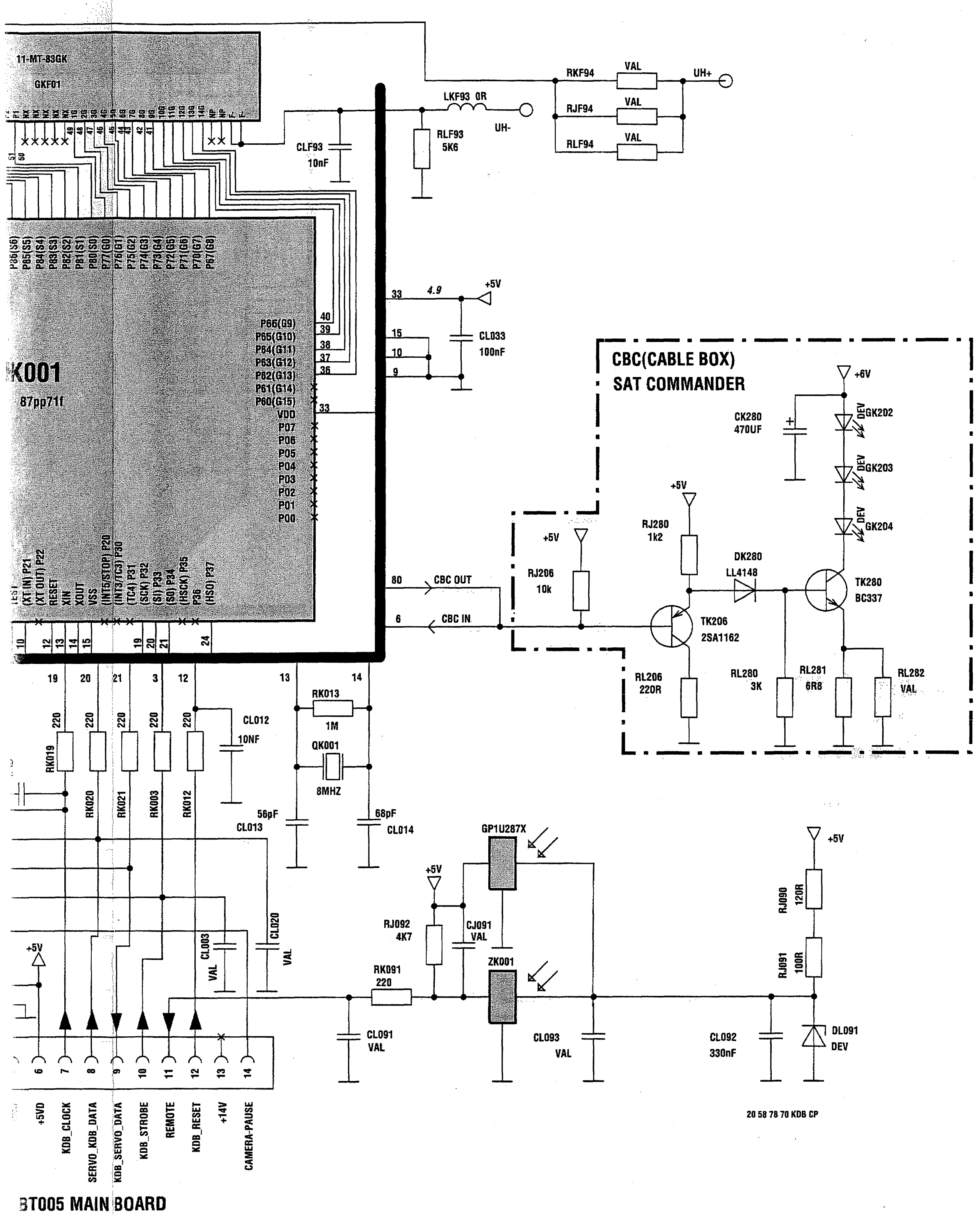
Component side -Côté composar
componenti - Lado


UK002
JJ014
JJ016
PCB-KDB-R5-CP
JJ006
JJ005

Updated

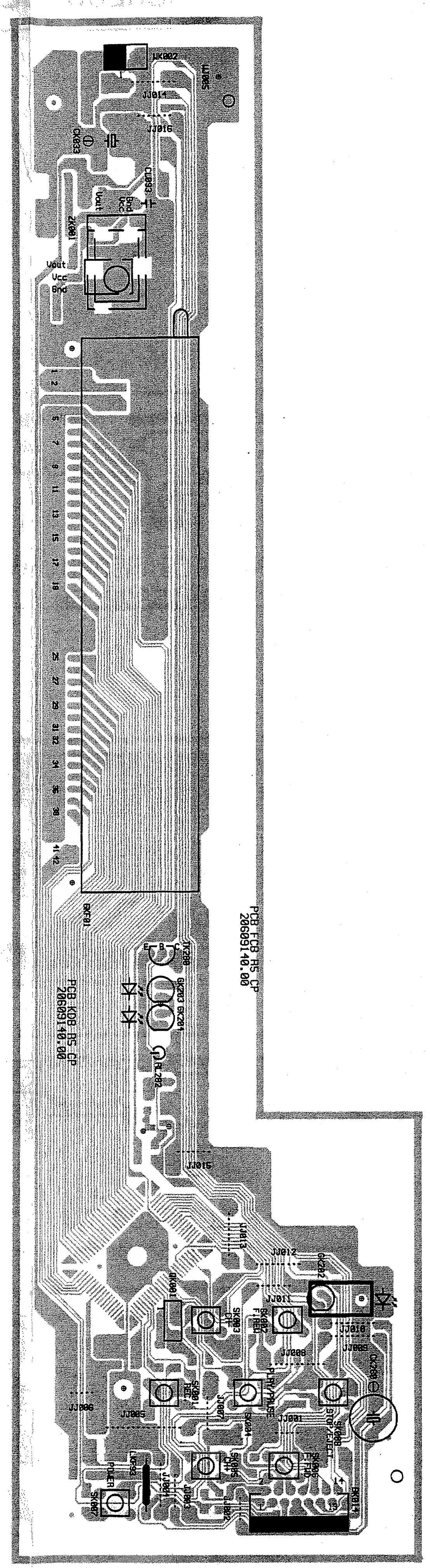
ICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY -

UEMA



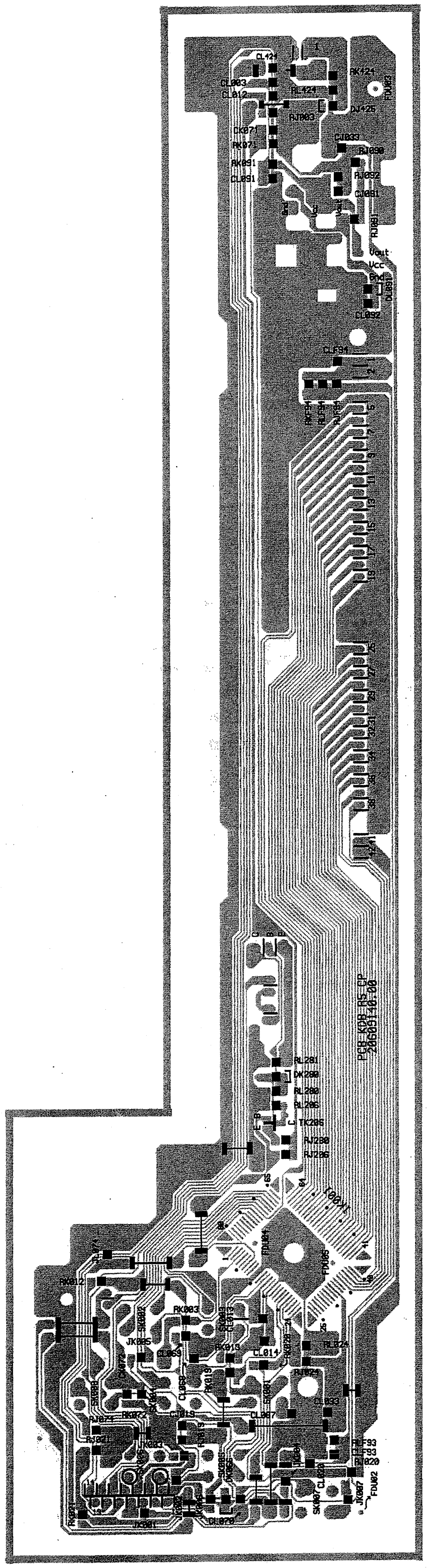
11-MT-83GK
GKF01
K001
87pp71f
LKF93 0R
UH-
UH+
RKF94 VAL
RJF94 VAL
RLF94 VAL
RLF93 5K6
CLF93 10nF
4.9
+5V
CL033 100nF
CBC(CABLE BOX)
SAT COMMANDER
+6V
CK280 470UF
GK202
GK203
GK204
DEV
RJ280 1k2
DK280 LL4148
TK280 BC337
RJ206 10k
TK206 2SA1162
RL206 220R
RL280 3K
RL281 6R8
RL282 VAL
CBC OUT
CBC IN
RK013 1M
QK001 8MHZ
CL012 10NF
56pF CL013
68pF CL014
RK019
RK020
RK021
RK003
RK012
220
CL003 VAL
CL020 VAL
GP1U287X
RJ092 4K7
CJ091 VAL
ZK001
RK091 220
CL091 VAL
CL093 VAL
CL092 330nF
RJ090 120R
RJ091 100R
DL091 DEV
+5V
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REMOTE
KDB_RESET
+14V
CAMERA-PAUSE
3T005 MAIN BOARD
20 58 78 70 KDB CP

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes



PCB-FCD-R5-CP
2060914 0.00
PCB-KDB-R5-CP
2060914 0.00

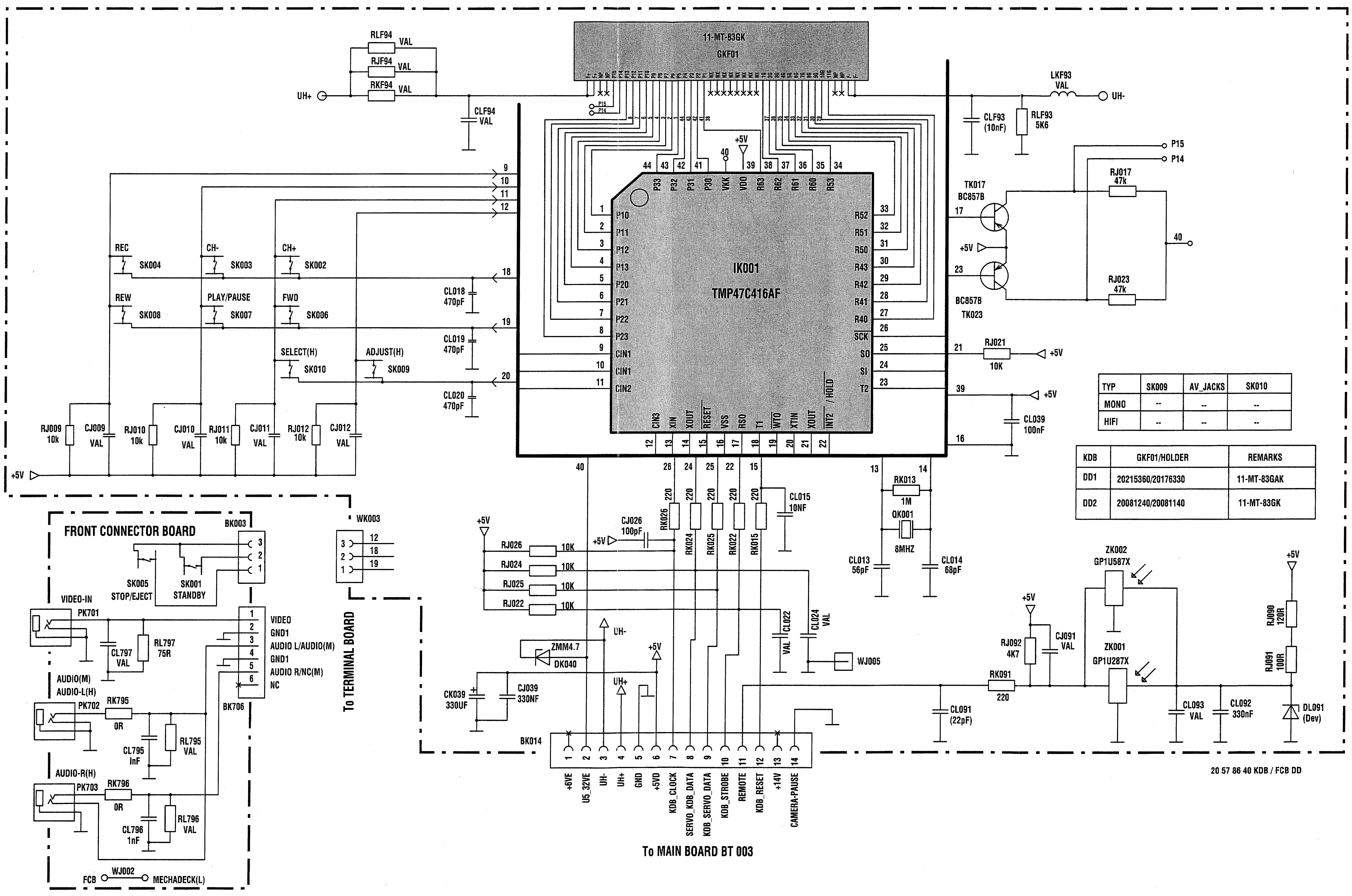
Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre



PCB-KDB-R5-CP
2060914 0.00

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (TELEFUNKEN: T 8006 HIFI)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA

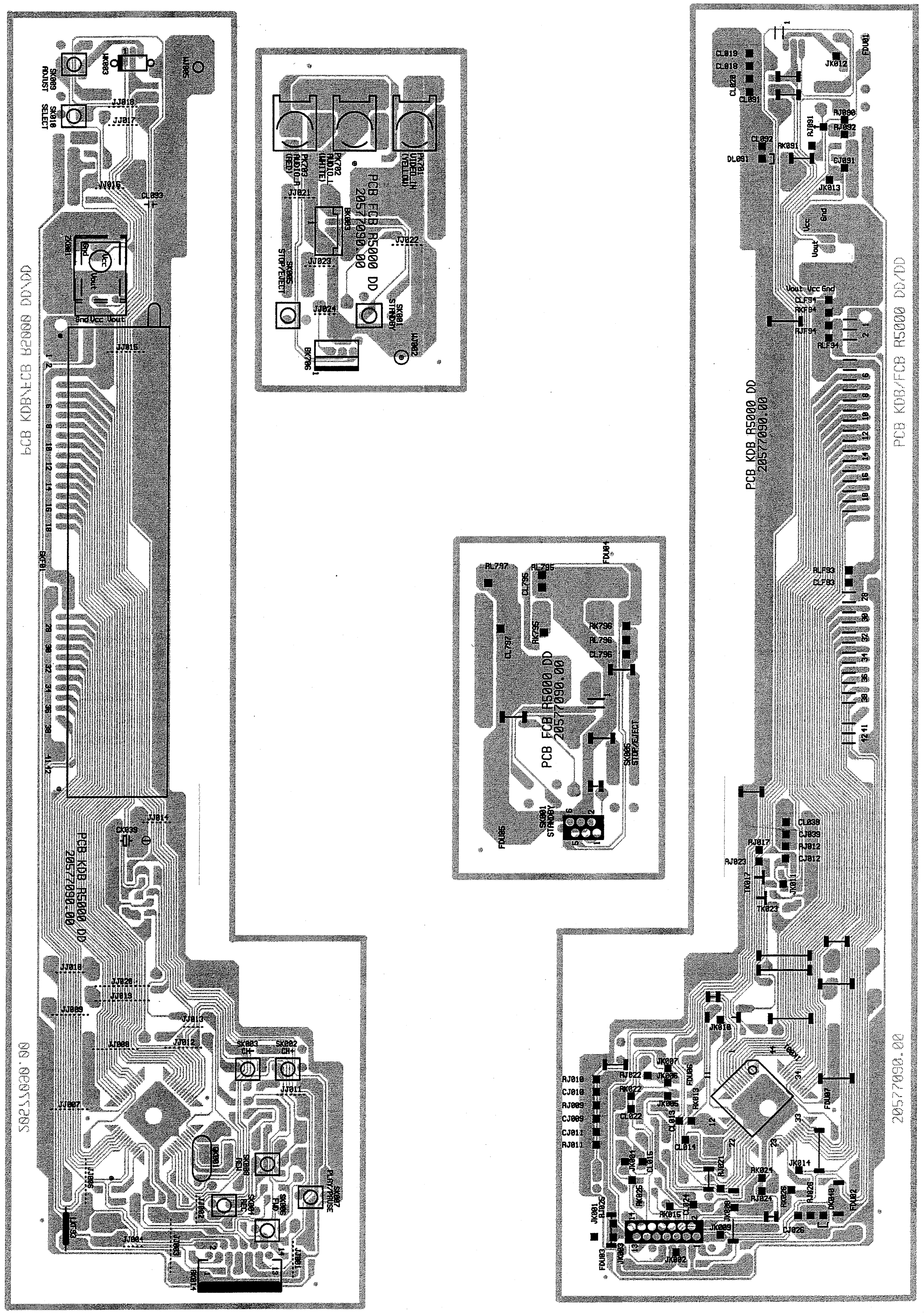

11-MT-83GK
GKF01
RLF94 VAL
RJF94 VAL
RKF94 VAL
UH+
CLF94 VAL
LKF93 VAL
UH-
CLF93 (10nF)
RLF93 5K6
P15
P14
IK001
TMP47C416AF
P10
P11
P12
P13
P20
P21
P22
P23
CIN1
CIN1
CIN2
P33
P32
P31
P30
VKK
VDD
R63
R62
R61
R60
R53
R52
R51
R50
R43
R42
R41
R40
SCK
SO
SI
T2
CIN3
XIN
XOUT
RESET
VSS
RSO
T1
WTO
XTIN
XOUT
INT2 / HOLD
+5V
TK017 BC857B
TK023 BC857B
RJ017 47k
RJ023 47k
RJ021 10K
CL039 100nF
REC SK004
CH- SK003
CH+ SK002
REW SK008
PLAY/PAUSE SK007
FWD SK006
SELECT(H) SK010
ADJUST(H) SK009
CL018 470pF
CL019 470pF
CL020 470pF
RJ009 10k
CJ009 VAL
RJ010 10k
CJ010 VAL
RJ011 10k
CJ011 VAL
RJ012 10k
CJ012 VAL
+5V
RK013 1M
QK001 8MHZ
CL013 56pF
CL014 68pF
CL015 10NF
CJ026 100pF
RK026 220
RK024 220
RK025 220
RK022 220
RK015 220
RJ026 10K
RJ024 10K
RJ025 10K
RJ022 10K
CL022 VAL
CL024 VAL
WJ005
ZMM4.7 DK040
CK039 330UF
CJ039 330NF
UH-
UH+
+5V
BK014
+6VE
U5_32VE
UH-
UH+
GND
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REMOTE
KDB_RESET
+14V
CAMERA-PAUSE
To MAIN BOARD BT 003
ZK002 GP1U587X
ZK001 GP1U287X
RJ092 4K7
CJ091 VAL
RK091 220
CL091 (22pF)
CL093 VAL
CL092 330nF
RJ090 120R
RJ091 100R
DL091 (Dev)
WK003
To TERMINAL BOARD
FRONT CONNECTOR BOARD
BK003
SK005 STOP/EJECT
SK001 STANDBY
VIDEO-IN PK701
CL797 VAL
RL797 75R
AUDIO(M)
AUDIO-L(H) PK702
RK795 0R
CL795 InF
RL795 VAL
AUDIO-R(H) PK703
RK796 0R
CL796 1nF
RL796 VAL
BK706
VIDEO
GND1
AUDIO L/AUDIO(M)
GND1
AUDIO R/NC(M)
NC
FCB
WJ002
MECHADECK(L)
20 57 86 40 KDB / FCB DD

TYP	SK009	AV_JACKS	SK010
MONO	--	--	--
HIFI	--	--	--

KDB	GKF01/HOLDER	REMARKS
DD1	20215360/20176330	11-MT-83GAK
DD2	20081240/20081140	11-MT-83GK

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR **(TELEFUNKEN : T 8006 HIFI)**

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes


PCB KDB R5000 DD
20577090.00

PCB FCB R5000 DD
20577090.00

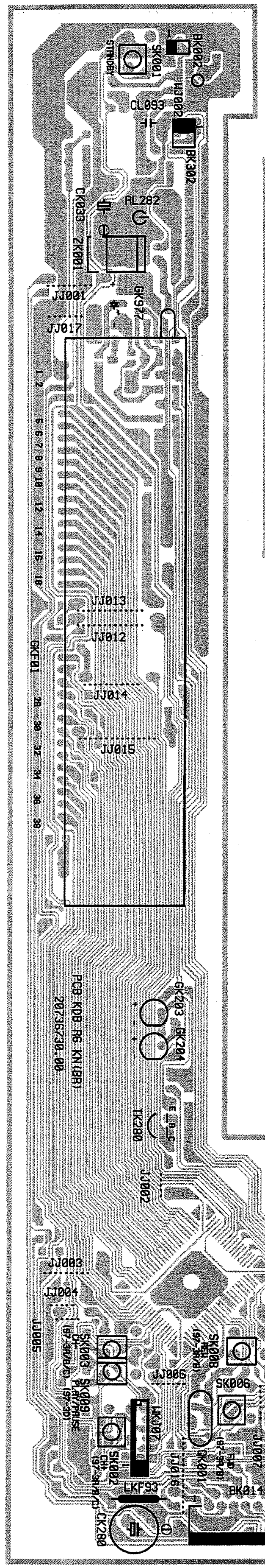
Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre

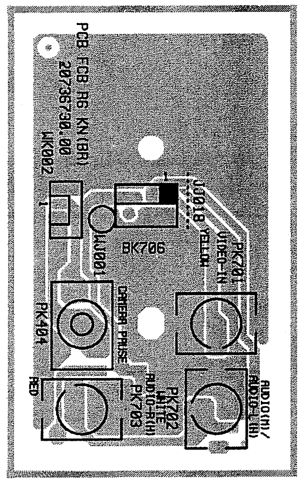
PCB FCB R5000 DD
20577090.00

PCB KDB R5000 DD
20577090.00

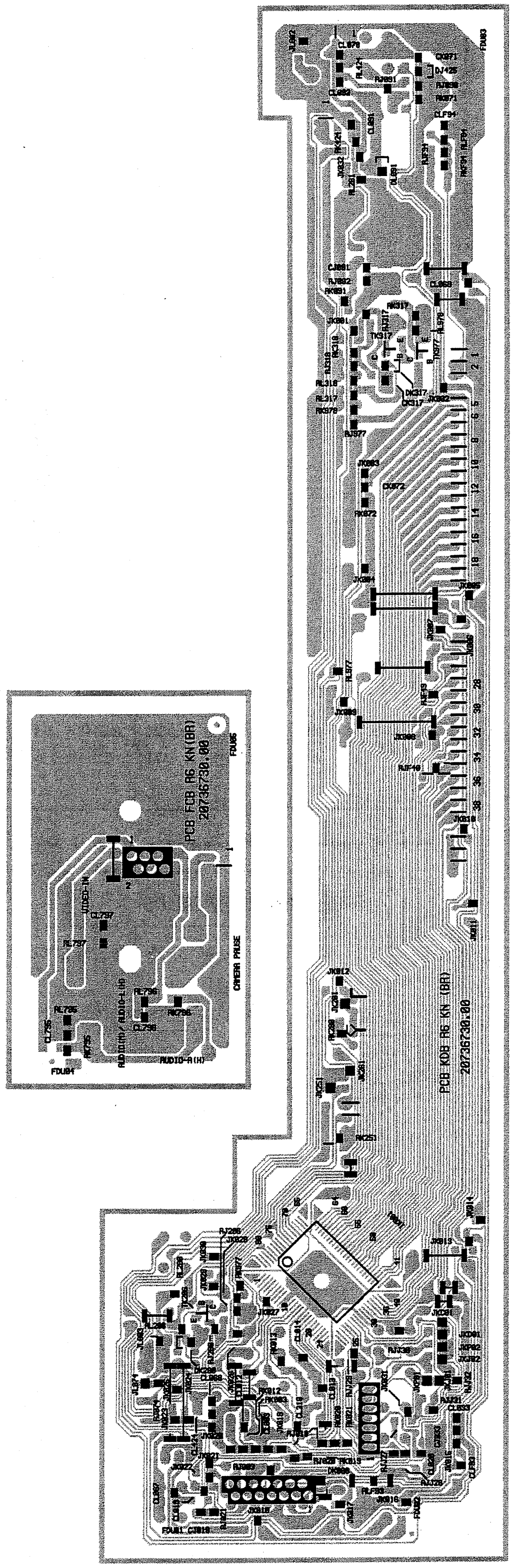
KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR **(SABA : VR 8083 H)**

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes



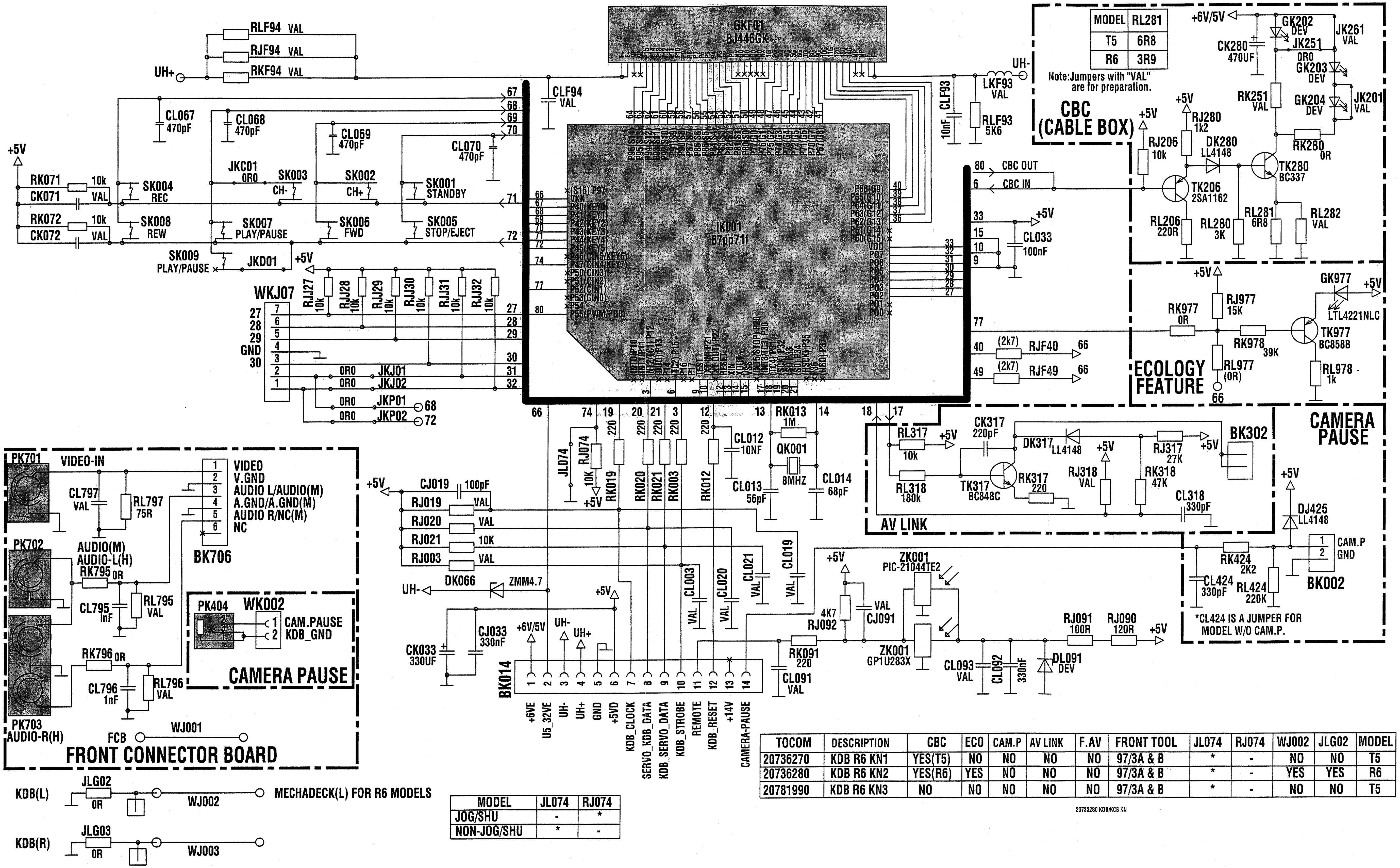


Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre



KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (SABA: VR 8083 H)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA


GKF01
BJ446GK
IK001
87pp71f
UH+
RLF94 VAL
RJF94 VAL
RKF94 VAL
CLF94 VAL
CLF93 10nF
LKF93 VAL
RLF93 5K6
UH-
CL067 470pF
CL068 470pF
CL069 470pF
CL070 470pF
+5V
RK071 10k
CK071 VAL
RK072 10k
CK072 VAL
SK004 REC
SK008 REW
JKC01 0R0
SK003 CH-
SK002 CH+
SK001 STANDBY
SK007 PLAY/PAUSE
SK006 FWD
SK005 STOP/EJECT
SK009 PLAY/PAUSE
JKD01
WKJ07
RJJ27 10k
RJJ28 10k
RJJ29 10k
RJJ30 10k
RJJ31 10k
RJJ32 10k
GND
JKJ01 0R0
JKJ02 0R0
JKP01 0R0
JKP02 0R0
(S15) P97
VKK
P40(KEY0)
P41(KEY1)
P42(KEY2)
P43(KEY3)
P44(KEY4)
P45(KEY5)
P46(CIN5/KEY6)
P47(CIN4/KEY7)
P50(CIN3)
P51(CIN2)
P52(CIN1)
P53(CIN0)
P54
P55(PWM/PD0)
P66(G9)
P65(G10)
P64(G11)
P63(G12)
P62(G13)
P61(G14)
P60(G15)
VDD
P07
P06
P05
P04
P03
P02
P01
P00
(INT0)P10
(INT1)P11
(INT2/TC1) P12
(DU0) P13
P14
(TC2) P15
P16
P17
TEST
(XT IN) P21
(XT OUT) P22
RESET
XIN
XOUT
VSS
(INT5/STOP) P20
(INT3/TC3) P30
(TC4) P31
(SCK) P32
(SI) P33
(SO) P34
(HSCK) P35
P36
(HSO) P37
CBC OUT
CBC IN
CL033 100nF
(2k7) RJF40
(2k7) RJF49
MODEL
RL281
Note:Jumpers with "VAL" are for preparation.
CBC (CABLE BOX)
+6V/5V
CK280 470UF
GK202 DEV
JK251 0R0
GK203 DEV
GK204 DEV
JK261 VAL
JK201 VAL
RK251 VAL
RJ280 1k2
RJ206 10k
DK280 LL4148
RK280 0R
TK280 BC337
TK206 2SA1162
RL206 220R
RL280 3K
RL281 6R8
RL282 VAL
ECOLOGY FEATURE
GK977
LTL4221NLC
RK977 0R
RJ977 15K
RK978 39K
TK977 BC858B
RL977 (0R)
RL978 1k
CAMERA PAUSE
RL317 10k
CK317 220pF
DK317 LL4148
RJ317 27K
BK302
RL318 180k
TK317 BC848C
RK317 220
RJ318 VAL
RK318 47K
CL318 330pF
AV LINK
DJ425 LL4148
CAM.P
GND
BK002
RK424 2K2
CL424 330pF
RL424 220K
*CL424 IS A JUMPER FOR MODEL W/O CAM.P.
JL074
RJ074 10K
RK019 220
RK020 220
RK021 220
RK003 220
RK012 220
CL012 10NF
RK013 1M
QK001 8MHZ
CL013 56pF
CL014 68pF
CJ019 100pF
RJ019 VAL
RJ020 VAL
RJ021 10K
RJ003 VAL
DK066 ZMM4.7
CK033 330UF
CJ033 330nF
CL003 VAL
CL020 VAL
CL021 VAL
CL019 VAL
ZK001 PIC-21044TE2
ZK001 GP1U283X
RJ092 4K7
CJ091 VAL
RK091 220
CL091 VAL
CL093 VAL
CL092 330nF
RJ091 100R
RJ090 120R
DL091 DEV
BK014
+6VE
U5_32VE
UH-
UH+
GND
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REMOTE
KDB_RESET
+14V
CAMERA-PAUSE
PK701 VIDEO-IN
CL797 VAL
RL797 75R
VIDEO
V.GND
AUDIO L/AUDIO(M)
A.GND/A.GND(M)
AUDIO R/NC(M)
NC
BK706
PK702
AUDIO(M)
AUDIO-L(H)
RK795 0R
CL795 1nF
RL795 VAL
RK796 0R
CL796 1nF
RL796 VAL
PK703 AUDIO-R(H)
PK404
WK002
CAM.PAUSE
KDB_GND
CAMERA PAUSE
FCB
WJ001
FRONT CONNECTOR BOARD
KDB(L)
JLG02 0R
WJ002
MECHADECK(L) FOR R6 MODELS
KDB(R)
JLG03 0R
WJ003
20733280 KDB/KCB KN

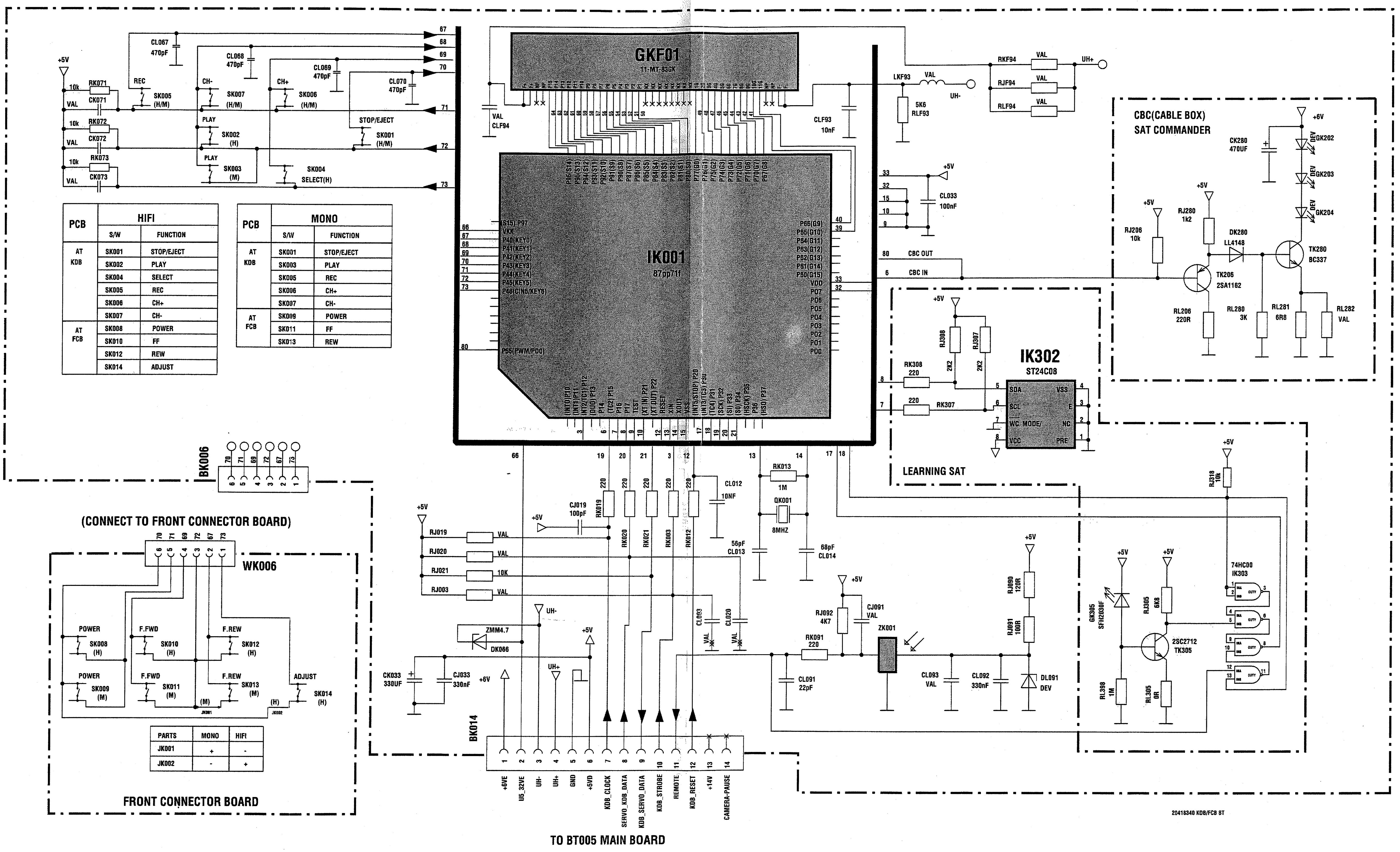
MODEL	RL281
T5	6R8
R6	3R9

MODEL	JL074	RJ074
JOG/SHU	-	*
NON-JOG/SHU	*	-

TOCOM	DESCRIPTION	CBC	ECO	CAM.P	AV LINK	F.AV	FRONT TOOL	JL074	RJ074	WJ002	JLG02	MODEL
20736270	KDB R6 KN1	YES(T5)	NO	NO	NO	NO	97/3A & B	*	-	NO	NO	T5
20736280	KDB R6 KN2	YES(R6)	YES	NO	NO	NO	97/3A & B	*	-	YES	YES	R6
20781990	KDB R6 KN3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	97/3A & B	*	-	NO	NO	T5

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (SABA: VR 6081)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA


GKF01
11-MT-93GK
IK001
87pp71f
IK302
ST24C08
CBC(CABLE BOX)
SAT COMMANDER
LEARNING SAT
74HC00
IK303
BK006
(CONNECT TO FRONT CONNECTOR BOARD)
WK006
FRONT CONNECTOR BOARD
BK014
TO BT005 MAIN BOARD
+6VE
U5_32VE
UH-
UH+
GND
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REMOTE
KDB_RESET
+14V
CAMERA-PAUSE
SK001 STOP/EJECT (H/M)
SK002 PLAY (H)
SK003 PLAY (M)
SK004 SELECT(H)
SK005 REC (H/M)
SK006 CH+ (H/M)
SK007 CH- (H/M)
SK008 POWER (H)
SK009 POWER (M)
SK010 F.FWD (H)
SK011 F.FWD (M)
SK012 F.REW (H)
SK013 F.REW (M)
SK014 ADJUST (H)
RK071
RK072
RK073
CK071
CK072
CK073
CL067 470pF
CL068 470pF
CL069 470pF
CL070 470pF
CLF94 VAL
LKF93 VAL
5K6 RLF93
CLF93 10nF
RKF94 VAL
RJF94 VAL
RLF94 VAL
CL033 100nF
CBC OUT
CBC IN
RK308 220
RK307 220
RJ308 2K2
RJ307 2K2
CK280 470UF
GK202 DEV
GK203 DEV
GK204 DEV
RJ206 10k
RJ280 1k2
DK280 LL4148
TK280 BC337
TK206 2SA1162
RL206 220R
RL280 3K
RL281 6R8
RL282 VAL
RK013 1M
QK001 8MHZ
CL012 10NF
CL013 56pF
CL014 68pF
CJ019 100pF
RJ019 VAL
RJ020 VAL
RJ021 10K
RJ003 VAL
RK019 220
RK020 220
RK021 220
RK003 220
RK012 220
ZMM4.7 DK066
CK033 330UF
CJ033 330nF
CL093 VAL
CL020 VAL
RJ092 4K7
CJ091 VAL
RK091 220
ZK001
CL091 22pF
CL093 VAL
CL092 330nF
RJ090 120R
RJ091 100R
DL091 DEV
GK305 SFH2030F
RJ305 6K8
2SC2712 TK305
RL398 1M
RL305 0R
RJ318 10k
JK001
JK002
20418340 KDB/FCB BT

PCB	HIFI	
	S/W	FUNCTION
AT KDB	SK001	STOP/EJECT
	SK002	PLAY
	SK004	SELECT
	SK005	REC
	SK006	CH+
	SK007	CH-
AT FCB	SK008	POWER
	SK010	FF
	SK012	REW
	SK014	ADJUST

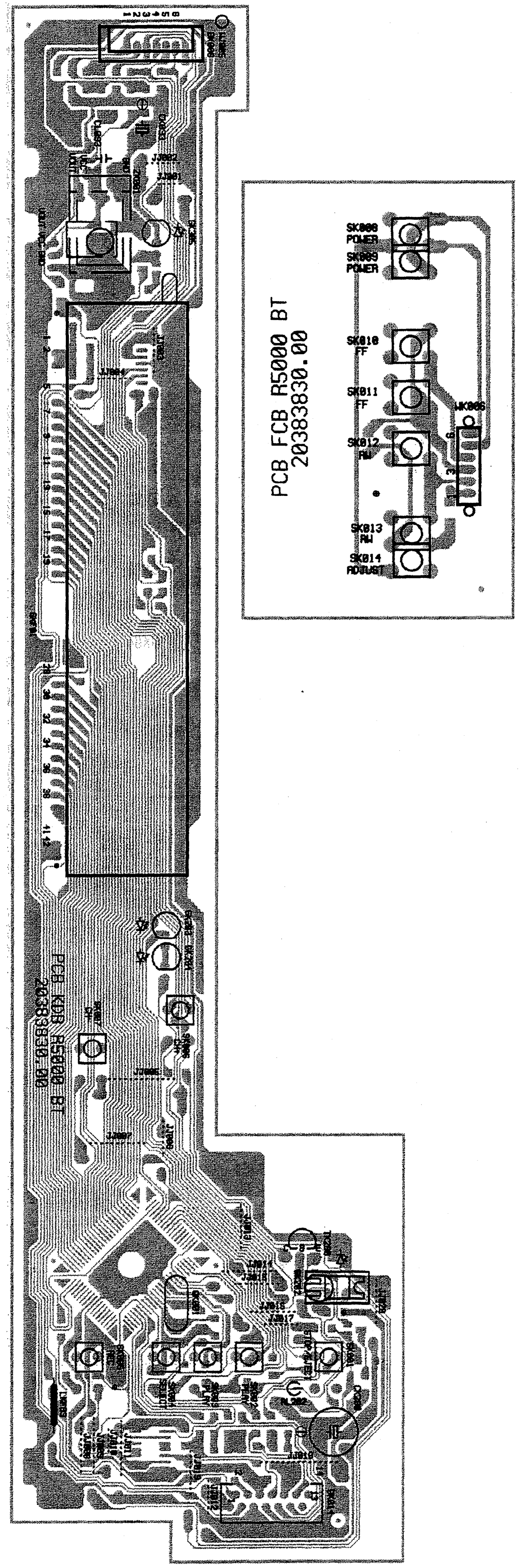
PCB	MONO	
	S/W	FUNCTION
AT KDB	SK001	STOP/EJECT
	SK003	PLAY
	SK005	REC
	SK006	CH+
	SK007	CH-
AT FCB	SK009	POWER
	SK011	FF
	SK013	REW

PARTS	MONO	HIFI
JK001	+	-
JK002	-	+

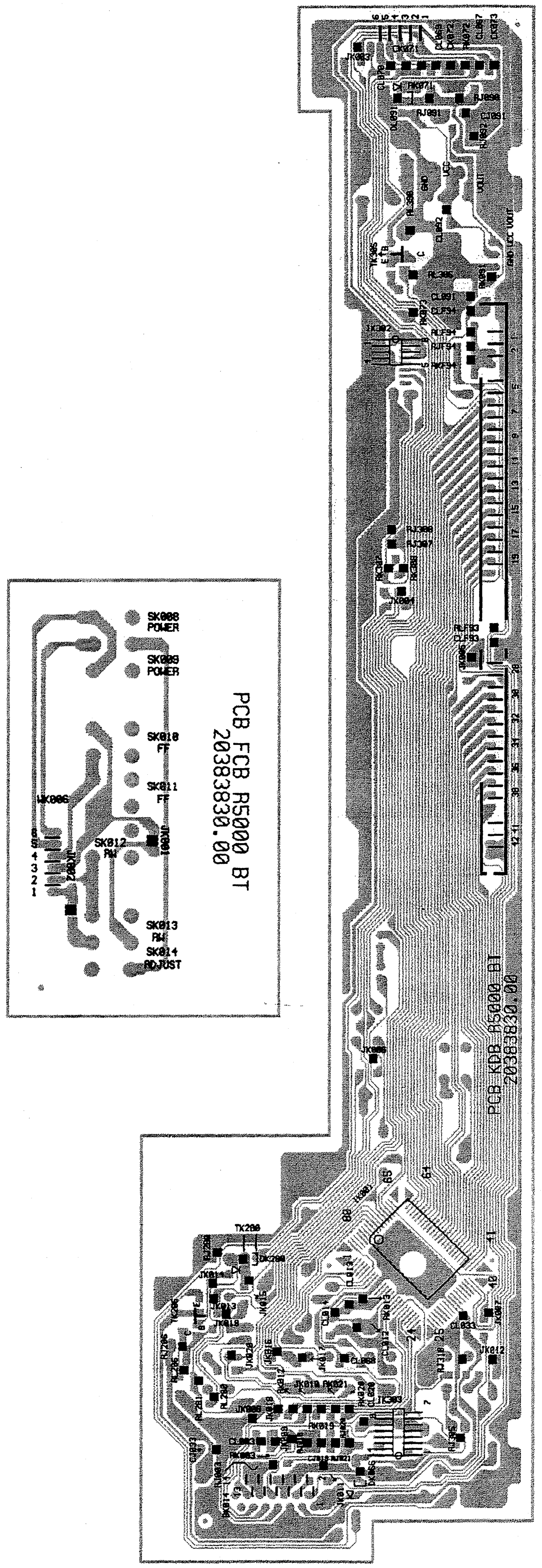
TOCOM NO.	DESCRIPTION	CBC	L.SAT
20383890	KDB/FCB R5 BT1/BT1	+	-
20399450	KDB/FCB R5 BT6/BT2	-	-
20443060	KDB/FCB R5 BT8/BT1	-	-

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR **(SABA : VR 6081)**

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

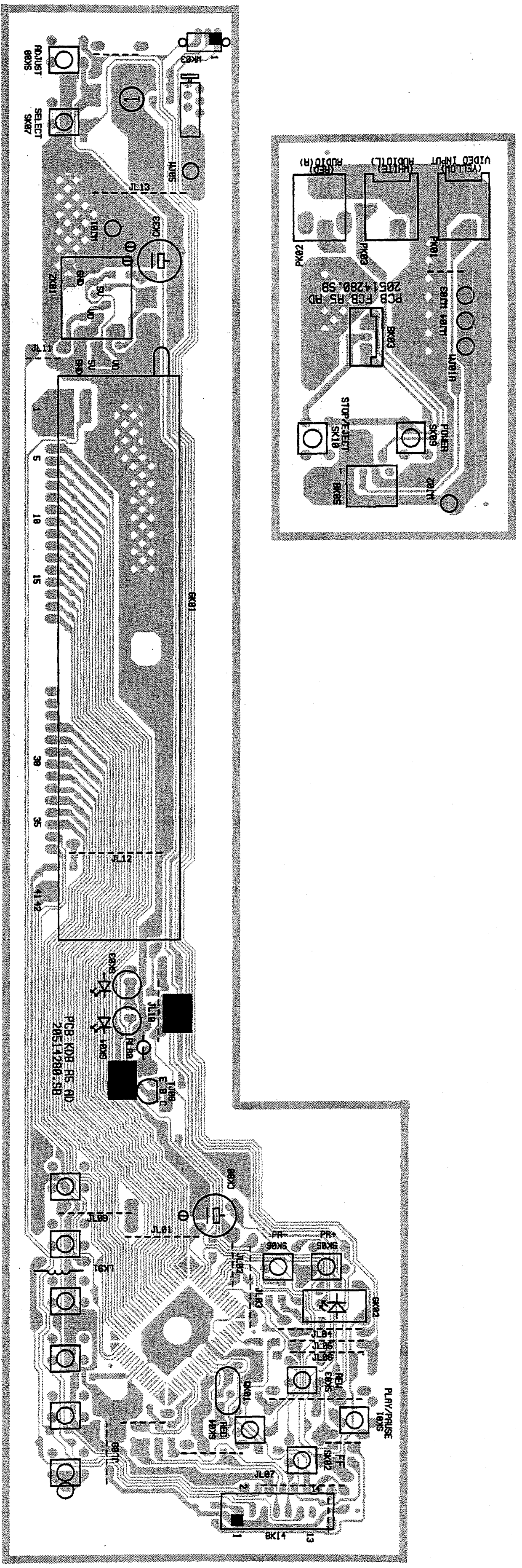

PCB FCB A5000 BT
20383830.00
SK008 POWER
SK009 POWER
SK010 FF
SK011 FF
SK012 RW
SK013 RW
SK014 ADJUST
PCB KDB A5000 BT
20383830.00

Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre

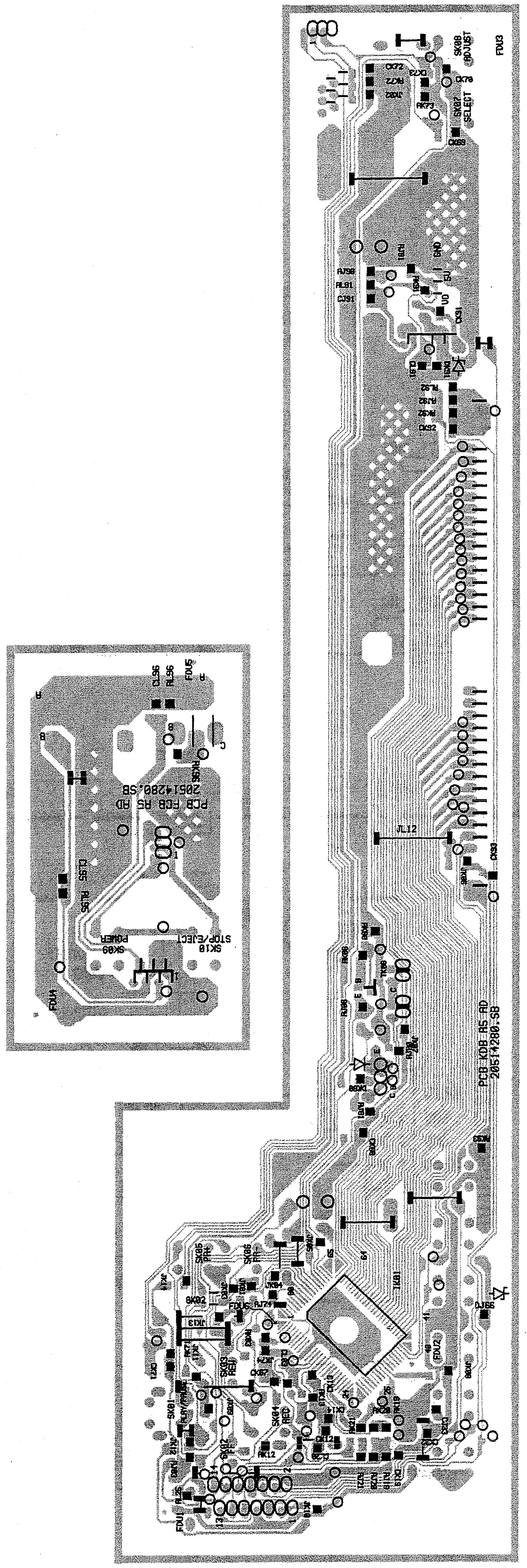

PCB FCB A5000 BT
20383830.00
SK008 POWER
SK009 POWER
SK010 FF
SK011 FF
SK012 RW
SK013 RW
SK014 ADJUST
PCB KDB A5000 BT
20383830.00

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR **(THOMSON: VPH 6600 N)**

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

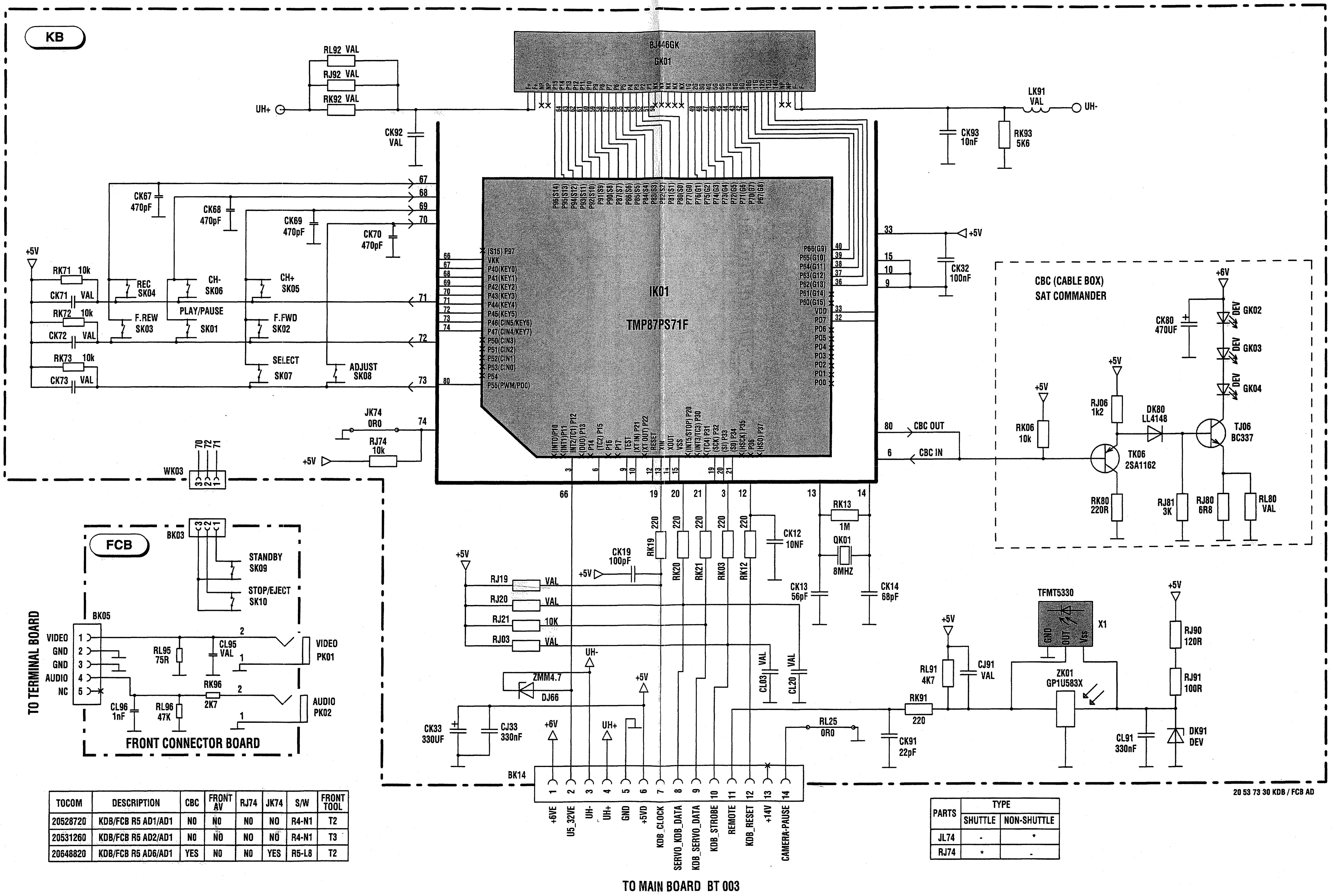

PCB FCB AS AD
20514280.SB
VIDEO INPUT
AUDIO(L)
AUDIO(R)
STOP/EJECT
POWER
PCB KDB AS AD
20514280.SB
PLAY/PAUSE

Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre


PCB FCB AS AD
20514280.SB
STOP/EJECT
POWER
PCB KDB AS AD
20514280.SB

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (THOMSON: VPH 6600 N)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA


KB
BJ446GK
GK01
RL92 VAL
RJ92 VAL
RK92 VAL
UH+
CK92 VAL
LK91 VAL
UH-
CK93 10nF
RK93 5K6
IK01
TMP87PS71F
CK67 470pF
CK68 470pF
CK69 470pF
CK70 470pF
+5V
RK71 10k
CK71 VAL
RK72 10k
CK72 VAL
RK73 10k
CK73 VAL
REC SK04
CH- SK06
CH+ SK05
F.REW SK03
PLAY/PAUSE SK01
F.FWD SK02
SELECT SK07
ADJUST SK08
JK74 0R0
RJ74 10k
WK03
CK32 100nF
CBC (CABLE BOX)
SAT COMMANDER
+6V
CK80 470UF
DEV GK02
DEV GK03
DEV GK04
RJ06 1k2
DK80 LL4148
RK06 10k
TJ06 BC337
TK06 2SA1162
CBC OUT
CBC IN
RK80 220R
RJ81 3K
RJ80 6R8
RL80 VAL
FCB
BK03
STANDBY SK09
STOP/EJECT SK10
BK05
TO TERMINAL BOARD
VIDEO
GND
GND
AUDIO
NC
RL95 75R
CL95 VAL
VIDEO PK01
RK96 2K7
CL96 1nF
RL96 47K
AUDIO PK02
FRONT CONNECTOR BOARD
RK19 220
RK20 220
RK21 220
RK03 220
RK12 220
CK12 10NF
RK13 1M
QK01 8MHZ
CK13 56pF
CK14 68pF
CK19 100pF
RJ19 VAL
RJ20 VAL
RJ21 10K
RJ03 VAL
UH-
ZMM4.7
DJ66
CL03 VAL
CL20 VAL
TFMT5330
X1
GND OUT Vss
RL91 4K7
CJ91 VAL
ZK01 GP1U583X
RJ90 120R
RJ91 100R
RK91 220
RL25 0R0
CK91 22pF
CL91 330nF
DK91 DEV
CK33 330UF
CJ33 330nF
BK14
+6VE
U5_32VE
UH-
UH+
GND
+5VD
KDB_CLOCK
SERVO_KDB_DATA
KDB_SERVO_DATA
KDB_STROBE
REMOTE
KDB_RESET
+14V
CAMERA-PAUSE
TO MAIN BOARD BT 003
20 53 73 30 KDB / FCB AD

TOCOM	DESCRIPTION	CBC	FRONT AV	RJ74	JK74	S/W	FRONT TOOL
20528720	KDB/FCB R5 AD1/AD1	NO	NO	NO	NO	R4-N1	T2
20531260	KDB/FCB R5 AD2/AD1	NO	NO	NO	NO	R4-N1	T3
20648820	KDB/FCB R5 AD6/AD1	YES	NO	NO	YES	R5-L8	T2

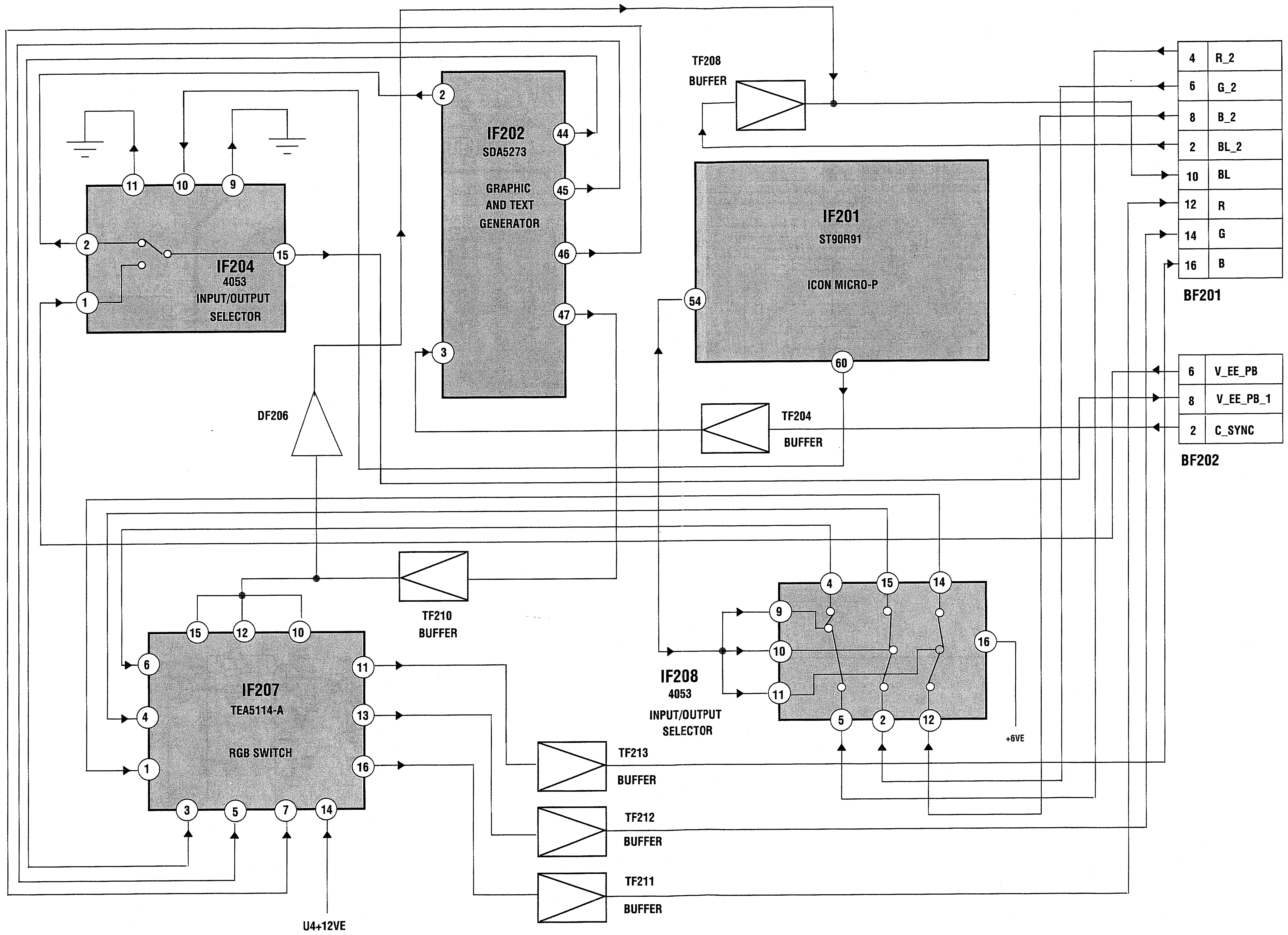
PARTS	TYPE	
	SHUTTLE	NON-SHUTTLE
JL74	-	*
RJ74	*	-

Updated 09 / 97

GRAPHIC BOARD (ICONS) - PLATINE GRAPHIQUE (ICONES) - LEITERPLATTE ZEICHENSATZEINBLENDUNG - PIASTRA GRAFICO - PLATINA AGRAFICA

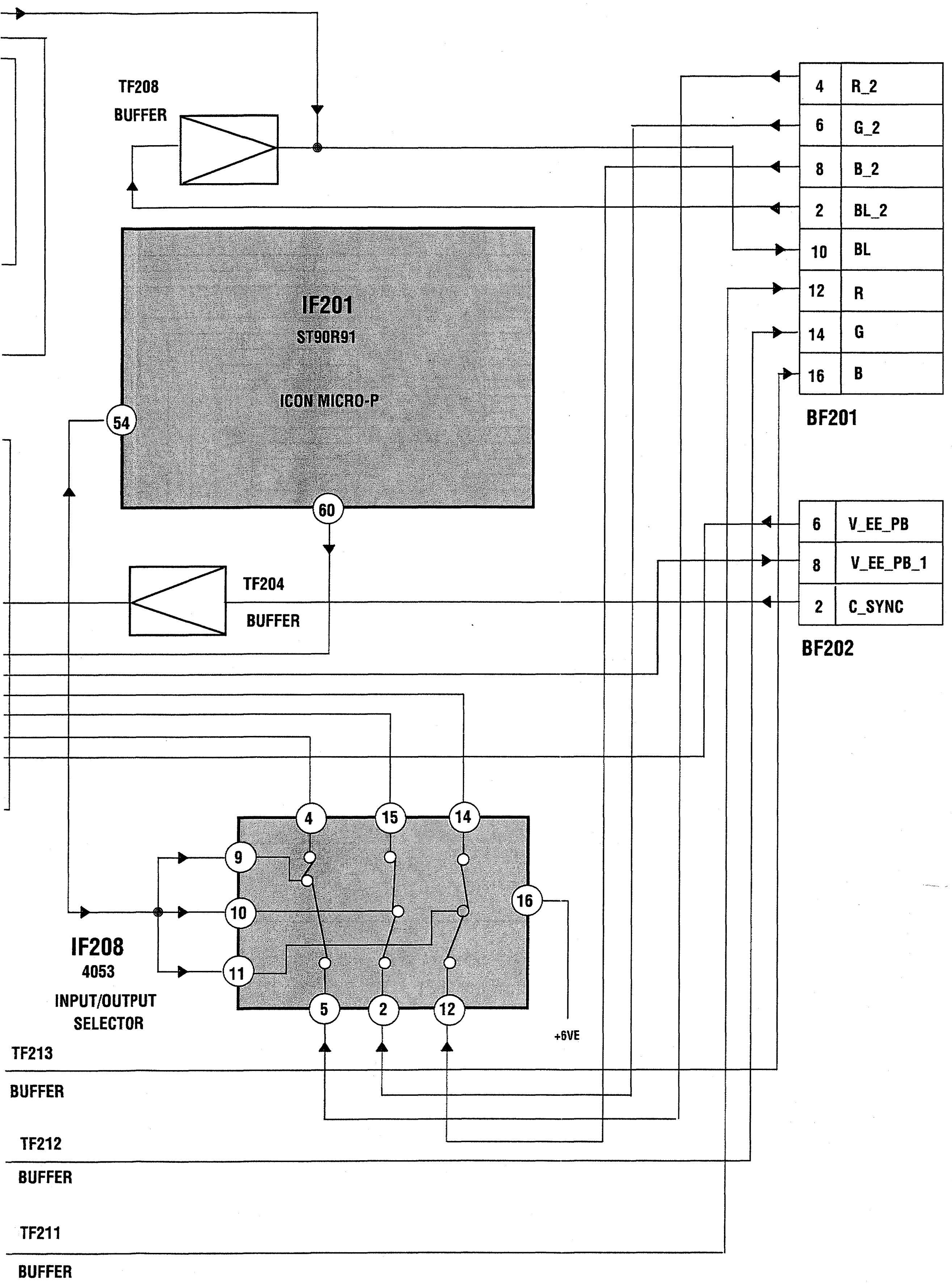
BLOCK DIAGRAM - SCHEMA SYNOPTIQUE - BLOCKSCHALTBILD - SCHEMA A BLOCCHI - ESQUEMA DE BLOQUES

Component side
co

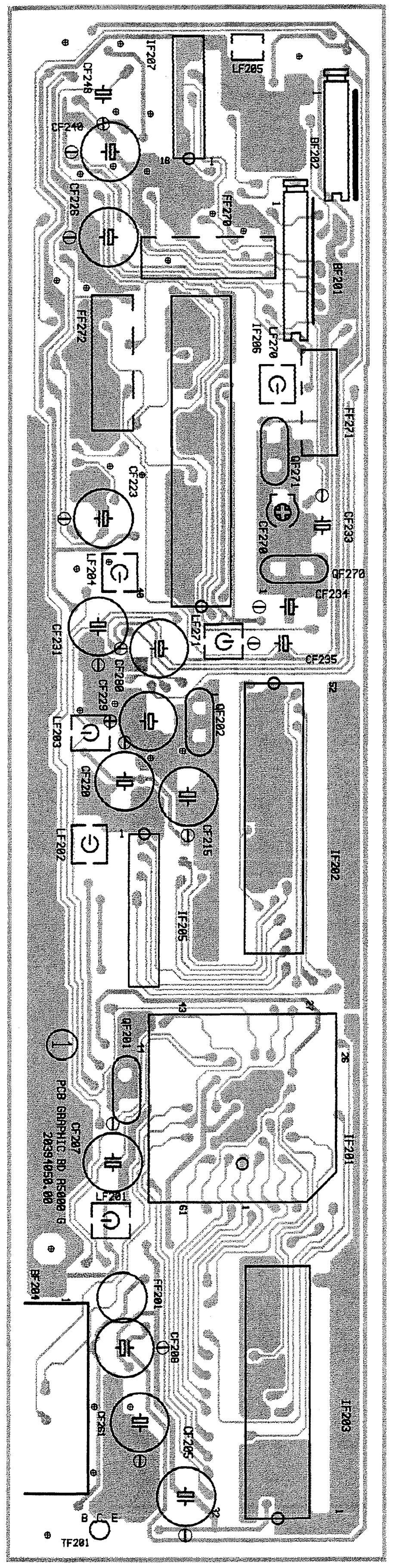

IF202
SDA5273
GRAPHIC AND TEXT GENERATOR
2
3
44
45
46
47
IF204
4053
INPUT/OUTPUT SELECTOR
11
10
9
2
1
15
TF208
BUFFER
IF201
ST90R91
ICON MICRO-P
54
60
TF204
BUFFER
DF206
4 R_2
6 G_2
8 B_2
2 BL_2
10 BL
12 R
14 G
16 B
BF201
6 V_EE_PB
8 V_EE_PB_1
2 C_SYNC
BF202
TF210
BUFFER
IF207
TEA5114-A
RGB SWITCH
15
12
10
6
4
1
11
13
16
3
5
7
14
U4+12VE
IF208
4053
INPUT/OUTPUT SELECTOR
4
15
14
9
10
11
16
5
2
12
+6VE
TF213
BUFFER
TF212
BUFFER
TF211
BUFFER

ITERPLATTE ZEICHENSATZEINBLENDUNG - PIASTRA GRAFICO - PLATINA AGRAFICA

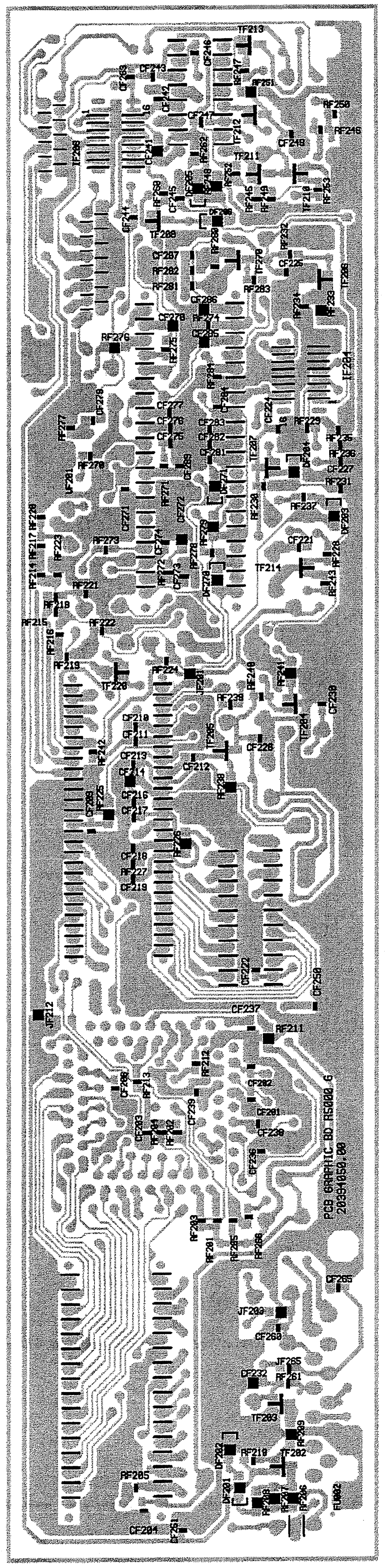
BLOCCHI - ESQUEMA DE BLOQUES


TF208
BUFFER
IF201
ST90R91
ICON MICRO-P
54
60
TF204
BUFFER
4 R_2
6 G_2
8 B_2
2 BL_2
10 BL
12 R
14 G
16 B
BF201
6 V_EE_PB
8 V_EE_PB_1
2 C_SYNC
BF202
4
15
14
9
10
11
16
5
2
12
IF208
4053
INPUT/OUTPUT
SELECTOR
+5VE
TF213
BUFFER
TF212
BUFFER
TF211
BUFFER

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

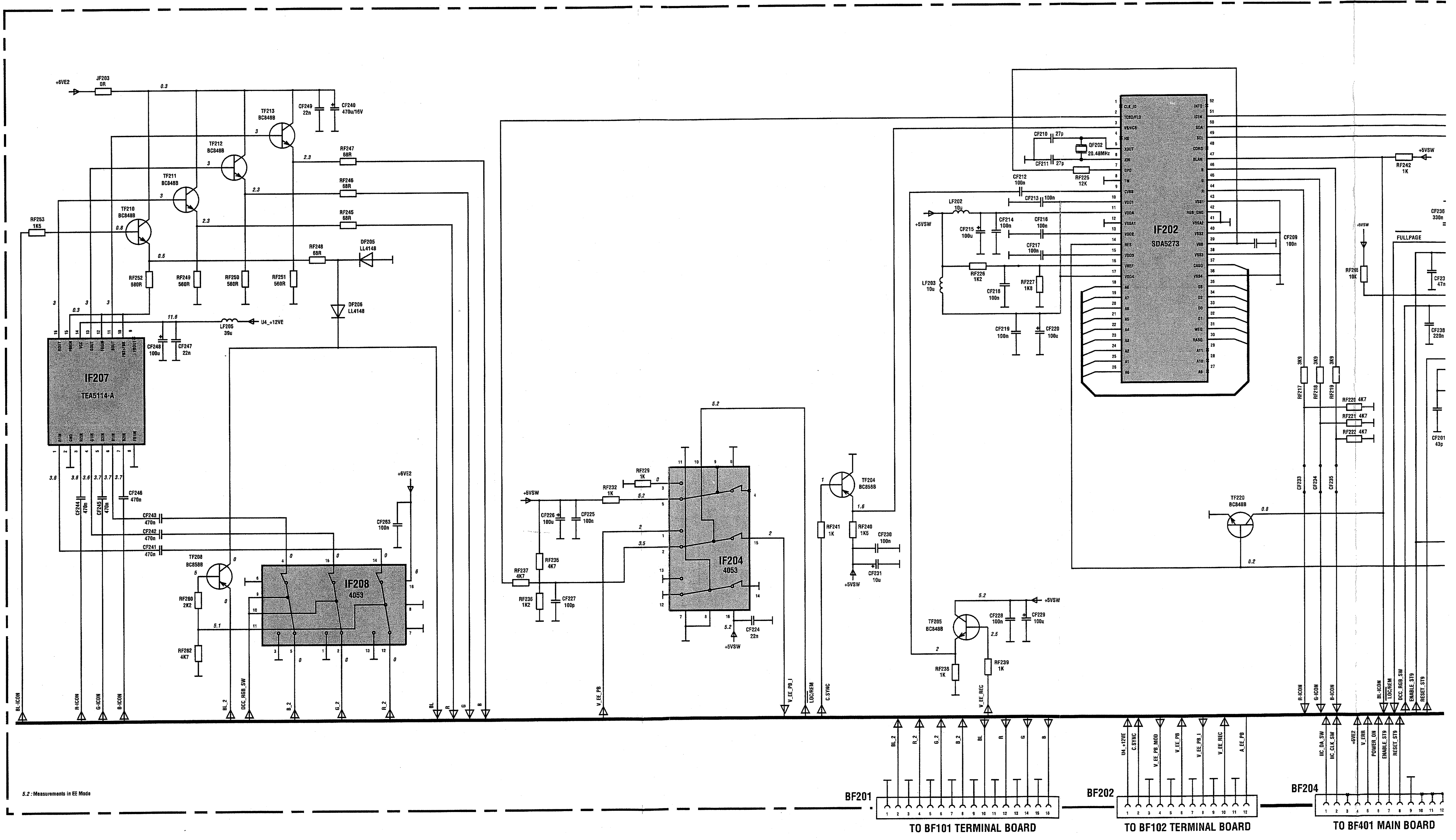

LF205
BF202
BF201
IF202
IF201
IF203
LF201
LF202
LF203
LF204
TF201
PCB GRAPHIC BD AS000 B
20394050.00

Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre


TF213
PCB GRAPHIC BD AS000 B
20394050.00

GRAPHIC BOARD (ICONS) - PLATINE GRAPHIQUE (ICONES) - LEITERPLATTE ZEICHENSATZEINBLENDUNG - PIASTRA GRAFICO - PLATINA AGRAFICA (VPH 6697

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM -SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA

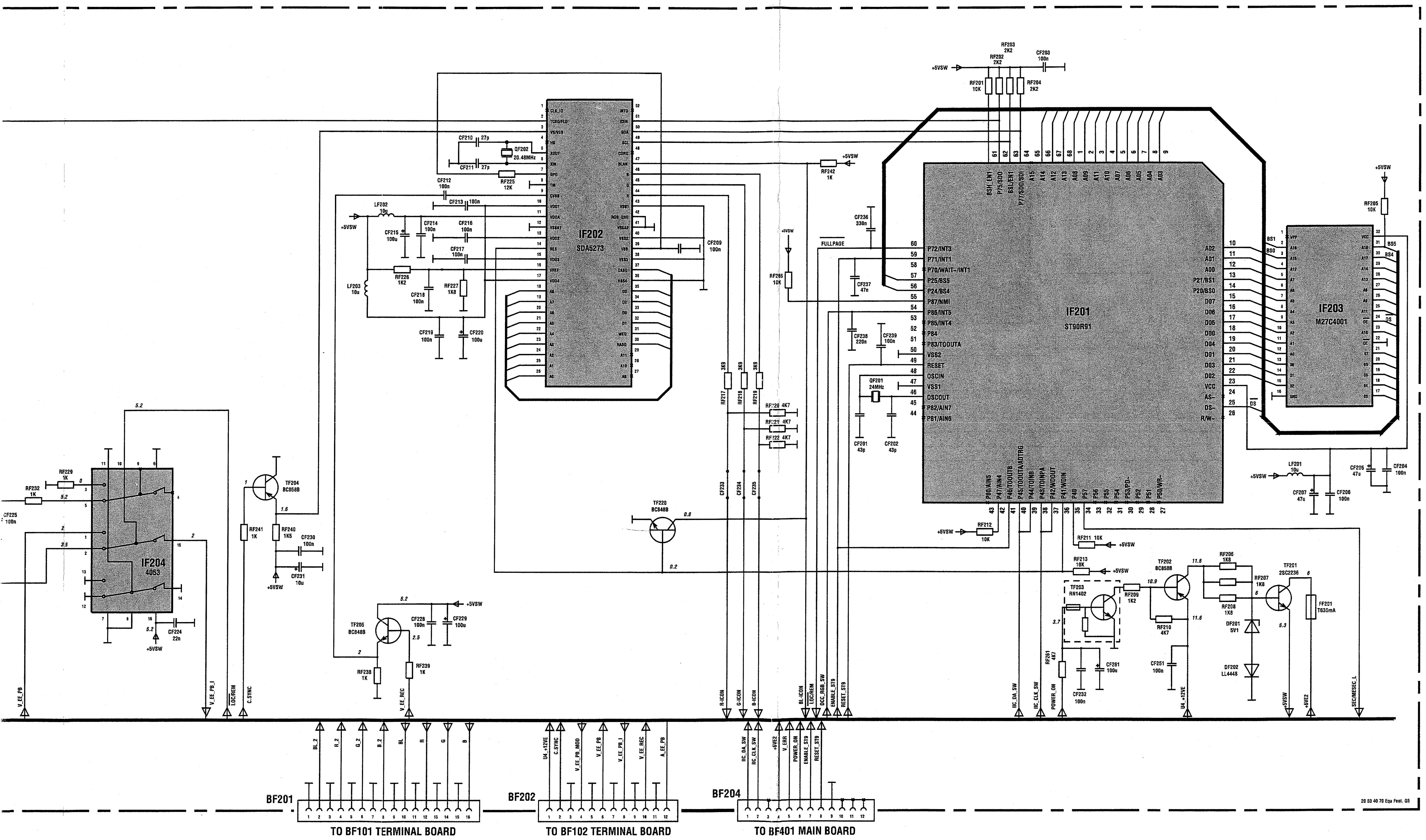


+6VE2
JF203 0R
TF213 BC848B
TF212 BC848B
TF211 BC848B
TF210 BC848B
CF249 22n
CF240 470u/16V
RF247 68R
RF246 68R
RF245 68R
RF253 1K5
RF248 68R
DF205 LL4148
DF206 LL4148
RF252 680R
RF249 560R
RF250 560R
RF251 560R
LF205 39u
U4_+12VE
CF248 100u
CF247 22n
IF207
TEA5114-A
CF244 470n
CF245 470n
CF246 470n
CF243 470n
CF242 470n
CF241 470n
TF208 BC858B
RF260 2K2
RF262 4K7
IF208
4053
CF263 100n
+6VE2
+5VSW
CF226 100u
CF225 100n
RF237 4K7
RF235 4K7
RF236 1K2
CF227 100p
RF232 1K
RF229 1K
IF204
4053
CF224 22n
+5VSW
TF204 BC858B
RF241 1K
RF240 1K5
CF230 100n
CF231 10u
+5VSW
TF205 BC848B
CF228 100n
CF229 100u
RF238 1K
RF239 1K
+5VSW
IF202
SDA5273
CF210 27p
CF211 27p
QF202 20.48MHz
RF225 12K
CF212 100n
CF213 100n
LF202 10u
CF215 100u
CF214 100n
CF216 100n
CF217 100n
RF226 1K2
RF227 1K8
CF218 100n
LF203 10u
CF219 100n
CF220 100u
CF209 100n
RF242 1K
+5VSW
RF265 10K
FULLPAGE
CF236 330n
CF238 220n
CF201 43p
RF217 3K9
RF218 3K9
RF219 3K9
RF220 4K7
RF221 4K7
RF222 4K7
CF233
CF234
CF235
TF220 BC848B
BL-ICON
R-ICON
G-ICON
B-ICON
BL_2
DCC_RGB_SW
B_2
G_2
R_2
BL
R
G
B
V_EE_PB
V_EE_PB_I
LOC/REM
C.SYNC
V_EE_REC
BL-ICON
LOC/REM
DCC_RGB_SW
ENABLE_ST9
RESET_ST9
IIC_DA_SW
IIC_CLK_SW
+6VE2
V_ERR
POWER_ON
ENABLE_ST9
RESET_ST9
U4_+12VE
C.SYNC
V_EE_PB_MOD
V_EE_PB
V_EE_PB_I
V_EE_REC
A_EE_PB
BF201
BF202
BF204
TO BF101 TERMINAL BOARD
TO BF102 TERMINAL BOARD
TO BF401 MAIN BOARD
5.2 : Measurements in EE Mode

Updat

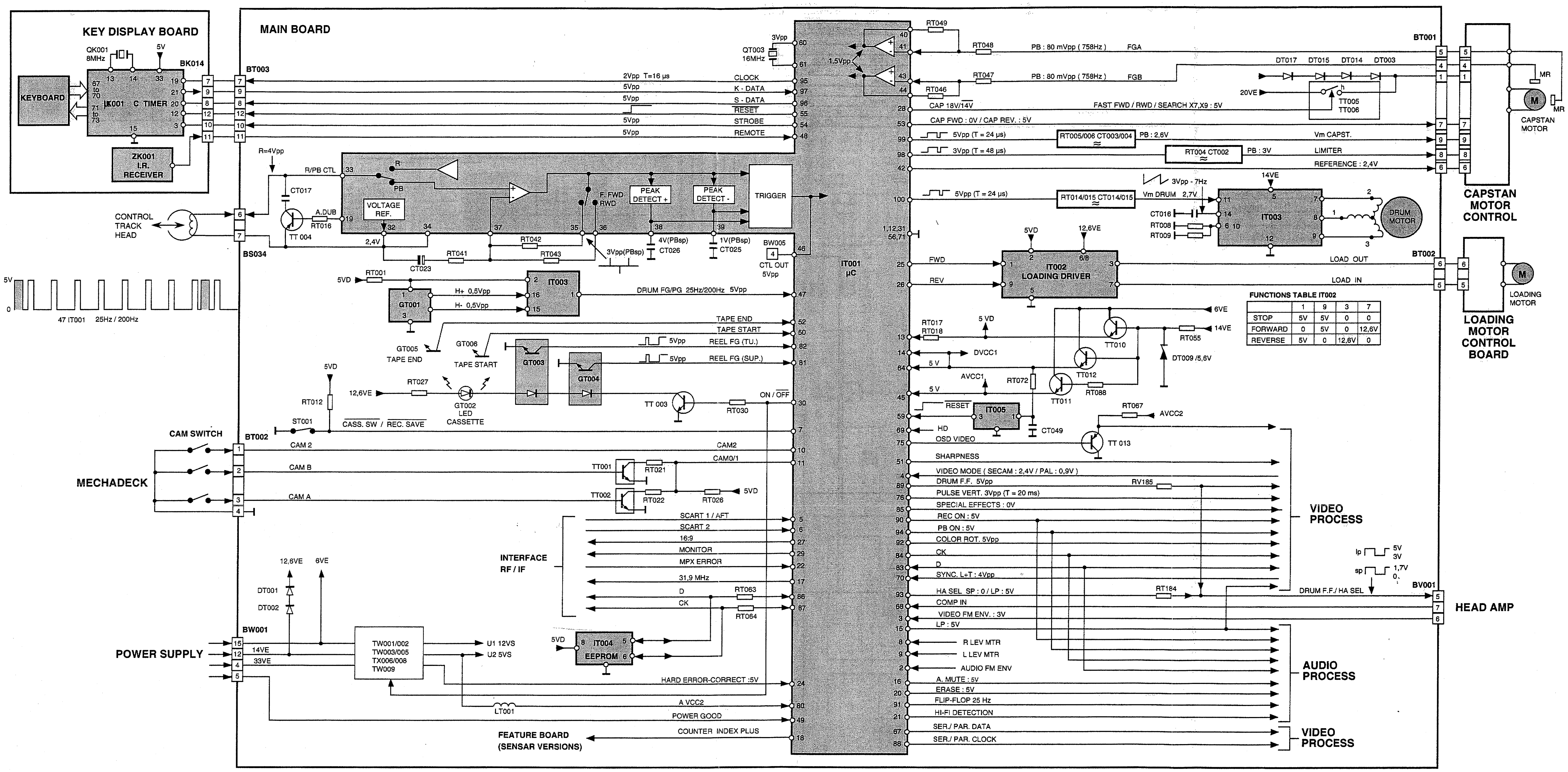
TERPLATTE ZEICHENSATZEINBLENDUNG - PIASTRA GRAFICO - PLATINA AGRAFICA (VPH 6697SENSAR - VPH 6790)

JEMA


IF202
SDA5273
IF201
ST90R91
IF203
M27C4001
IF204
4053
QF202
20.48MHz
QF201
24MHz
TF204
BC858B
TF205
BC848B
TF220
BC848B
TF202
BC858B
TF201
2SC2236
TF203
RN1402
DF201
5V1
DF202
LL4448
FF201
T630mA
LF201
LF202
LF203
+5VSW
FULLPAGE
V_EE_PB
V_EE_PB_I
LOC/REM
C.SYNC
V_EE_REC
R-ICON
G-ICON
B-ICON
BL-ICON
LOC/REM
DCC_RGB_SW
ENABLE_ST9
RESET_ST9
IIC_DA_SW
IIC_CLK_SW
POWER_ON
U4_+12VE
+5VSW
+5VE2
SEC/MESEC_L
BL_2
R_2
G_2
B_2
BL
R
G
B
U4_+12VE
C.SYNC
V_EE_PB_MOD
V_EE_PB
V_EE_PB_I
V_EE_REC
A_EE_PB
IIC_DA_SW
IIC_CLK_SW
+5VE2
V_ERR
POWER_ON
ENABLE_ST9
RESET_ST9
BF201
BF202
BF204
TO BF101 TERMINAL BOARD
TO BF102 TERMINAL BOARD
TO BF401 MAIN BOARD
20 53 40 70 Equ Feat. G5

MECHA DECK CONTROL / SERVO CONTROL - GESTION / ASSERVISSEMENTS - MECHANIKSTEUERUNG / SERVO - CONTROLLO MECCANISMO / ASSERVIMENTI - SERVOMECANISMO / GESTIÓN

BLOCK DIAGRAM - SCHEMA SYNOPTIQUE - BLOCKSCHALTBILD - SCHEMA A BLOCCHI - ESQUEMA DE BLOQUES


KEY DISPLAY BOARD
QK001 8MHz
5V
BK014
KEYBOARD
IK001 C TIMER
67 to 70
71 to 73
ZK001 I.R. RECEIVER
MAIN BOARD
BT003
2Vpp T=16 µs
5Vpp
CLOCK
K - DATA
S - DATA
RESET
STROBE
REMOTE
QT003 16MHz
3Vpp
1,5Vpp
R=4Vpp
R/PB CTL
CT017
A.DUB
RT016
TT 004
2,4V
VOLTAGE REF.
R
PB
F. FWD
RWD
PEAK DETECT +
PEAK DETECT -
TRIGGER
RT042
RT041
RT043
CT023
3Vpp(PBsp)
4V(PBsp)
CT026
1V(PBsp)
CT025
BW005
CTL OUT 5Vpp
CONTROL TRACK HEAD
BS034
5V
0
47 IT001 25Hz / 200Hz
5VD
RT001
GT001
H+ 0,5Vpp
H- 0,5Vpp
IT003
DRUM FG/PG 25Hz/200Hz 5Vpp
TAPE END
TAPE START
GT005 TAPE END
GT006 TAPE START
GT003
GT004
REEL FG (TU.)
REEL FG (SUP.)
5VD
RT012
12,6VE
RT027
GT002 LED CASSETTE
TT 003
RT030
ON / OFF
ST001
CASS. SW / REC. SAVE
CAM SWITCH
BT002
MECHADECK
CAM 2
CAM B
CAM A
CAM2
CAM0/1
TT001
RT021
TT002
RT022
RT026
5VD
INTERFACE RF / IF
SCART 1 / AFT
SCART 2
16:9
MONITOR
MPX ERROR
31,9 MHz
D
CK
RT063
RT064
12,6VE
6VE
DT001
DT002
BW001
POWER SUPPLY
14VE
33VE
TW001/002 TW003/005 TX006/008 TW009
U1 12VS
U2 5VS
5VD
IT004 EEPROM
HARD ERROR-CORRECT :5V
LT001
A VCC2
POWER GOOD
COUNTER INDEX PLUS
FEATURE BOARD (SENSAR VERSIONS)
IT001 µC
RT049
RT048
RT047
PB : 80 mVpp (758Hz)
FGA
FGB
RT046
CAP 18V/14V
FAST FWD / RWD / SEARCH X7,X9 : 5V
CAP FWD : 0V / CAP REV. : 5V
5Vpp (T = 24 µs)
3Vpp (T = 48 µs)
RT005/006 CT003/004
PB : 2,6V
RT004 CT002
PB : 3V
Vm CAPST.
LIMITER
REFERENCE : 2,4V
DT017 DT015 DT014 DT003
20VE
TT005 TT006
MR
BT001
CAPSTAN MOTOR
CAPSTAN MOTOR CONTROL
3Vpp - 7Hz
14VE
RT014/015 CT014/015
Vm DRUM 2,7V
CT016
RT008
RT009
IT003
DRUM MOTOR
5VD
12,6VE
FWD
REV
IT002 LOADING DRIVER
LOAD OUT
LOAD IN
BT002
LOADING MOTOR
LOADING MOTOR CONTROL BOARD
6VE
14VE
RT017
RT018
5 VD
TT010
RT055
DVCC1
DT009 /5,6V
AVCC1
RT072
TT012
TT011
RT088
RESET
IT005
RT067
AVCC2
CT049
TT 013
HD
OSD VIDEO
SHARPNESS
VIDEO MODE (SECAM : 2,4V / PAL : 0,9V)
DRUM F.F. 5Vpp
RV185
PULSE VERT. 3Vpp (T = 20 ms)
SPECIAL EFFECTS : 0V
REC ON : 5V
PB ON : 5V
COLOR ROT. 5Vpp
CK
D
SYNC. L+T : 4Vpp
VIDEO PROCESS
lp 5V 3V
sp 1,7V 0
HA SEL SP : 0 / LP : 5V
RT184
DRUM F.F. / HA SEL
BV001
HEAD AMP
COMP IN
VIDEO FM ENV. : 3V
LP : 5V
R LEV MTR
L LEV MTR
AUDIO FM ENV
AUDIO PROCESS
A. MUTE : 5V
ERASE : 5V
FLIP-FLOP 25 Hz
HI-FI DETECTION
SER./ PAR. DATA
SER./ PAR. CLOCK
VIDEO PROCESS

FUNCTIONS TABLE IT002

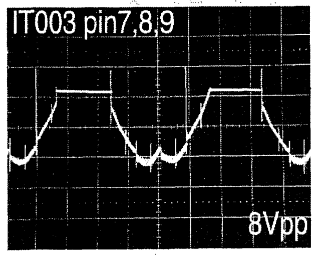
	1	9	3	7
STOP	5V	5V	0	0
FORWARD	0	5V	0	12,6V
REVERSE	5V	0	12,6V	0

MEASUREMENTS MECHA DECK CONTROL / SERVO CONTROL - MESURES GESTION / ASSERVISSEMENTS - MESSUNGEN MECHANIKSTEUERUNG / SERVO - MISURI CONTROLLO MECCANISMO / ASSERVIMENTI - MEDIDAS SERVOMECANISMO / GESTIÓN

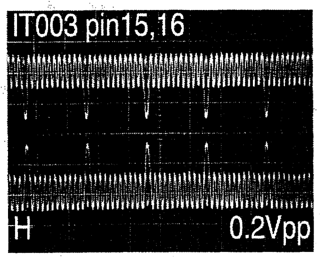
SERVO		MODE	
LOC	PIN	PLAY	REC.
IT001	1	0	0
	2	0.4	2.3
	3	2,1	0
	4	3.4	0
	5	1.9	0
	6	0	0
	7	0	4.9
	8	0	3.7
	9	0.1	3.7
	10	0	0
	11	2	2
	12	0	0
	13	4.9	4.9
	14	4.8	4.8
	15	0	2.1
	16	0	0
	17	0	0
	18	0	0
	19	4.8	0
	20	0	0
	21	4.4	0
	22	5.1	0
	23	4.8	0
	24	4.9	4.9
	25	4.8	4.8
	26	4.8	4.8
	27	0	0
	28	0	0
	29	4.7	0
	30	4.6	0
	31	0	0
	32	2.4	2.4
	33	2.4	2.8
	34	2.4	2.4
	35	2.4	2.4
	36	2.4	2.4
	37	2.4	2.4
	38	3.8	2.4
	39	0.9	2.2
	40	2.4	2.4
	41	2.4	2.4
	42	2.4	2.4
	43	2.4	2.4
	44	0	2.4
	45	4.8	4.8
	46	4.8	4.8
	47	1.2	1.2
	48	4.9	4.9
	49	5	0
	50	4.9	4.8
	51	1.8	1.6
	52	4.9	5
	53	0	0
	54	4	2.1
	55	4.8	4.8
	56	0	0
	57	2.1	3.3
	58	2.5	2.5
	59	4.8	4.8
	60	2.3	2.3
	61	2	2
	62	4.8	4.8
	63	2.2	0.5
	64	4.8	4.8

SERVO		MODE	
LOC	PIN	PLAY	REC.
	65	0	0
	66	0	0
	67	0	0
	68	4.7	0
	69	4.7	4.7
	70	0.7	0.7
	71	0	0
	72	0	0
	73	0.8	0
	74	0	0
	75	1.3	1.3
	76	1.8	1.8
	77	1.5	0.2
	78	2.2	2.2
	79	2.2	2.2
	80	5.1	5.1
	81	-	-
	82	-	-
	83	4.9	4.9
	84	4.9	4.9
	85	4.8	4.8
	86	4.5	4.5
	87	4.6	4.6
	88	4.8	4.8
	89	2.3	2.3
	90	0	4.8
	91	2.4	2.4
	92	2.4	2.4
	93	4.7	0
	94	4.7	0
	95	4.3	4.3
	96	2.6	2.6
	97	4.3	4.3
	98	1.5	1.5
	99	2.5	2.5
	100	2.7	2.7
IT002	1	4.6	4.6
	2	4.9	4.9
	3	0.5	0.5
	4	-	-
	5	0	0
	6	12.4	12.4
	7	0.5	0.5
	8	12.4	12.4
	9	4.6	4.6
IT003	1	1.3	1.3
	2	1.4	1.4
	3	0	0
	4	0	0
	5	13.1	13.1
	6	0	0
	7	10	10
	8	10	10
	9	10	10
	10	0	0
	11	2.7	2.7
	12	0	0
	13	5	5
	14	3.2	3.2
	15	0.6	0.6
	16	0.8	0.8

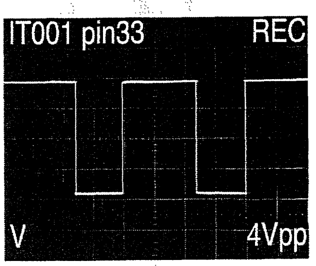
SERVO		MODE	
LOC	PIN	PLAY	REC.
IT004	1	0	0
	2	0	0
	3	0	0
	4	0	0
	5	4.5	4.5
	6	4.7	4.7
	7	0	0
	8	4.9	4.9
IT005	1	4.8	4.8
	2	0	0
	3	4.8	4.8
TT001	E	0	0
	B	4.5	4.5
	C	0	0
TT002	E	0	0
	B	4.5	4.5
	C	0	0
TT003	E	0	0
	B	0.7	0.7
	C	0	0
TT004	E	2.3	2.3
	B	4.8	4.8
	C	0	0
TT005	E	23.3	23.3
	B	22.7	22.7
	C	10.7	10.7
TT006	E	0	0
	B	0	0
	C	22	22
TT010	E	4.9	4.9
	B	5.6	5.6
	C	5.8	5.8
TT011	E	4.8	4.8
	B	5.5	5.5
	C	5.7	5.7
TT012	E	4.8	4.8
	B	5.6	5.6
	C	5.7	5.7
TT013	E	2	2
	B	1.3	1.3
	C	0	0



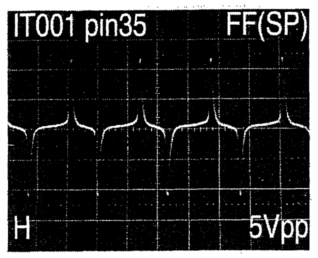
①



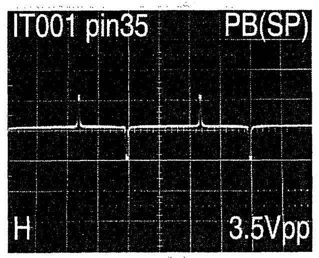
②



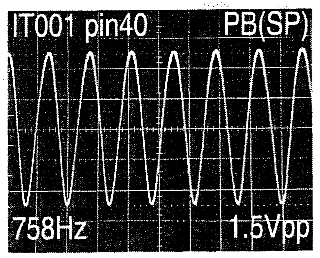
③



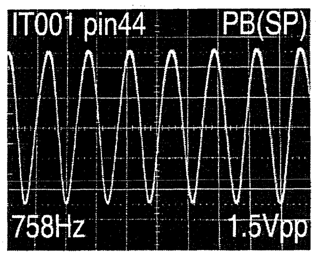
④



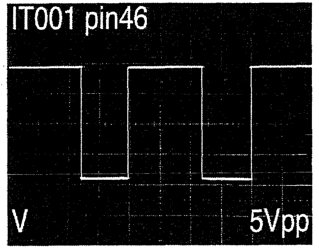
⑤



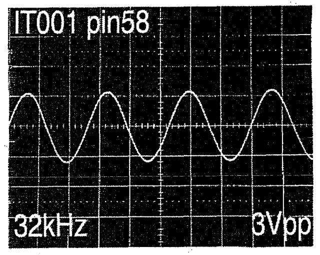
⑥



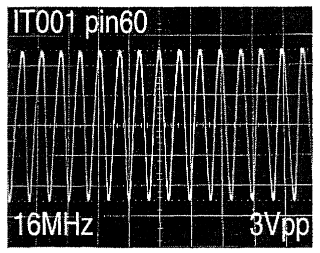
⑦



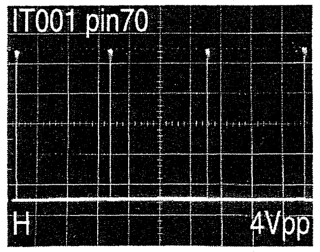
⑧



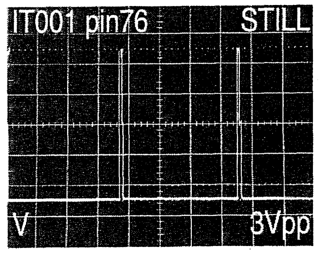
⑨



⑩



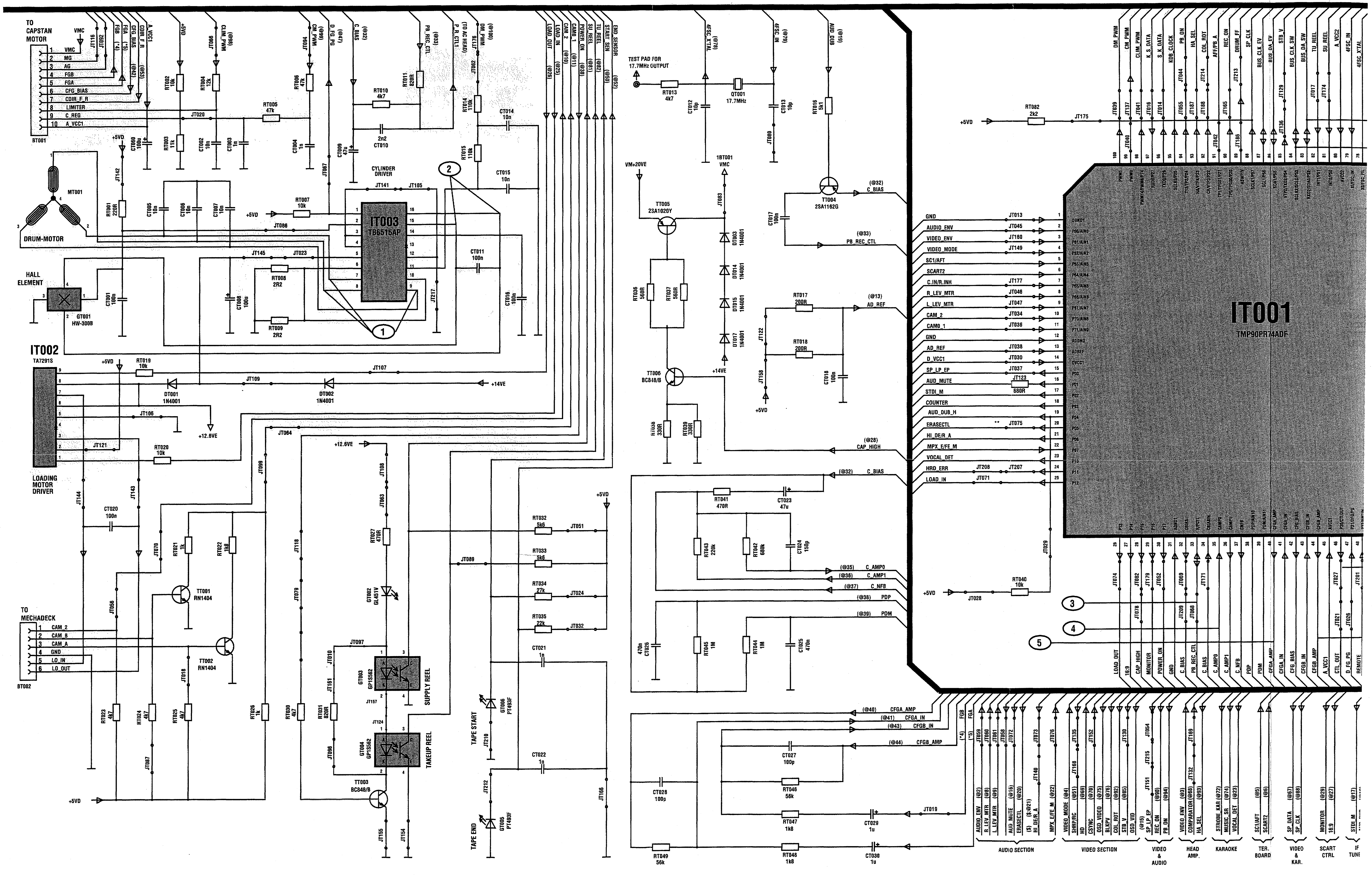
⑪



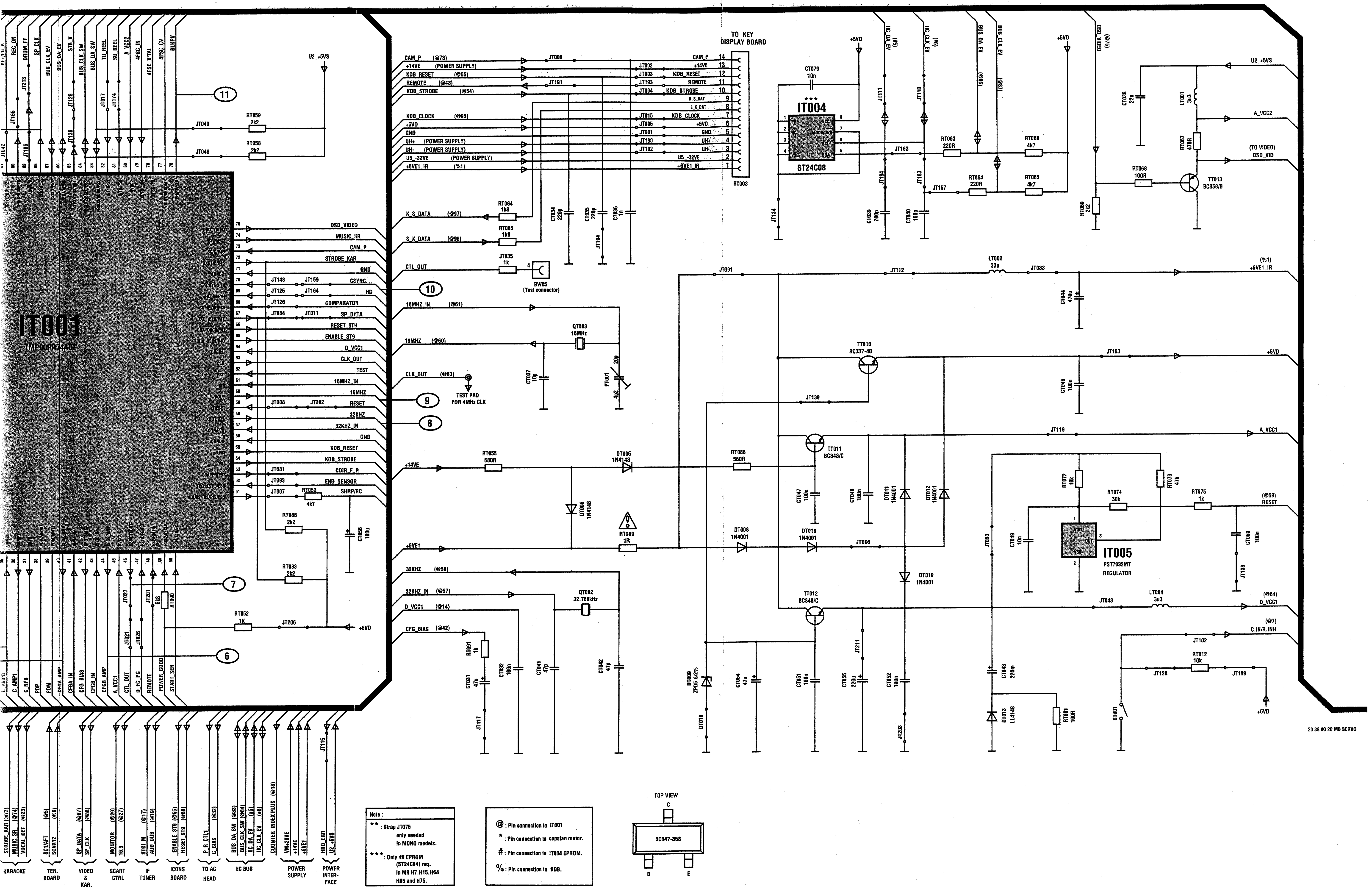
⑫

MECHA DECK CONTROL / SERVO CONTROL - GESTION / ASSERVISSEMENTS - MECHANIKSTEUERUNG / SERVO - CONTROLLO MECCANISMO / ASSERVIMENTI - SER

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA



TO CAPSTAN MOTOR
VMC
MG
AG
FGB
FGA
CFG_BIAS
CDIR_F_R
LIMITER
C_REG
A_VCC1
BT001
MT001
DRUM-MOTOR
HALL ELEMENT
GT001
HW-300B
IT002
TA7291S
LOADING MOTOR DRIVER
CYLINDER DRIVER
IT003
TB6515AP
TO MECHADECK
CAM_2
CAM_B
CAM_A
GND
LO_IN
LO_OUT
BT002
TT001
RN1404
TT002
RN1404
DT001
1N4001
DT002
1N4001
+5VD
+14VE
+12.6VE
GT002
GL451V
GT003
GP1S562
SUPPLY REEL
GT004
GP1S562
TAKEUP REEL
TT003
BC848/B
TAPE START
GT006
PT493F
TAPE END
GT005
PT493F
TEST PAD FOR 17.7MHz OUTPUT
QT001
17.7MHz
VM+20VE
TT005
2SA1020Y
TT006
BC848/B
TT004
2SA1162G
DT003
DT014
DT015
DT017
1N4001
C_BIAS
PB_REC_CTL
AD_REF
CAP_HIGH
C_AMP0
C_AMP1
C_NFB
PDP
PDM
CFGA_AMP
CFGA_IN
CFGB_IN
CFGB_AMP
IT001
TMP90PR74ADF
GND
AUDIO_ENV
VIDEO_ENV
VIDEO_MODE
SC1/AFT
SCART2
C.IN/R.INH
R_LEV_MTR
L_LEV_MTR
CAM_2
CAM0_1
AD_REF
D_VCC1
SP_LP_EP
AUD_MUTE
STDI_M
COUNTER
AUD_DUB_H
ERASECTL
HI_DE/R_A
MPX_E/FE_M
VOCAL_DET
HRD_ERR
LOAD_IN
DM_PWM
CM_PWM
CLIM_PWM
K_S_DATA
S_K_DATA
KOB_CLOCK
PB_ON
HA_SEL
COL_ROT
AFF/PB_A
REC_ON
DRUM_FF
SP_CLK
BUS_CLK_EV
BUS_DA_EV
STB_V
BUS_CLK_SW
BUS_DA_SW
TU_REEL
SU_REEL
A_VCC2
4FSC_IN
4FSC_XTAL
LOAD_OUT
16:9
CAP_HIGH
MONITOR
POWER_ON
GND
C_BIAS
PB_REC_CTL
C_AMP0
C_AMP1
C_NFB
PDP
PDM
CFGA_AMP
CFGA_IN
CFGB_IN
CFGB_AMP
A_VCC1
CTL_OUT
D_FG_PG
REMOTE
AUDIO SECTION
VIDEO SECTION
VIDEO & AUDIO
HEAD AMP.
KARAOKE
TER. BOARD
VIDEO & KAR.
SCART CTRL
IF TUNE


IT001
TMP90PR74ADF
IT004
ST24C08
IT005
PST7032MT
REGULATOR
TO KEY DISPLAY BOARD
BT003
BW05 (Test connector)
TEST PAD FOR 4MHz CLK
QT003 16MHz
QT002 32.768kHz
TT010 BC337-40
TT011 BC848/C
TT012 BC848/C
TT013 BC858/B
(TO VIDEO) OSD_VID
U2_+5VS
+5VD
A_VCC2
A_VCC1
(@59) RESET
(@64) D_VCC1
(@7) C.IN/R.INH
(%1) +6VE1_IR
STROBE_KAR (@72)
MUSIC_SR (@74)
VOCAL_DET (@23)
KARAOKE
SC1/AFT (@5)
SCART2 (@6)
TER. BOARD
SP_DATA (@67)
SP_CLK (@88)
VIDEO & KAR.
MONITOR (@29)
16:9 (@27)
SCART CTRL
STDI_M (@17)
AUD_DUB (@19)
IF TUNER
ENABLE_ST9 (@65)
RESET_ST9 (@66)
ICONS BOARD
P_R_CTL1
C_BIAS (@32)
TO AC HEAD
BUS_DA_SW (@83)
BUS_CLK_SW (@84)
IIC_DA_EV (#5)
IIC_CLK_EV (#6)
IIC BUS
COUNTER INDEX PLUS (@18)
VM+20VE
+14VE
+6VE1
POWER SUPPLY
JT115
HRD_ERR
U2_+5VS
POWER INTER-FACE
TOP VIEW
C
BC847-858
B
E
20 38 80 20 MB SERVO

Note :

** : Strap JT075
only needed
in MONO models.

*** : Only 4K EPROM
(ST24C04) req.
in MB H7,H15,H64
H65 and H75.

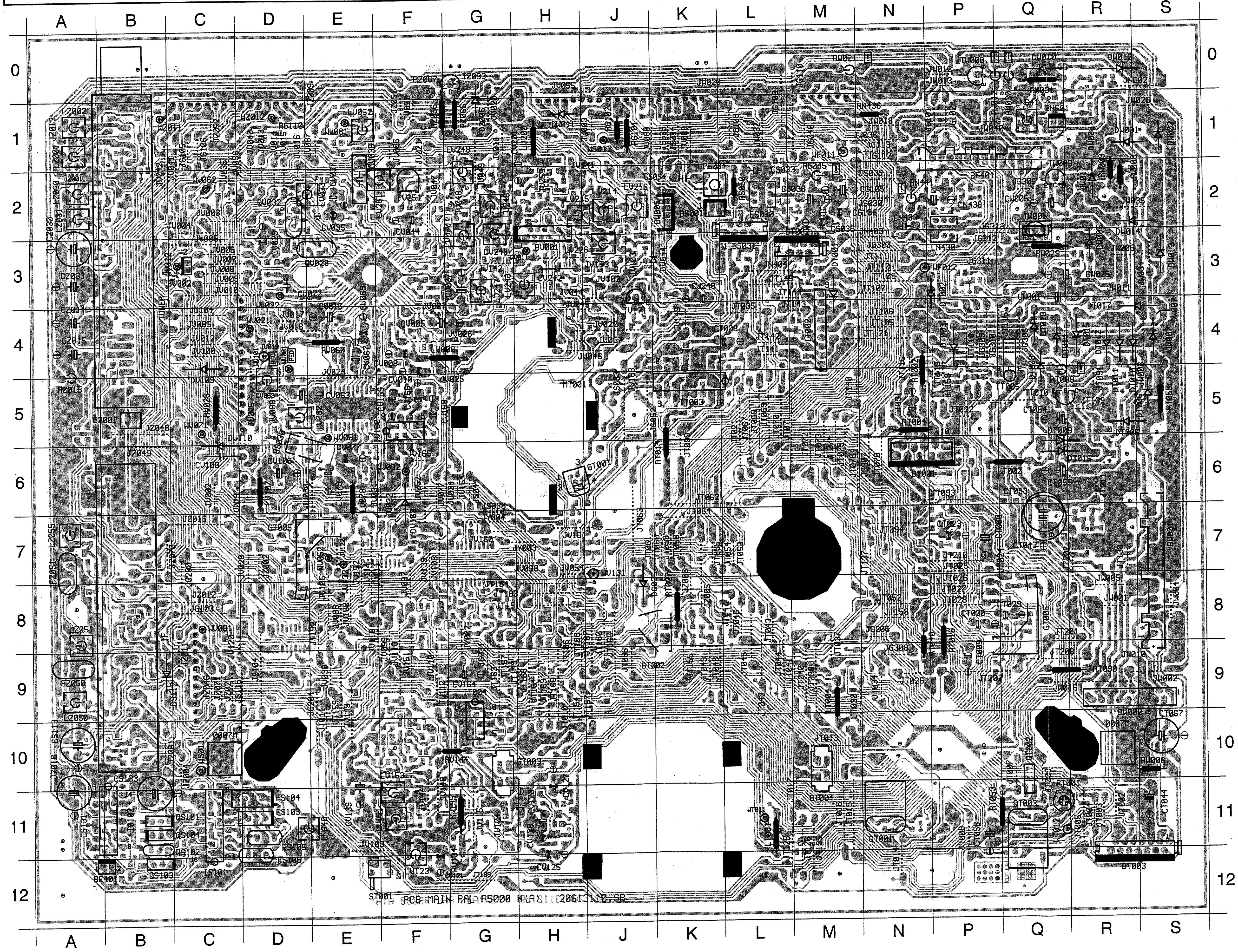
@ : Pin connection to IT001

* : Pin connection to capstan motor.

: Pin connection to IT004 EPROM.

% : Pin connection to KDB.

Main P.C.B. components side • Circuit imprimé de la platine principale côté composants • Hauptleiterplatte Bestückungsseite
Piastra principale lato componenti • Platina principal lado componentes

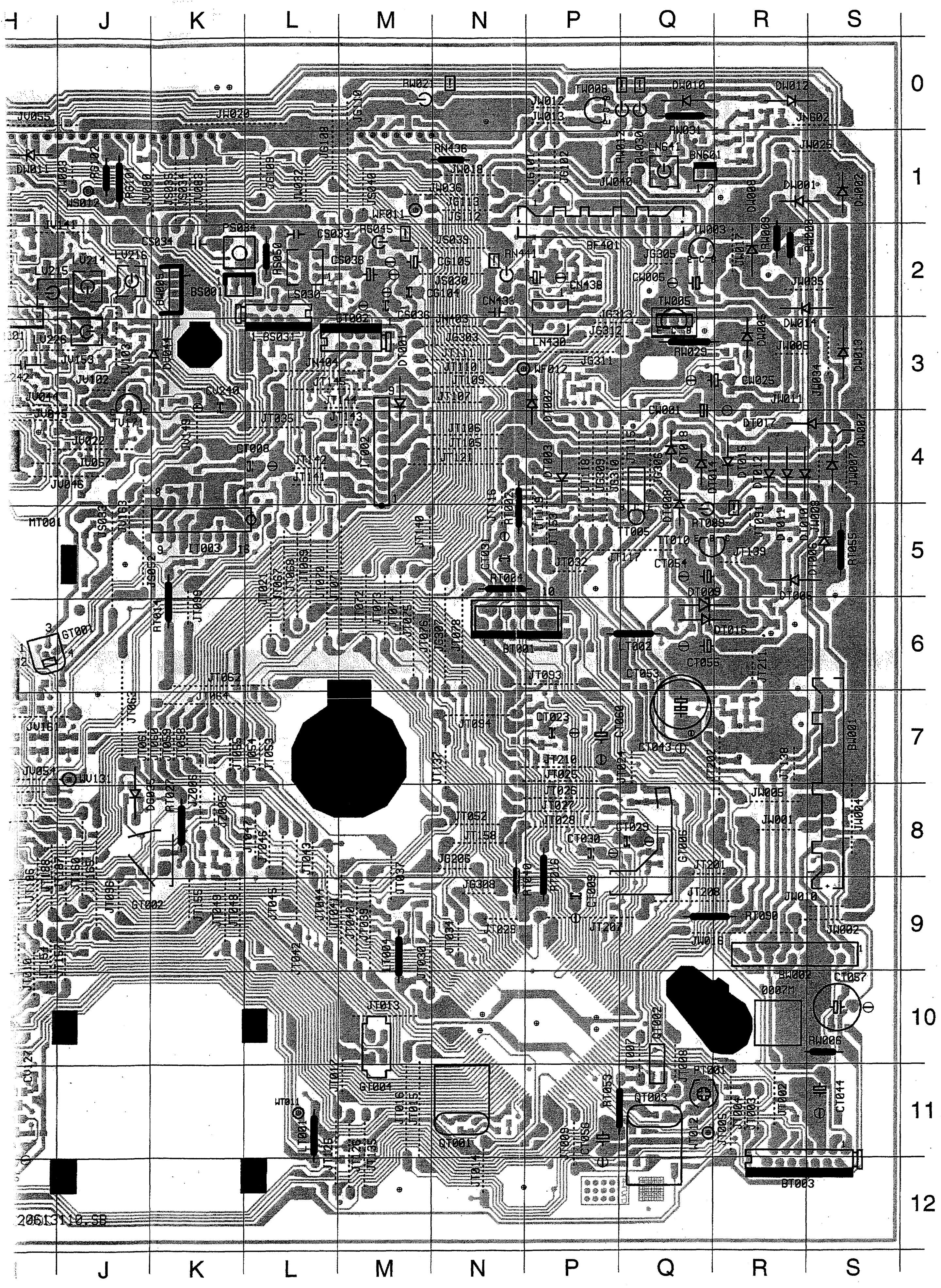


CC

- BE401
- BE401*
- BF401
- BF401*
- BN601
- BN601*
- BS001
- BS001*
- BS030
- BS030*
- BS031
- BS031*
- BT001
- BT001*
- BT002
- BT002*
- BT003
- BT003*
- BV001
- BV001*
- BV002
- BV002*
- BW001
- BW001*
- BW002
- BW005
- BW005*

- CF401*
- CG101*
- CG102*
- CJ104
- CJ105
- CN431*
- CN433
- CN436*
- CN438
- CN438*
- CN637*
- CN640*
- CN643*
- CN644*
- CN645*
- CN646*
- CS030*
- CS031*
- CS033
- CS034
- CS036
- CS038
- CS101*
- CS102*
- CS103*
- CS104*
- CS112*
- CS113
- CS116*
- CS118*
- CS121*
- CS122*
- CS123*
- CS124*
- CS131
- CS132*
- CS133
- CS134*
- CS135*
- CT001*
- CT002*
- CT003*
- CT004*
- CT005*
- CT006*

atine principale côté composants • Hauptleiterplatte Bestückungsseite
onenti • Platina principal lado componentes



COMPONENTS LOCATION - LOCALISATION DES ELEMENTS - LAGE DER BAUTEILE LOCALIZZAZIONE DEGLI ELEMENTI - LOCALIZACION DE LOS COMPONENTS

* SOLDER SIDE - COTE CUIVRE - LÖTSEITE - LATO SALDATURE - LADO DEL COBRE

1 2 3

BE401	B12
BE401*	S0
BF401	P2
BF401*	D10
BN601	Q1
BN601*	B11
BS001	K2
BS001*	H10
BS030	D5
BS030*	P7
BS031	L3
BS031*	H10
BT001	N6
BT001*	D7
BT002	M2
BT002*	G10
BT003	R12
BT003*	A0
BV001	H3
BV001*	K10
BV002	C3
BV002*	Q9
BW001	S7
BW001*	A5
BW002	R9
BW005	K2
BW005*	H10

CF401*	D11
CG101*	R10
CG102*	R9
CJ104	N2
CJ105	N2
CN431*	D10
CN433	N2
CN436*	D10
CN438	P2
CN438*	D10
CN637*	P2
CN640*	C11
CN643*	B11
CN644*	B12
CN645*	C12
CN646*	C11
CS030*	G10
CS031*	G11
CS033	L2
CS034	J2
CS036	M2
CS038	L2
CS101*	Q1
CS102*	Q1
CS103*	Q1
CS104*	Q1
CS112*	R2
CS113	A10
CS116*	S1
CS118*	R1
CS121*	S1
CS122*	S3
CS123*	R1
CS124*	R2
CS131	A11
CS132*	Q1
CS133	B10
CS134*	Q2
CS135*	M11
CT001*	H8
CT002*	E7
CT003*	D7
CT004*	E6
CT005*	J7
CT006*	J8

CT007*	J7
CT008	L4
CT009	P9
CT010*	G9
CT011*	H7
CT012*	E1
CT013*	E1
CT014*	H7
CT015*	H8
CT016*	H8
CT017*	E5
CT018*	F3
CT020*	F8
CT021*	C5
CT022*	P5
CT023	P7
CT024*	D5
CT025*	D6
CT026*	D5
CT027*	C4
CT028*	D3
CT029	P8
CT030	P8
CT031	N5
CT032*	F2
CT034*	C2
CT035*	C1
CT036*	C1
CT037*	C1
CT038*	G1
CT039*	L2
CT040*	L3
CT041*	C2
CT042*	C2
CT043	Q7
CT044	S11
CT045*	C7
CT046*	C7
CT047*	B7
CT048*	B7
CT049*	B5
CT050*	C5
CT051*	C7
CT052*	C6
CT053	Q6
CT054	Q5
CT055	Q6
CT056	P11
CT060	P7
CT070*	L3
CV001*	M9
CV002*	M9
CV004*	L8
CV005	F4
CV006*	L8
CV007	F3
CV008	F4
CV009*	M8
CV010	F4
CV011*	M9
CV013*	N8
CV016	E3
CV022*	N9
CV025*	P9
CV029	D2
CV030*	P10
CV032*	N10
CV034*	N10
CV035	E2
CV036*	N10
CV037	E2
CV038	E1
CV039*	N10
CV041*	M10
CV042*	M10
CV044	F2
CV045*	M10
CV046*	L9
CV047*	M9
CV048*	M10
CV049*	M9

CV050*	L10
CV051*	M11
CV052*	N11
CV053*	N11
CV054*	N12
CV055*	N12
CV062*	P8
CV063	E5
CV064*	N8
CV065*	N8
CV067	E4
CV069	E3
CV071*	N8
CV072	E3
CV074*	N6
CV076*	N7
CV077	E5
CV078*	N7
CV079	E6
CV082*	P7
CV083*	P7
CV103*	P7
CV106	D6
CV107*	P6
CV108	C6
CV121	G12
CV122*	L2
CV123	H11
CV124*	M0
CV125	H12
CV126*	K1
CV127	H10
CV128	H11
CV135*	M2
CV139	E10
CV140*	N2
CV141*	M2
CV150*	M1
CV151*	M1
CV152*	M1
CV153*	N2
CV154*	N1
CV155*	N1
CV156*	N1
CV161*	M6
CV163*	M7
CV164	G9
CV165*	M7
CV166	F5
CV167*	M7
CV168	F5
CV169	F5
CV170*	P4
CV171*	N5
CV182*	K10
CV184*	K10
CV189*	J8
CV200*	K11
CV201	G1
CV202*	K10
CV206*	J11
CV212*	K10
CV213*	K10
CV214*	J10
CV215*	J10
CV219*	J9
CV222*	K9
CV224*	J9
CV226*	J10
CV240	K3
CV241*	L9
CV242	H3
CV243*	L9
CV244*	L10
CV245*	L10
CV246*	L10
CV247*	L9
CV248*	L10
CV249*	L11
CV250*	L10
CV251*	M10

CV252*	N11
CV254*	L11
CW001	Q3
CW005	Q2
CW007*	B10
CW025	R3
CY001*	L4
CY002*	L4
CY003*	L4
CY004*	M4
CZ005*	R6
CZ010*	R3
CZ013*	S8
CZ014	A4
CZ015	A4
CZ019*	Q4
CZ021*	S8
CZ030	A3
CZ033	A3
CZ034*	S10
CZ035*	R9
CZ036*	S10
CZ055*	S5
CZ056*	S6

DG030*	Q5
DG034*	M4
DG035	J8
DS112	B9
DT001	M3
DT002	P4
DT003	P4
DT005	R5
DT006	S5
DT008	Q4
DT009	Q5
DT010	R5
DT011	R5
DT012	R4
DT013*	B5
DT014	Q4
DT015	R4
DT016	Q6
DT017	R3
DT018	Q4
DV003	F6
DV029*	P9
DV039*	M10
DV044	K3
DV048*	L9
DV082*	P5
DV109	C4
DV110	C5
DV123*	K1
DV126*	P5
DV163	F6
DV182*	L10
DV186*	K8
DV202*	K10
DW001	R1
DW002	S1
DW005	R3
DW006*	B9
DW007	S4
DW008	R1
DW010	Q0
DW011	H1
DW012	R0
DW013	S3
DW014	R2
DZ001*	S11
DZ002*	R4
DZ003*	R4
DZ004*	R4
DZ005*	R3

FS103	D11
FS104	D11
FS105	D11
FS106	D11
FU01*	P0
FU02*	A11
FU03*	N9
FU04*	N9
FU05*	D2
FU06*	D3
FU07*	C1
FZ050	A9
FZ051	A7

IS101	C12
IS101*	Q1
IS102	B11
IS102*	R2
IT001*	D3
IT002	M4
IT002*	F8
IT003	K5
IT003*	H7
IT004	G9
IT004*	L3
IT005*	B5
IV001*	M9
IV060*	M7
IV100*	P7
IV120*	L1
IV160	E5
IV160*	M7
IV170*	P4
IV171*	M5
IY001*	L5

JG031	G9
JG036*	L3
JG037*	M3
JG101	N1
JG102	P1
JG103	C8
JG104	C4
JG105	C1
JG106	C1
JG107*	R11
JG108	L1
JG109	L1
JG110	M0
JG112	N1
JG113	N1
JG200	C7
JG201*	P3
JG202*	S7
JG203*	P3
JG204	E9
JG205*	K4
JG206	N8
JG303	N3
JG305	Q2
JG306	Q4
JG307	M6
JG308	N8
JG309	P4
JG310	P4
JG311	P3
JG312	P3
JG313	P3
JN401*	E10
JN403	N2
JN404	L3
JN602	R0

JN603*	B12
JS030	N2
JS031*	G10
JS033	J5
JS034	K1
JS035	K1
JS036*	K5
JS037*	K6
JS038	G6
JS039	N2
JS040	M1
JS043*	G9
JS044	G6
JS050*	K6
JS051*	J6
JS052	J5
JS101*	P1
JS102*	R1
JS103*	Q1
JS104	D9
JS107*	R2
JS108*	S2
JS109*	S2
JS110*	G11
JS112*	R0
JS113*	R1
JS115	C9
JS116*	R1
JT001*	A2
JT002	R11
JT003	R11
JT004	R11
JT005	R11
JT006*	B8
JT007	Q10
JT008	Q10
JT009	P11
JT010	H9
JT011	E9
JT013	M10
JT014	N11
JT015	M11
JT016	M11
JT017	L11
JT018*	G9
JT019*	D6
JT020*	D6
JT021	L5
JT023*	H8
JT024	P7
JT025	P7
JT026	P7
JT027	P8
JT028	P8
JT029	N9
JT030	M9
JT031*	D6
JT032	P5
JT033*	C6
JT034	N9
JT035	L3
JT036*	F3
JT037	M8
JT038*	F3
JT039	M9
JT040	M9
JT041	L9
JT042	L9
JT043	L8
JT044	L9
JT045	L9
JT046	L8
JT047	L8
JT048	K9
JT049	K9
JT051*	L3
JT052	N8
JT053	L7
JT054	L7
JT055	K7
JT056*	G8

JT058	K7
JT059	K7
JT060	K7
JT061	J7
JT062	K6
JT063	J7
JT064	K6
JT066*	H6
JT067	L5
JT068	L5
JT069	L5
JT070	L5
JT071	L5
JT072	M6
JT073	M6
JT074	M6
JT075	M6
JT076	M6
JT078	N6
JT079*	D6
JT080*	E1
JT082*	E5
JT083*	E8
JT084*	K0
JT086*	G8
JT087*	G8
JT089*	J3
JT091	R5
JT092*	E5
JT093	P6
JT094	N7
JT096	J9
JT097*	K3
JT099	K6
JT102*	K3
JT105	N4
JT106	N4
JT107	N3
JT108*	E9
JT109	N3
JT110	N3
JT111	N3
JT112*	B6
JT115	Q4
JT116	N4
JT117	P5
JT118	P4
JT119	P5
JT121	N4
JT122*	G3
JT123*	E4
JT124*	K2
JT125	L11
JT126	M11
JT128*	K3
JT129*	L3
JT130*	L3
JT132*	K5
JT134*	M3
JT135	M11
JT136*	G3
JT137	N7
JT138	R7
JT139	R5
JT140	M5
JT141	L4
JT142	L4
JT143	L3
JT144	L3
JT145	L3
JT148*	K0
JT149	G9
JT151	G8
JT152	E8
JT153	P5
JT154	H9
JT155	K9
JT158	N8
JT159	E9
JT160	J8
JT161*	K2

JT163	G9
JT164	H9
JT165	J8
JT166	H9
JT167	G9
JT168	H9
JT169	H9
JT171*	E5
JT174*	K2
JT175*	K3
JT176*	E4
JT177*	K4
JT179*	H5
JT183	G8
JT184	G7
JT186	H9
JT187	J8
JT188	H8
JT189	G12
JT190*	A2
JT191*	B1
JT192*	A1
JT193*	B1
JT194*	C1
JT201	Q8
JT202	Q7
JT203*	B7
JT206*	C4
JT207	P9
JT208	Q9
JT209*	G9
JT210	P7
JT211	R6
JT212*	K4
JT213*	K4
JT214*	K4
JT215*	J4
JT217*	G8
JV001*	L9
JV002	C6
JV003	C2
JV004	C2
JV005	C3
JV006	C3
JV007	C3
JV008	C3
JV009	C3
JV010	C3
JV011	G1
JV012	C4
JV013	D1
JV014	D1
JV015	D1
JV016	D1
JV017	D4
JV018	D4
JV019	D4
JV020	G1
JV021	F1
JV022	J4
JV024	E4
JV025	G4
JV026	G4
JV027	F3
JV028	D7
JV029	D6
JV030	D6
JV031	E6
JV032	F6
JV034	G6
JV035	C1
JV036	C1
JV037*	Q10
JV038	H7
JV039	E9
JV040	D1
JV041	C1
JV042	B1
JV043*	M8
JV044	H3
JV045	H3

JV046	J4
JV047	F2
JV048	G2
JV049	G2
JV051	F1
JV052	F6
JV053	H2
JV054	H7
JV055	H0
JV056*	Q11
JV057	J4
JV058*	Q10
JV060*	H9
JV061*	Q9
JV062*	N3
JV065*	P8
JV066*	K10
JV068*	Q10
JV069*	P8
JV070*	N6
JV071*	N6
JV074*	N4
JV075*	N4
JV076*	P9
JV077*	M5
JV078*	Q10
JV079*	Q9
JV080	J1
JV083	K1
JV085	C4
JV086	F1
JV087	D1
JV089*	N3
JV090*	N5
JV094*	J8
JV095*	Q10
JV096	E8
JV097	F7
JV098	D5
JV099	F8
JV100	C4
JV101*	K9
JV102	J3
JV103	J3
JV104	G11
JV105	E7
JV108	F7
JV109	E11
JV110	F9
JV111	E7
JV112	F9
JV113	F8
JV114	E7
JV115	G11
JV117*	R10
JV118	E8
JV120	D8
JV122	E7
JV123*	P5
JV126*	K1
JV129*	P7
JV130*	P8
JV131*	K9
JV139	F7
JV140*	M8
JV141	H1
JV142	G3
JV143	E9
JV144	F11
JV145*	M2
JV148	F11
JV149	K4
JV150	E7
JV151	F8
JV152	E7
JV153	J3
JV154	G6
JV155*	M2
JV156*	M2
JV158*	P10
JV159*	L9
JV160	G7
JV161	H7
JV162*	H7
JV163	J5
JV165	F6
JV215	H2
JW001	R8

JW002	S9
JW003	J1
JW004	S8
JW005	R7
JW006	R3
JW007	S4
JW008	S5
JW009*	H9
JW010	R9
JW011	R3
JW012	P0
JW013	P0
JW014*	H10
JW015*	B3
JW016	Q9
JW017	R2
JW018	N1
JW019*	D12
JW020	K0
JW025	R1
JW026*	F12
JW027*	A3
JW032	L1
JW034	S3
JW035	R2
JW036	N1
JW040	P1
JW041*	K12
JY002	G8
JY003	H7
JY004	G7
JY006*	K5
JY007*	J5
JY008*	J5
JY009*	K5
JY010*	K5
JY011*	J5
JY012*	L5
JZ001	A2
JZ002	D7
JZ003*	S10
JZ004	C10
JZ005	K8
JZ006	K8
JZ007*	R8
JZ008*	R4
JZ009*	R12
JZ010*	R2
JZ011	C8
JZ012	C8
JZ014*	R10
JZ015*	R5
JZ016	C6
JZ017*	R8
JZ018	A10
JZ019*	R5
JZ020*	P11
JZ021	C9
JZ022*	S8
JZ023*	H4
JZ024*	K3
JZ025*	K3
JZ030*	P11
JZ040*	R5
JZ041*	R9
JZ042*	S9
JZ045*	S7
JZ046	C9
JZ048	B5
JZ049	B6
JZ051	F1
JZ052	C1
JZ053*	Q11
JZ061	B10
JZ062*	Q2
JZ070	B7
JZ071	C9
JZ072*	P3
JZ073*	Q2

LN430	P2
LN430*	D9
LN640	E11
LN641	Q1
LS030	L2

LS030*	G11
LT001	L11
LT002	Q6
LT004	M9
LV008	F4
LV023*	P3
LV033	E2
LV050	G2
LV052	E1
LV053	E1
LV063	D4
LV078	E6
LV082	E5
LV107	D6
LV123	F12
LV151	E11
LV153	F10
LV155	E10
LV162	F5
LV200	H1
LV214	J2
LV216	J2
LV226	H3
LV243	G3
LV245	G3
LV246	G2
LV247	G3
LV248	G1
LV251	F2
LZ001	A1
LZ002	A1
LZ030	A2
LZ031	A2
LZ050	A9
LZ051	A8
LZ055	A7

PS034	K1
PT001	Q10
PV251	F2

QS101	B11
QS102	B11
QS103	B12
QS104	B11
QT001	N11
QT002	Q10
QT003	Q11
QV028	E3
QV032	D2

RG030*	J4
RG031*	J5
RG032*	M4
RG033*	M4
RG034*	M4
RG035*	M3
RG036*	L3
RG037*	Q11
RG038*	R11
RG101	J1
RG102	J1
RG105*	R7
RG106*	Q7
RG107*	Q5
RG108*	Q5
RG109*	E11
RG111*	J11
RG112*	F11
RN431*	D10
RN436	N1
RN437*	E11
RN439*	D10
RN440*	D10
RN441	N2
RN640*	B12
RN641*	C11

RN642*	C11
RN643*	B11
RN644*	B11
RN645*	B12
RN646*	B12
RS030*	F10
RS031*	F10
RS035*	H10
RS036*	F11
RS039*	F10
RS040*	F10
RS042*	G10
RS043*	G10
RS044*	H11
RS045	M1
RS050	L2
RS051*	H10
RS101*	Q1
RS102*	R1
RS103*	R1
RS104*	R1
RS105*	Q1
RS106*	R1
RS112*	R2
RS113*	P1
RS114*	P2
RS115*	P1
RS116*	P1
RS119*	R1
RS120*	S3
RS121*	R1
RS122*	Q1
RS127*	Q1
RS128*	Q1
RS130*	Q4
RS901*	R1
RS904*	S2
RS905*	Q2
RS982*	Q1
RS983*	Q1
RT001*	G8
RT002	N4
RT002*	L3
RT003*	E7
RT004	N5
RT005*	E6
RT006*	E6
RT007*	G8
RT008*	H8
RT009*	H8
RT010*	G9
RT011*	G9
RT012*	M0
RT013*	E1
RT014	K6
RT015*	H7
RT016	P8
RT017*	F3
RT018*	F3
RT019*	F9
RT020*	F8
RT021*	G9
RT022*	G8
RT023*	F9
RT024*	F9
RT025*	F10
RT026*	G8
RT027	K8
RT030*	H4
RT031*	J3
RT032*	L2
RT033*	K3
RT034*	C4
RT035*	C5
RT036*	D8
RT037*	D8
RT038*	D7
RT039*	D8
RT040	N8
RT041*	D5
RT042*	D4
RT043*	D5
RT044*	D5
RT045*	D5
RT046*	C4
RT047*	C4
RT048*	C4
RT049*	C3

RT050*	H4
RT051*	H4
RT052*	B4
RT053	P11
RT055	S5
RT058*	E11
RT059*	E11
RT063*	L2
RT064*	L2
RT065*	K3
RT067*	G1
RT068*	F1
RT069*	D1
RT071*	B4
RT072*	B6
RT073*	B6
RT074*	B6
RT075*	C5
RT081*	C5
RT082*	L3
RT083*	G0
RT084*	C1
RT085*	C1
RT086*	G0
RT088*	B7
RT089	Q5
RT090	R9
RT091*	D5
RV001*	L9
RV002*	M9
RV003*	L8
RV004*	K8
RV005*	M8
RV006*	M8
RV007*	M8
RV008*	L8
RV010*	M6
RV011*	M8
RV020*	H8
RV021*	P9
RV022*	P9
RV023*	N9
RV024*	N5
RV025*	P9
RV026	C5
RV027*	P9
RV028*	N10
RV029*	P10
RV030*	P10
RV032*	P10
RV035*	R9
RV036*	N10
RV041*	N10
RV044*	M9
RV045*	M9
RV046*	M9
RV047*	L10
RV048*	Q10
RV049*	M9
RV050*	L10
RV051*	N11
RV052*	M12
RV053*	K11
RV054*	N11
RV055*	N12
RV056*	N11
RV067	E4
RV070*	P8
RV071*	P8
RV072*	N8
RV073*	P6
RV074*	N6
RV075*	P6
RV076*	N7
RV077*	N7
RV104*	P9
RV105*	P6
RV106*	P6
RV109*	P6
RV110*	P6
RV111*	L4
RV112*	P6
RV120*	M1
RV121*	L1
RV122*	L1
RV123*	K1
RV124*	K1
RV125*	K2

RV126*	P6
RV127*	P5
RV128*	K1
RV129*	K2
RV130*	L2
RV131*	K1
RV135	G11
RV137*	N2
RV138*	M2
RV139*	M3
RV140*	N2
RV141*	N2
RV142*	M2
RV143*	M2
RV144	G10
RV145*	M3
RV146*	N2
RV147*	M2
RV148*	M3
RV150*	M1
RV151*	M1
RV154*	N1
RV160*	M7
RV161*	M6
RV163*	M7
RV164*	L4
RV165*	L4
RV166*	M7
RV167*	M7
RV168*	M7
RV169*	Q4
RV170*	J9
RV171*	H9
RV181*	L10
RV182*	K9
RV183*	J9
RV184*	K9
RV185*	K9
RV186*	J8
RV187*	K8
RV188*	K9
RV189*	J8
RV190*	J8
RV191*	K9
RV192*	K9
RV194*	J8
RV200*	L10
RV201*	K11
RV202*	K10
RV203*	K10
RV204*	K11
RV206*	K11
RV213*	J10
RV214*	J10
RV215*	J10
RV221*	J9
RV222*	J9
RV223*	J9
RV224*	J9
RV225*	J9
RV227*	J10
RV241*	L9
RV242*	K9
RV243*	L9
RV244*	L9
RV245*	L10
RV247*	L9
RV248*	L10
RV249*	L11
RV250*	L10
RV251*	L10
RV252*	M11
RV253*	M10
RV254*	M10
RV255*	M11
RV256*	M11
RV257*	M10
RV285*	K10
RW001*	D9
RW002*	C9
RW005*	A4
RW006	S10
RW008	R2
RW009	R2
RW012	P1
RW017*	A5
RW019*	C10
RW020*	B10

RW021	M0
RW024*	B9
RW025*	B9
RW029	Q3
RW030	Q1
RW031	Q0
RW032*	B4
RW033*	C9
RY001*	L4
RY002*	L4
RY003*	L4
RY004*	L4
RY006*	L4
RY007*	L4
RY009*	L4
RY010*	L5
RY011*	M5
RZ002*	P11
RZ003*	P11
RZ005*	R4
RZ007*	H4
RZ008*	H4
RZ010*	R3
RZ015	A4
RZ019*	R5
RZ020*	S6
RZ030*	R10
RZ031*	R10
RZ033*	S10
RZ034*	R10
RZ035*	R10
RZ036*	R10
RZ037*	S11
RZ050*	S3
RZ051*	S3
RZ052*	S5
RZ053*	S5
RZ054*	R3
RZ055*	S10
RZ056*	S5
RZ057*	S6
RZ059*	R4
RZ060*	R11
RZ065	G1
RZ066	G1

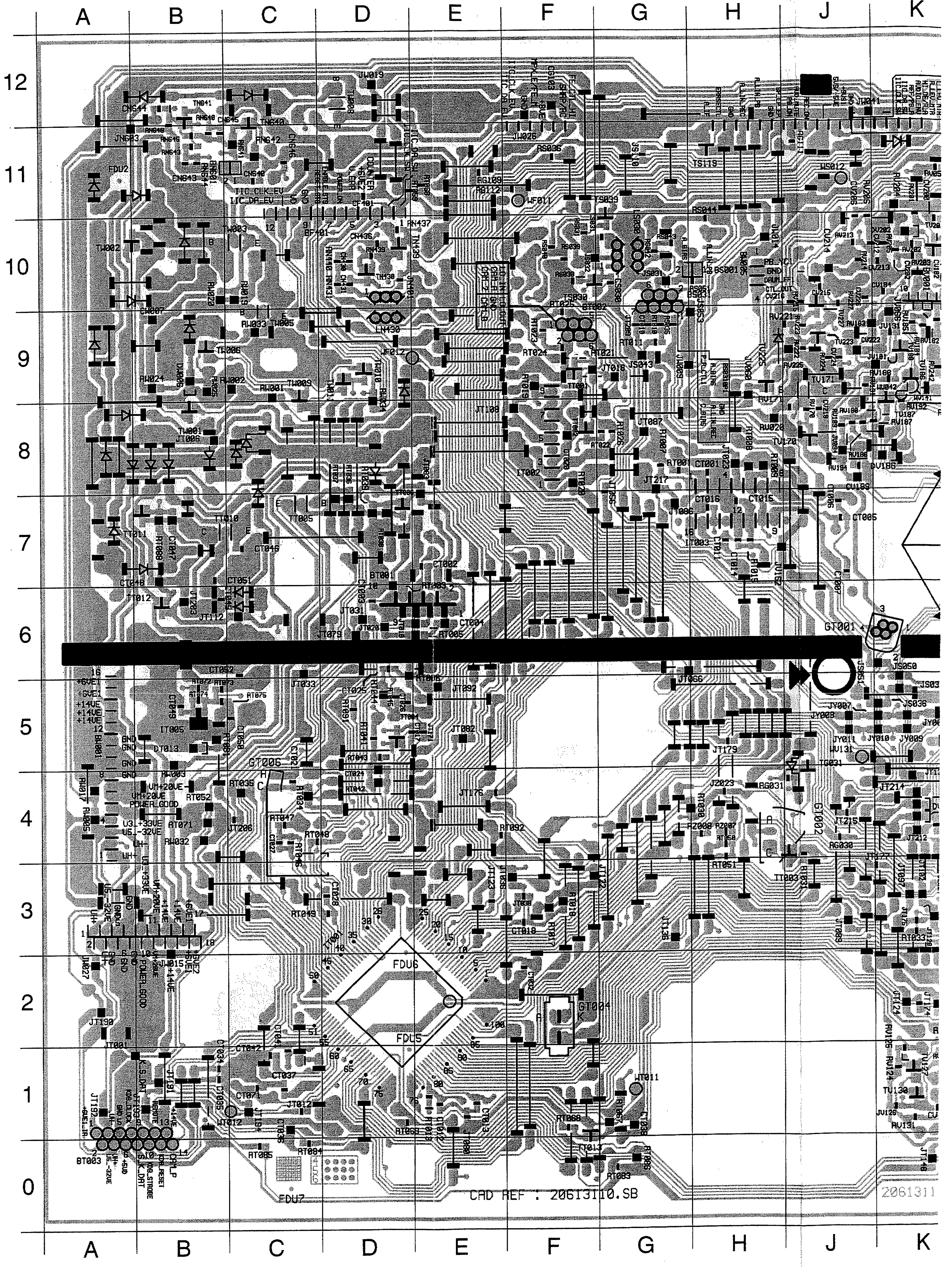
ST001	E12
ST001*	N0

GT001	J6
GT001*	J6
GT002	J9
GT002*	J4
GT003	H10
GT003*	L2
GT004*	F2
GT005	D7
GT005*	P4
GT006	Q8
GT006*	C5
TG029*	M5
TG030*	M4
TG031*	J5
TN438*	D10
TN439*	E10
TN640*	C12
TN641*	B12
TS030*	F10
TS039*	G11
TS101*	Q3
TS119*	H11
TT001*	F9
TT002*	F8
TT003*	J3
TT004*	D5
TT005	P5
TT005*	C7
TT006*	D8
TT010	Q5

TT010*	C7
TT011*	B7
TT012*	B7
TT013*	F1
TV002*	L8
TV003*	M8
TV006*	M8
TV011*	M8
TV024*	N5
TV028*	N10
TV030*	P10
TV036*	N11
TV047*	M10
TV055*	N11
TV103*	Q6
TV126*	P5
TV127*	K1
TV130*	K1
TV135*	M2
TV140*	M2
TV141*	N2
TV143*	M2
TV145*	M2
TV147*	M3
TV149*	N3
TV154*	N2
TV164*	M4
TV170*	J8
TV171	J3
TV171*	J9
TV186*	K9
TV187*	K8
TV188*	K9
TV200*	K11
TV201*	K11
TV223*	J9
TV225*	H9
TV227*	J10
TV243*	L9
TV248*	L10
TV250*	M11
TV251*	M10
TW001*	B8
TW002*	A10
TW003	Q1
TW003*	C10
TW005	Q2
TW005*	C9
TW006*	B9
TW008	P0
TW008*	D12
TW009*	C9
TZ001*	R4
TZ002*	Q3
TZ010*	R2
TZ019*	R4
TZ020*	R6
TZ031*	S9
TZ032*	R11
TZ050*	R3
TZ051*	S4
TZ055*	S5
TZ057*	R10

WS011	C10
WS011*	Q2
WS012	J1
WS012*	J11
WV011	G3
WV011*	K9
WV012	C3
WV012*	R9
WV021	D4
WV021*	P9
WV022	D3
WV022*	P9
WV031	C8
WV031*	Q4
WV032	F6
WV032*	M6

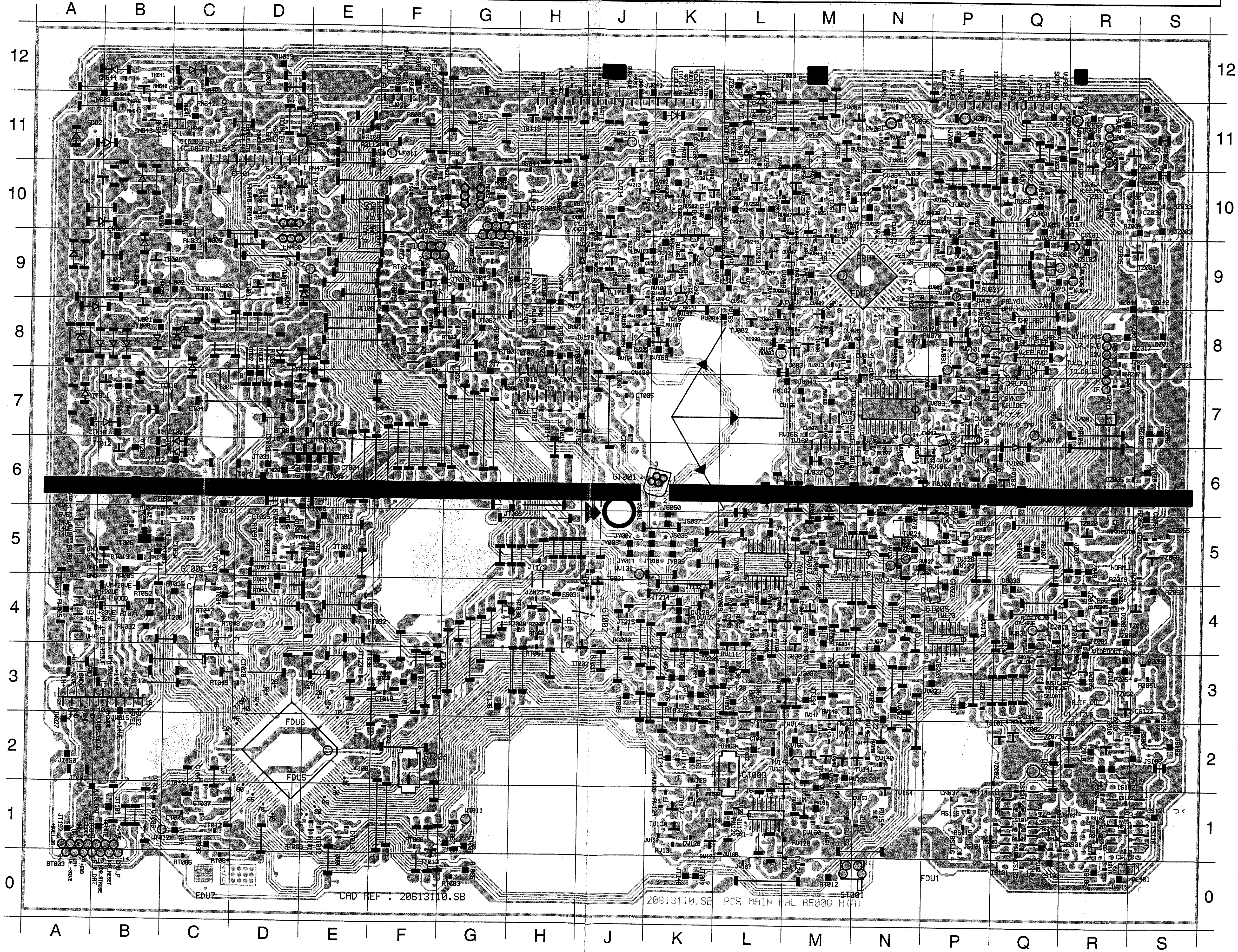
Main P.C.B. Solder side • Circuit imprimé de la platine principa
Piastra principale lato saldature • Platina p



10*	C7
11*	B7
12*	B7
13*	F1
02*	L8
03*	M8
06*	M8
11*	M8
24*	N5
28*	N10
30*	P10
36*	N11
47*	M10
55*	N11
03*	Q6
26*	P5
27*	K1
30*	K1
35*	M2
40*	M2
41*	N2
43*	M2
45*	M2
47*	M3
49*	N3
54*	N2
54*	M4
0*	J8
1	J3
1*	J9
6*	K9
7*	K8
3*	K9
0*	K11
1*	K11
3*	J9
5*	H9
7*	J10
3*	L9
3*	L10
0*	M11
1*	M10
1*	B8
2*	A10
3	Q1
3*	C10
5	Q2
5*	C9
6*	B9
3	P0
8*	D12
9*	C9
*	R4
*	Q3
*	R2
*	R4
*	R6
*	S9
*	R11
*	R3
*	S4
*	S5
*	R10

	C10
*	Q2
	J1
*	J11
	G3
*	K9
	C3
*	R9
	D4
*	P9
	D3
*	P9
	C8
*	Q4
	F6
*	M6

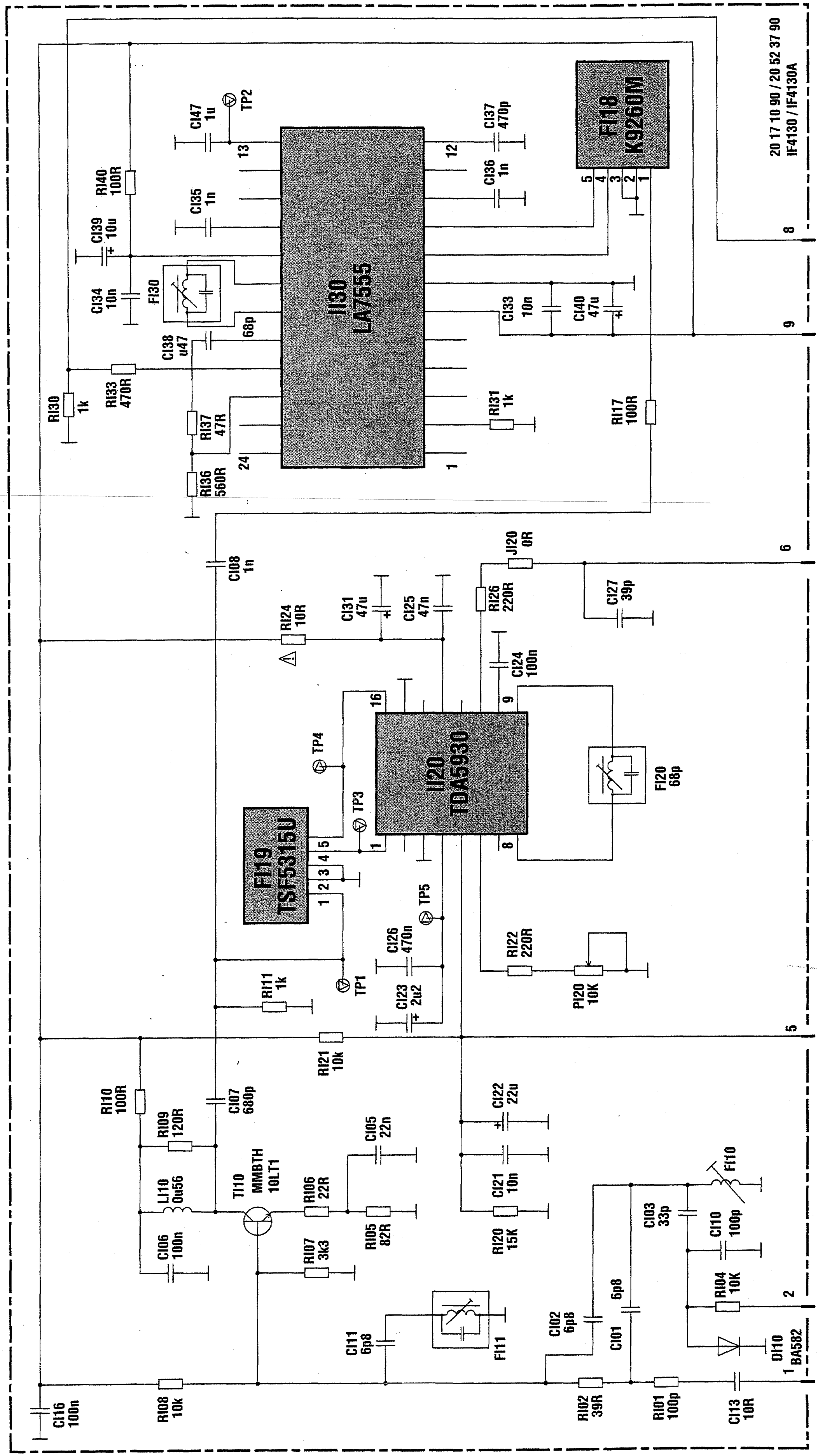
Main P.C.B. Solder side • Circuit imprimé de la platine principale côté cuivre • Hauptleiterplatte Lötseite Piastra principale lato saldatura • Platina principal lado del cobre



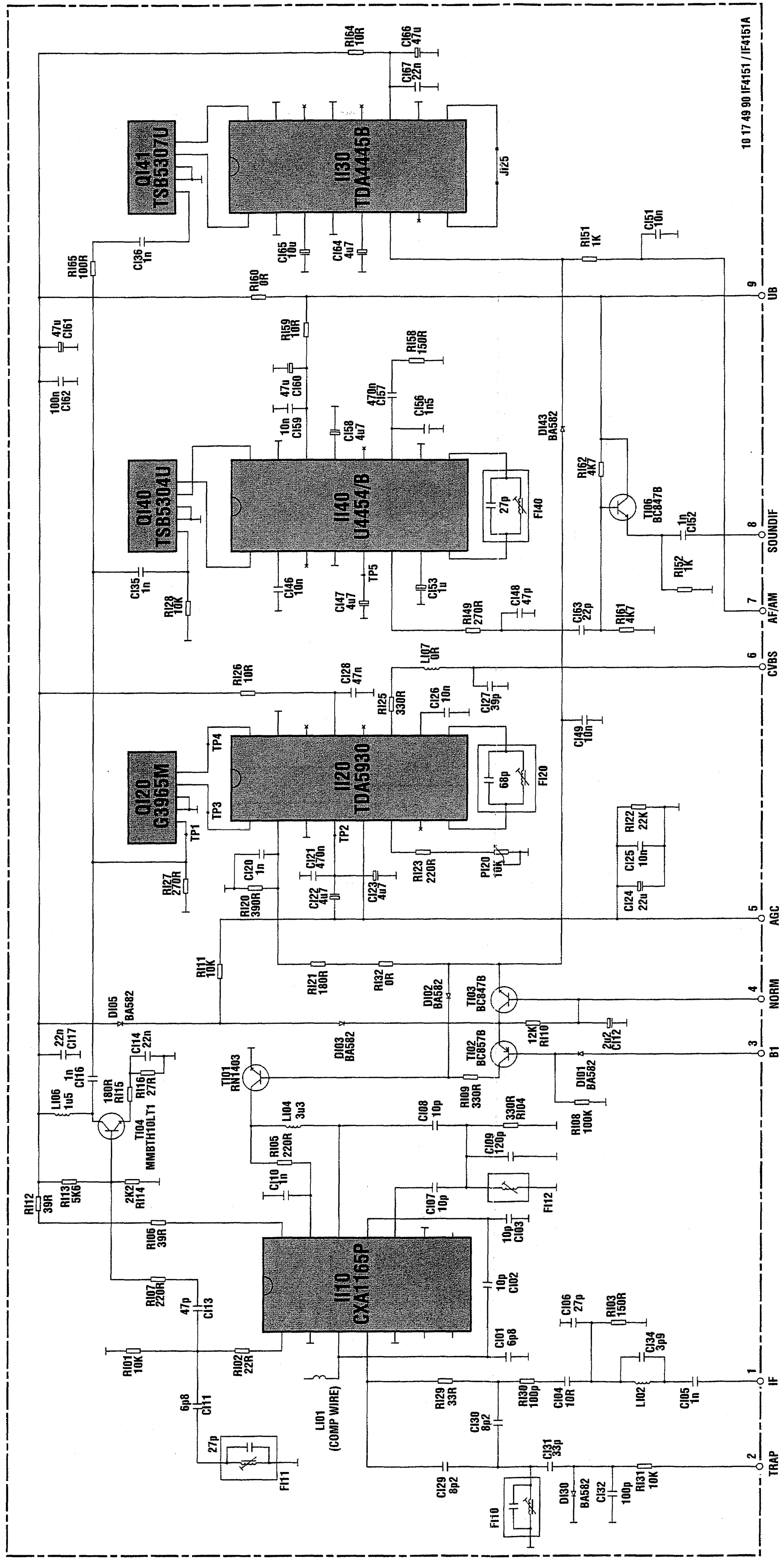
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
P
Q
R
S
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
FDU1
FDU3
FDU4
FDU5
FDU6
FDU7
GT001
GT002
GT003
GT004
GT005
GT006
ST001
CAD REF : 20613110.SB
20613110.SB PCB MAIN PAL R5000 H(A)

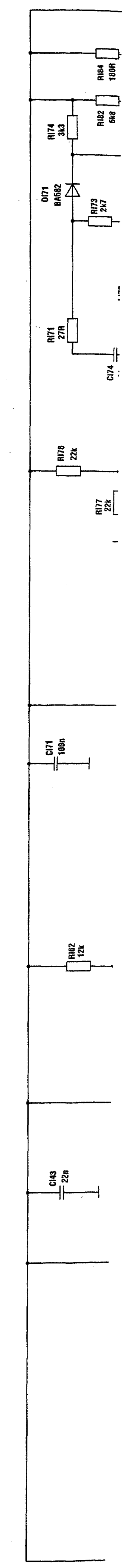
Updated 09 / 97

IF 4130 / 4130 A

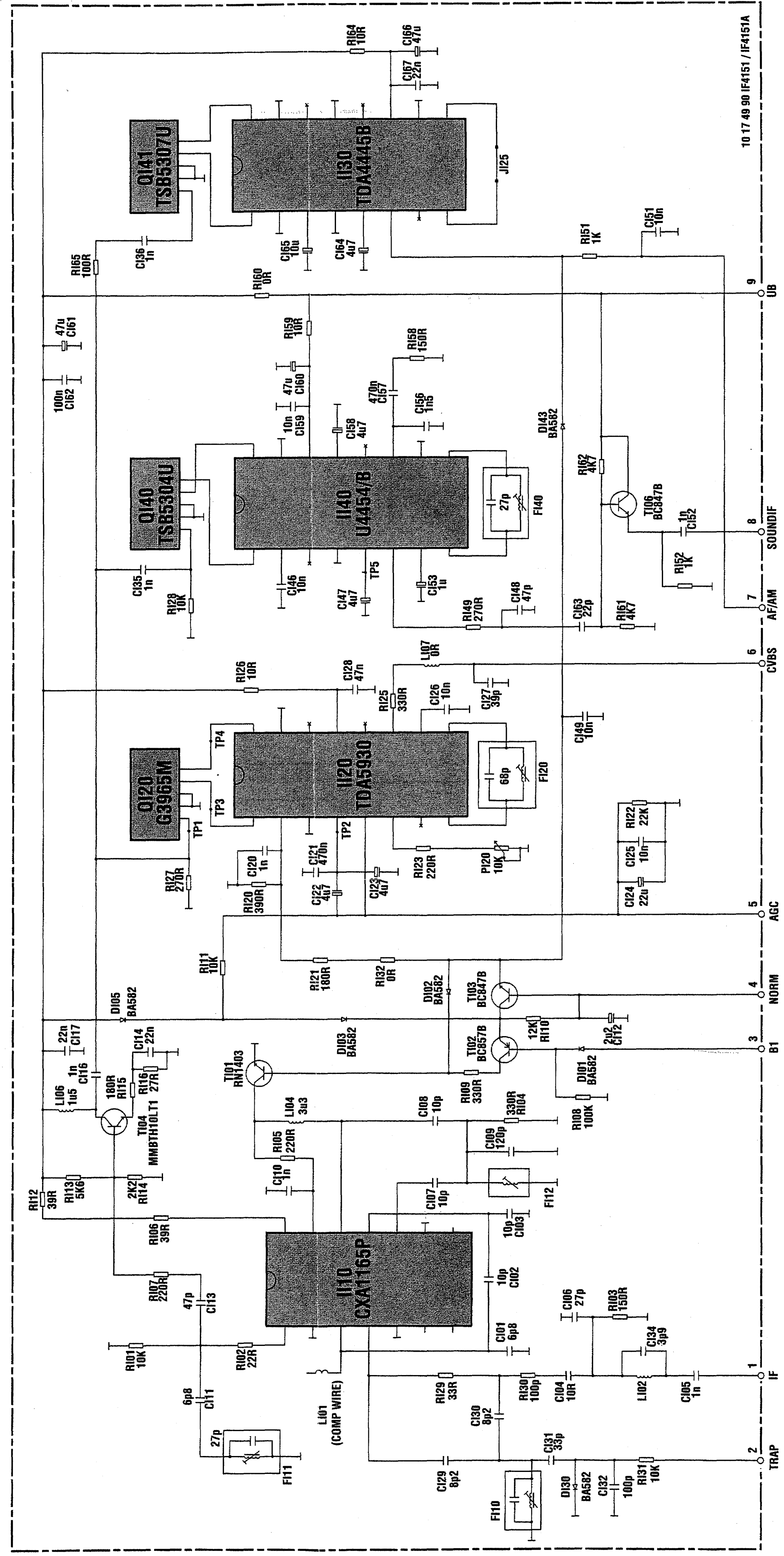

20 17 10 90 / 20 52 37 90
IF4130 / IF4130A
I130
LA7555
FI18
K9260M
I120
TDA5930
FI19
TSF5315U
FI20
68p
FI30
FI10
FI11
TI10
MMBTH
10LT1
DI10
BA582
TP1
TP2
TP3
TP4
TP5
PI20
10K
8 SOUND/IF
9 U_B
6 CVBS
5 AGC
2 TRAP
1 IF

IF 4151 / 4151 A

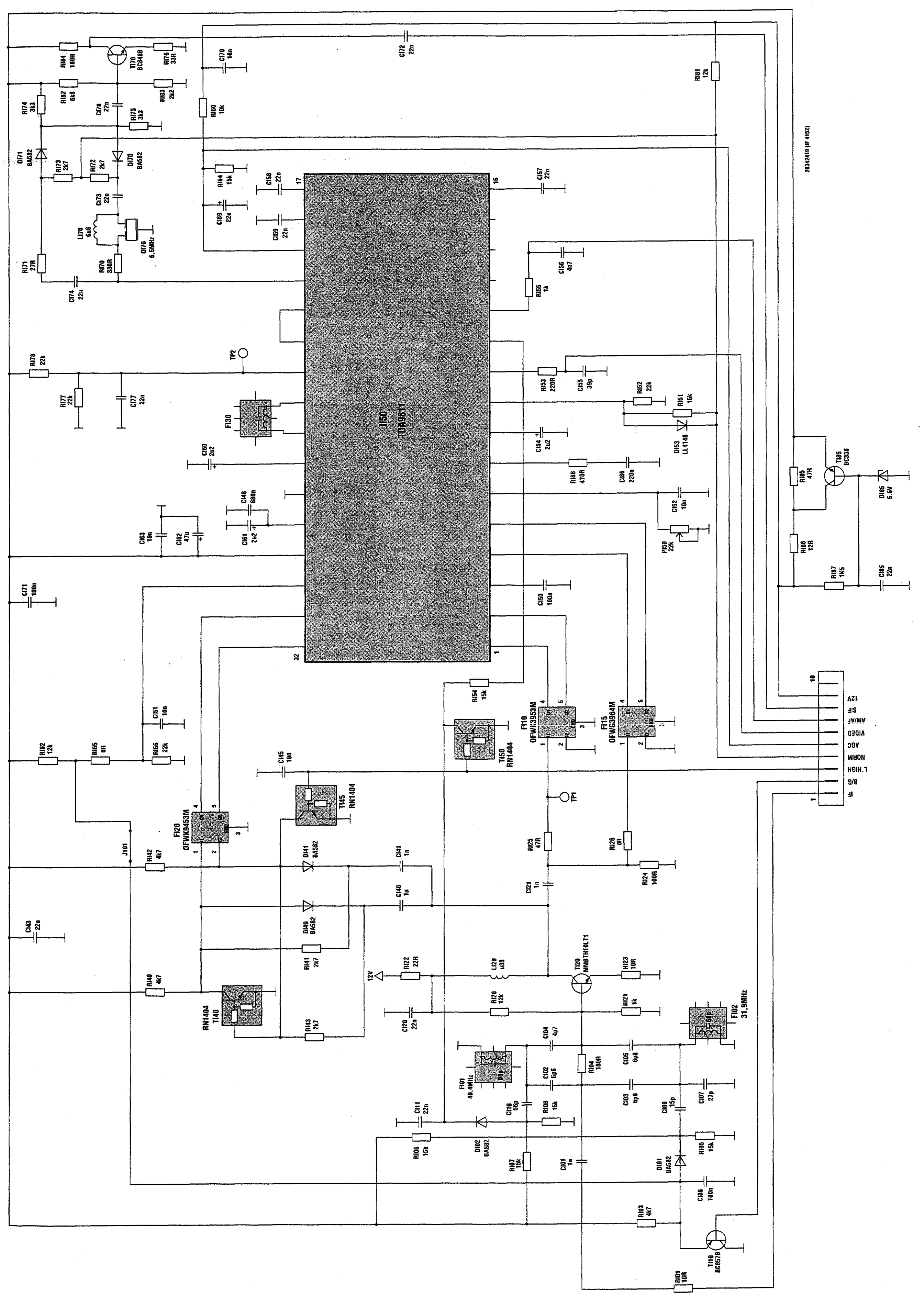

10 17 49 90 IF4151 / IF4151A
Q141
TSB5307U
I130
TDA4445B
Q140
TSB5304U
I140
U4454/B
FI40
Q120
G3965M
I120
TDA5930
FI20
I110
CXA1165P
FI10
FI11
FI12
LI01
(COMP WIRE)
TI01
RN1403
TI02
BC857B
TI03
BC847B
TI04
MMBTH10LT1
TI06
BC847B
TP1
TP2
TP3
TP4
TP5
9 UB
8 SOUNDIF
7 AF/AM
6 CVBS
5 AGC
4 NORM
3 B1
1 IF
2 TRAP



IF 4151 / 4151 A

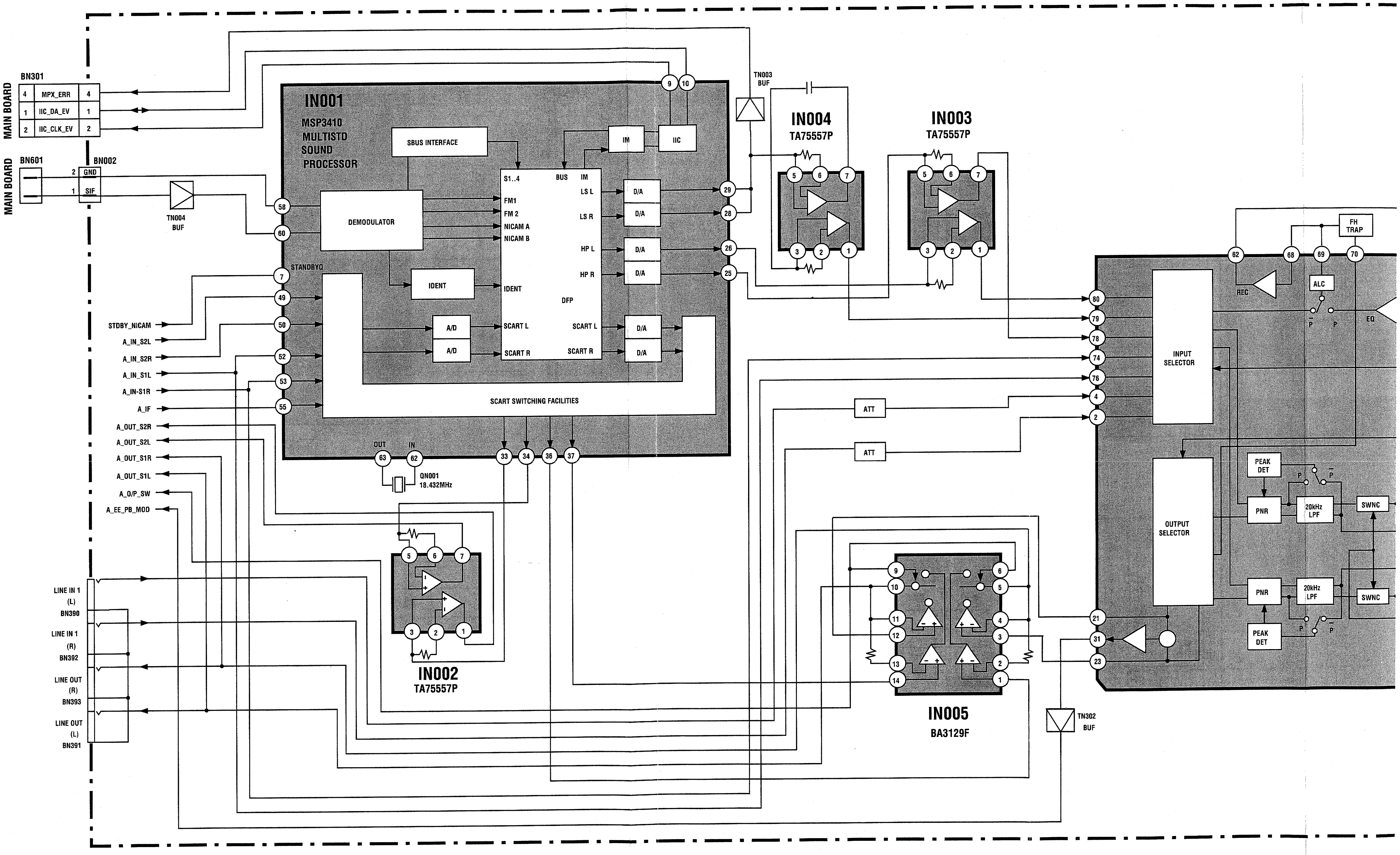

10 17 49 90 IF4151 / IF4151A
I130 TDA4445B
Q141 TSB5307U
I140 U4454/B
Q140 TSB5304U
F140
I120 TDA5930
Q120 G3965M
F120
I110 CXA1165P
F110
F111
F112
T101 RN1403
T102 BC857B
T103 BC847B
T104 MMBTH10LT1
T106 BC847B
L101 (COMP WIRE)
9 UB
8 SOUNDIF
7 AF/AM
6 CVBS
5 AGC
4 NORM
3 B1
1 IF
2 TRAP

IF 4152


I150 TDA9811
F120 OFWK3453M
F110 OFWK3953M
F115 OFWK3954M
T140 RN1404
T145 RN1404
T150 RN1404
T120 MMBTH10LT1
T110 BC857B
T185 BC338
T170 BC848
Q170 6.5MHz
F101 40.4MHz
F102 31.9MHz
F130
TP1
TP2
12V
SIF
AM/AF
VIDEO
AGC
NORM
L'/HIGH
B/G
IF

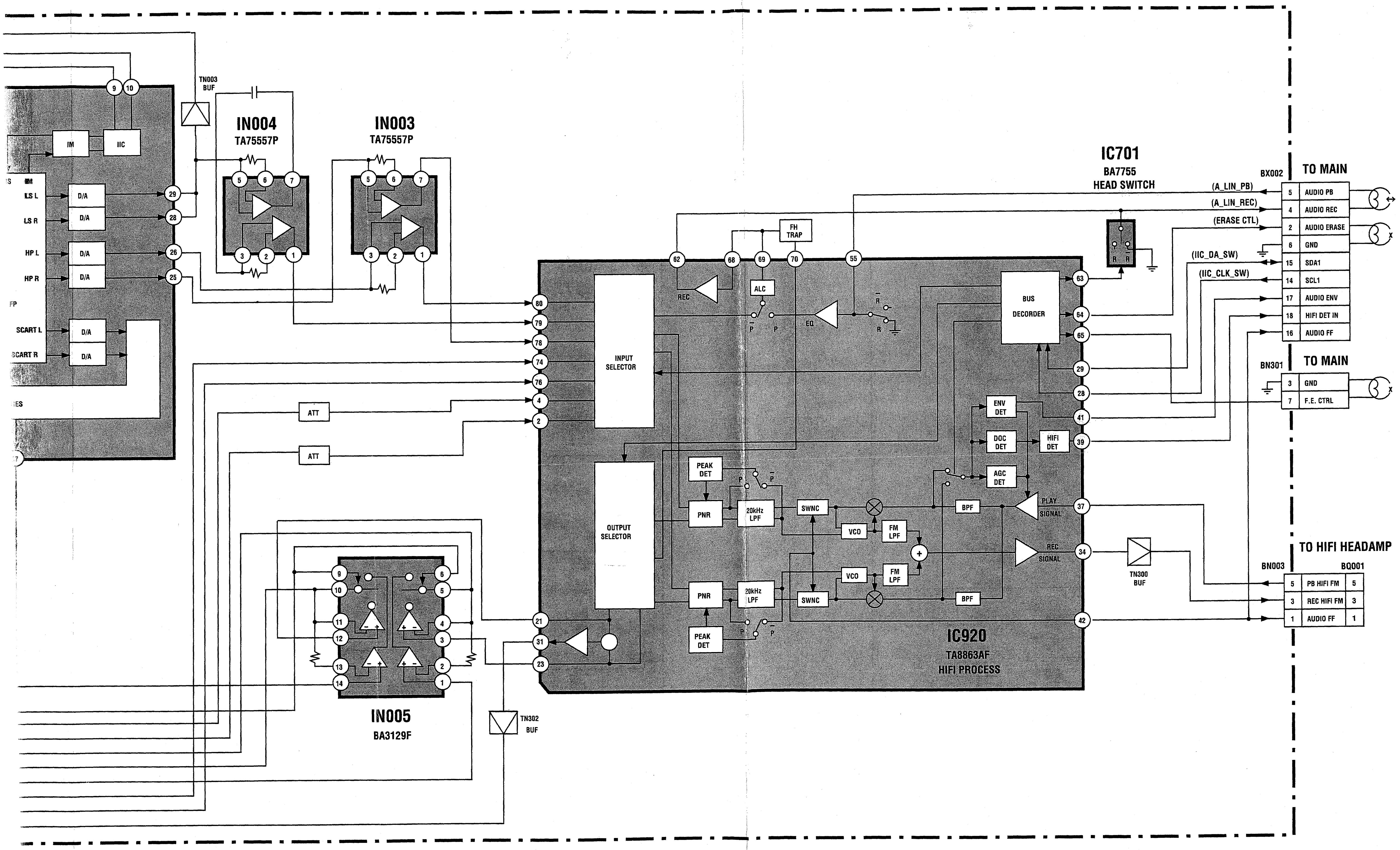
AUDIO HIFI / SCART CONNECTION BOARD - PLATINE AUDIO HIFI / PRISES SCART - LEITERPLATTE AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PIASTRA AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PLATINA A

BLOCK DIAGRAM - SCHEMA SYNOPTIQUE - BLOCKSCHALTBILD - SCHEMA A BLOCCHI - ESQUEMA DE BLOQUES


MAIN BOARD
BN301
MPX_ERR
IIC_DA_EV
IIC_CLK_EV
MAIN BOARD
BN601
BN002
GND
SIF
TN004
BUF
IN001
MSP3410
MULTISTD
SOUND
PROCESSOR
SBUS INTERFACE
IM
IIC
DEMODULATOR
S1..4
BUS
FM1
FM 2
NICAM A
NICAM B
LS L
LS R
HP L
HP R
D/A
IDENT
DFP
A/D
SCART L
SCART R
SCART SWITCHING FACILITIES
STANDBYQ
OUT
IN
QN001
18.432MHz
STDBY_NICAM
A_IN_S2L
A_IN_S2R
A_IN_S1L
A_IN-S1R
A_IF
A_OUT_S2R
A_OUT_S2L
A_OUT_S1R
A_OUT_S1L
A_O/P_SW
A_EE_PB_MOD
LINE IN 1
(L)
BN390
LINE IN 1
(R)
BN392
LINE OUT
(R)
BN393
LINE OUT
(L)
BN391
IN002
TA75557P
TN003
BUF
IN004
TA75557P
IN003
TA75557P
ATT
ATT
IN005
BA3129F
TN302
BUF
INPUT
SELECTOR
OUTPUT
SELECTOR
REC
ALC
EQ
FH
TRAP
PEAK
DET
PNR
20kHz
LPF
SWNC
P

/ PRISES SCART - LEITERPLATTE AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PIASTRA AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PLATINA AUDIO HIFI / SCART

BLOCCHI - ESQUEMA DE BLOQUES



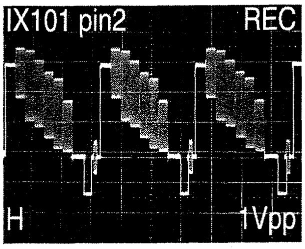
TN003
BUF
IN004
TA75557P
IN003
TA75557P
IM
IIC
LS L
LS R
HP L
HP R
FP
SCART L
SCART R
D/A
29
28
26
25
9
10
ATT
IN005
BA3129F
TN302
BUF
IC701
BA7755
HEAD SWITCH
FH
TRAP
ALC
REC
EQ
INPUT
SELECTOR
OUTPUT
SELECTOR
BUS
DECORDER
ENV
DET
DOC
DET
HIFI
DET
AGC
DET
PEAK
DET
PNR
20kHz
LPF
SWNC
VCO
FM
LPF
BPF
PLAY
SIGNAL
REC
SIGNAL
TN300
BUF
IC920
TA8863AF
HIFI PROCESS
BX002
TO MAIN
(A_LIN_PB)
(A_LIN_REC)
(ERASE CTL)
(IIC_DA_SW)
(IIC_CLK_SW)
5 AUDIO PB
4 AUDIO REC
2 AUDIO ERASE
6 GND
15 SDA1
14 SCL1
17 AUDIO ENV
18 HIFI DET IN
16 AUDIO FF
BN301
TO MAIN
3 GND
7 F.E. CTRL
TO HIFI HEADAMP
BN003
BQ001
5 PB HIFI FM 5
3 REC HIFI FM 3
1 AUDIO FF 1

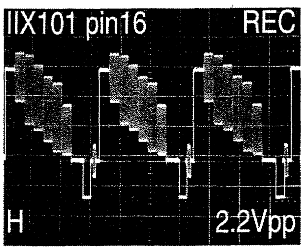
MEASUREMENTS AUDIO HIFI / SCART CONNECTION - MESURES AUDIO HIFI / PRISES SCART - MESSUNGEN LEITERPLATTE AUDIO HIFI / SCART - MISURI AUDIO HIFI / SCART - MEDIDAS AUDIO HIFI / SCART

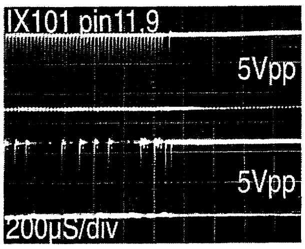
TMB		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
IN001	1	0	0	0
	2	3.8	3.6	3.8
	3	3.8	3.6	3.8
	4	0	0	0
	5	5	5	5
	6	0	0	0
	7	5.8	5.8	5.8
	8	0	0	0
	9	4.6	4.6	4.6
	10	4.2	4.2	4.2
	11	2.5	2.5	2.5
	12	2.5	2.5	2.5
	13	4	4	4
	14	2.4	2.4	2.4
	15	2.4	2.4	2.4
	16	2.4	2.4	2.4
	17	1.6	1.6	1.6
	18	5	5	5
	19	0	0	0
	20	1.6	1.6	1.6
	21	-	-	-
	22	2.5	2.5	2.5
	23	-	-	-
	24	5	5	5
	25	2	2	2
	26	2	2	2
	27	0	0	0
	28	2	2	2
	29	1.9	1.9	1.9
	30	0	0	0
	31	3.8	3.8	3.8
	32	3.8	3.8	3.8
	33	3.8	3.8	3.8
	34	3.8	3.8	3.8
	35	0	0	0
	36	3.8	3.8	3.8
	37	3.8	3.8	3.8
	38	6.4	6.4	6.4
	39	8.3	8.3	8.3
	40	6.4	6.4	6.4
	41	0	0	0
	42	3.8	3.8	3.8
	43	3.8	3.8	3.8
	44	3.8	3.8	3.8
	45	3.8	3.8	3.8
	46	3.8	3.8	3.8
	47	3.8	3.8	3.8
	48	0	0	0
	49	3.8	3.8	3.8
	50	3.8	3.8	3.8
	51	0	0	0
	52	3.8	3.8	3.8
	53	3.8	3.8	3.8
	54	2.6	2.6	2.6
	55	3.8	3.8	3.8
	56	0	0	0
	57	5	5	5
	58	0	0	0
	59	1.5	1.5	1.5
	60	1.5	1.5	1.5
	61	0	0	0
	62	2.6	2.6	2.6
	63	2.6	2.6	2.6
	64	0	0	0
IN002	1	6.3	6.3	6.3
	2	6.3	6.3	6.3
	3	6.1	6.1	6.1
	4	0	0	0
	5	6.1	6.1	6.1
	6	6.3	6.3	6.3
	7	6.3	6.3	6.3
	8	12.6	12.6	12.6
IN003	1	4.4	4.4	4.4
	2	4.4	4.4	4.4
	3	4.2	4.2	4.2
	4	0	0	0
	5	4.2	4.2	4.2
	6	4.4	4.4	4.4
	7	4.4	4.4	4.4
	8	8.7	8.7	8.7
IN004	1	4.4	4.4	4.4
	2	4.4	4.4	4.4
	3	4.3	4.3	4.3
	4	0	0	0
	5	4.1	4.1	4.1
	6	4.4	4.4	4.4
	7	4.4	4.4	4.4
	8	8.7	8.7	8.7
IN005	1	6.7	6.7	6.7
	2	6.7	6.7	6.7
	3	6.7	6.7	6.7
	4	6.9	6.9	6.9
	5	6.9	6.9	6.9
	6	7.2	7.2	7.2
	7	0	0	0
	8	12.5	12.5	12.5
	9	7.2	7.2	7.2
	10	6.9	6.9	6.9
	11	6.9	6.9	6.9
	12	6.7	6.7	6.7
	13	6.9	6.9	6.9
	14	6.7	6.7	6.7

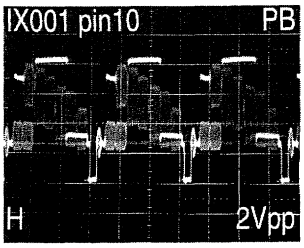
MEASUREMENTS AUDIO HIFI / SCART CONNECTION - MESURES AUDIO HIFI / PRISES SCART - MESSUNGEN LEITERPLATTE AUDIO HIFI / SCART - MISURI AUDIO HIFI / SCART - MEDIDAS AUDIO HIFI /SCART

TMB		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
IN006	1	8.5	8.5	8.5
	2	0	0	0
	3	0	0	0
	4	0	0	0
	5	5.3	5.3	5.3
IX101	1	0	0	0
	2	1.2	1.2	1.2
	3	5.8	5.8	5.8
	4	1.6	1.6	1.6
	5	5.8	5.8	5.8
	6	1.8	1.8	1.8
	7	3.7	3.7	3.7
	8	1.4	1.4	1.4
	9	0	0	0
	10	2.4	2.4	2.4
	11	0	0	0
	12	1.4	1.4	1.4
	13	0	0	0
	14	0	0	0
	15	1.3	1.3	1.3
	16	1.8	1.8	1.8
	17	0	0	0
	18	5.8	5.8	5.8
	19	5.8	5.8	5.8
	20	5.8	5.8	5.8
TN001	E	0	0	0
	B	3.7	3.7	3.7
	C	0	0	0
TN002	E	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0
	C	5	5	5
TN003	E	0	0	0
	B	0.6	0.6	0.6
	C	0	0	0
TN004	E	4.1	4.1	4.1
	B	4.7	4.7	4.7
	C	8.4	8.4	8.4
TN300	E	0.6	0.6	1.2
	B	0	0	0.6
	C	0	0	0
TN302	E	4.9	4.9	4.9
	B	4.3	4.3	4.3
	C	0	0	0



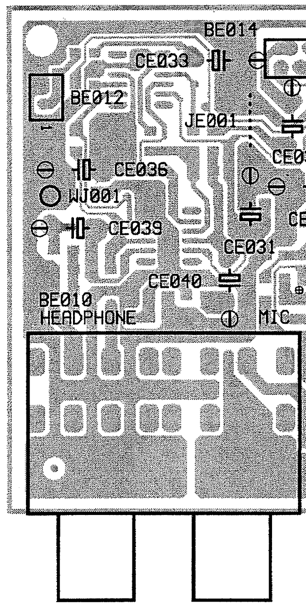


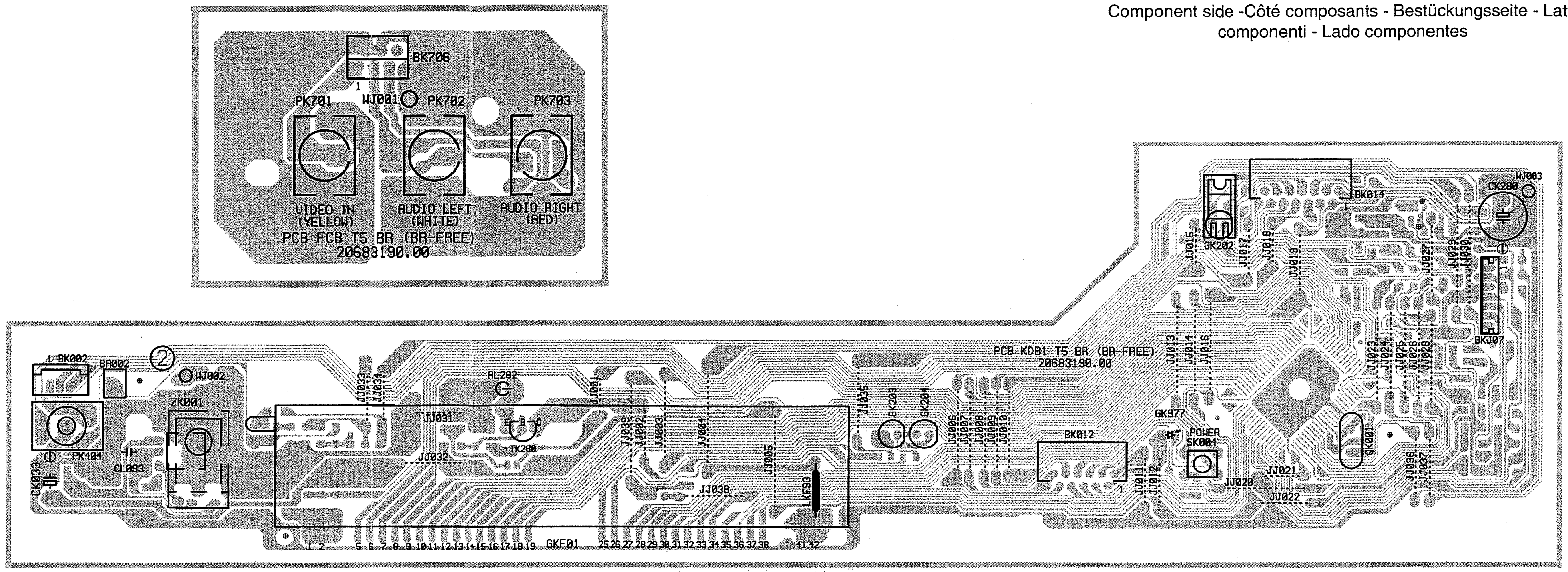




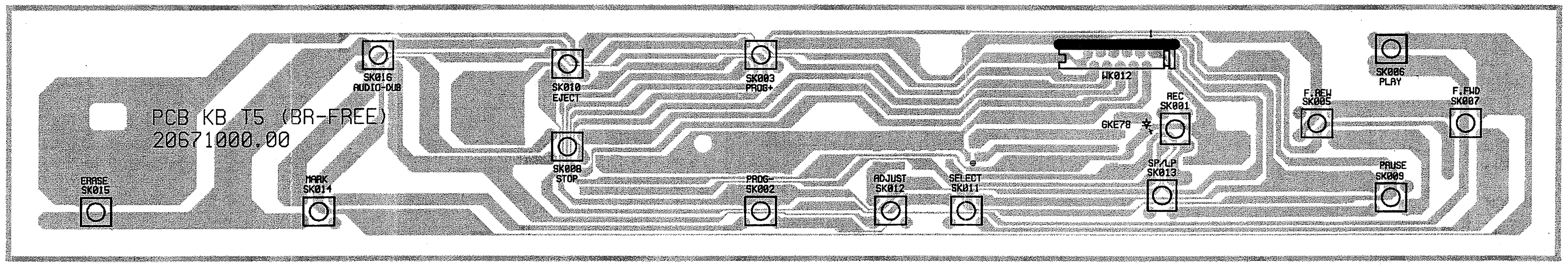
KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR **(THOMSON : VPH 6780 - VPH 6790)**

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

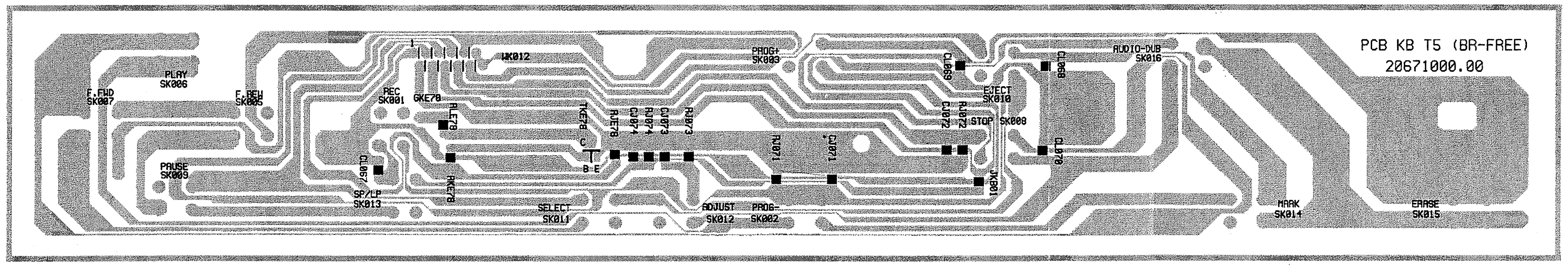

BE014
BE012
CE033
CE035
BE013
CE030
JE001
CE034
CE014
CE036
WJ001
CE016
CE039
CE013
CE017
CE031
CE015
CE040
BE010
HEADPHONE
MIC
PCB FJB2 A5000 AA
20448480.SA

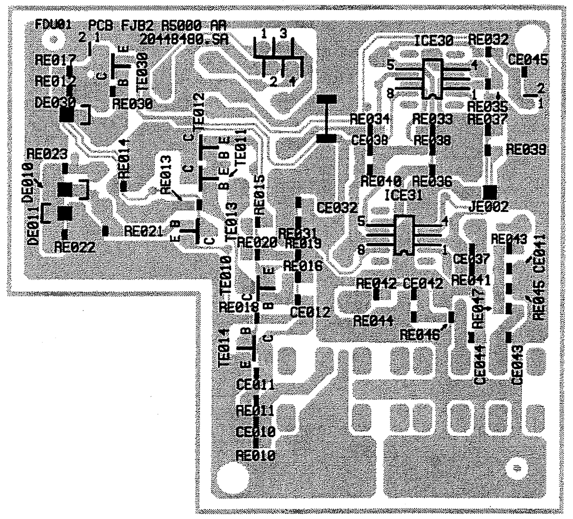

BK706
PK701
WJ001
PK702
PK703
VIDEO IN (YELLOW)
AUDIO LEFT (WHITE)
AUDIO RIGHT (RED)
PCB FCB T5 BR (BR-FREE)
20683190.00

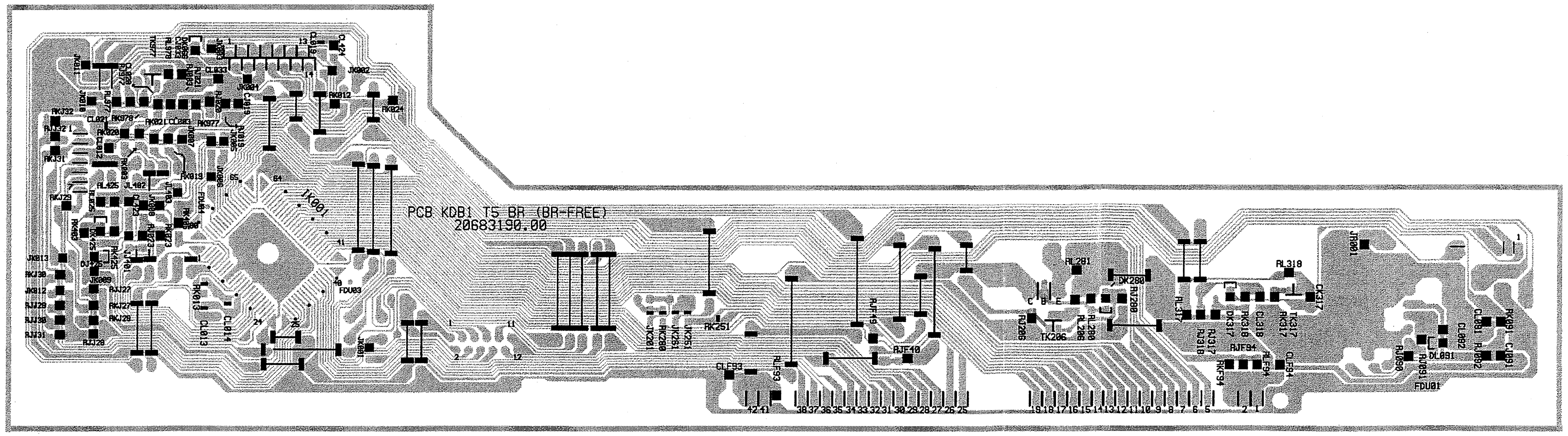
PCB KDB1 T5 BR (BR-FREE)
20683190.00
BK002
BA002
WJ002
ZK001
PK104
CL093
CK033
BK012
POWER SK004
GKF01
BK014
CK200
WJ003
BK107

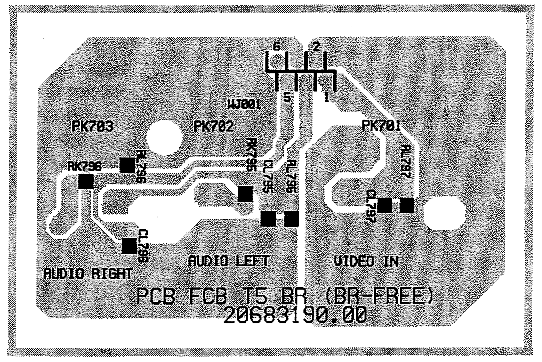

PCB KB T5 (BR-FREE)
20671000.00
SK016 AUDIO-DUB
SK010 EJECT
SK003 PROG+
WK012
REC SK001
SK006 PLAY
F.REW SK005
F.FWD SK007
SK008 STOP
ERASE SK015
MARK SK014
PROG- SK002
ADJUST SK012
SELECT SK011
SP/LP SK013
PAUSE SK009

Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre


PCB KB T5 (BR-FREE)
20671000.00
PLAY SK006
F.FWD SK007
F.REW SK005
REC SK001
WK012
PROG+ SK003
AUDIO-DUB SK016
EJECT SK010
STOP SK008
PAUSE SK009
SP/LP SK013
SELECT SK011
ADJUST SK012
PROG- SK002
MARK SK014
ERASE SK015


FDU01
PCB FJB2 A5000 AA
20448480.SA
ICE30
ICE31


PCB KDB1 T5 BR (BR-FREE)
20683190.00


WJ001
PK703
PK702
PK701
AUDIO RIGHT
AUDIO LEFT
VIDEO IN
PCB FCB T5 BR (BR-FREE)
20683190.00

KEYBOARD WITH DISPLAY - PLATINE DE COMMANDES AVEC AFFICHEUR - BEDIENTEIL MIT DISPLAY - TASTIERA CON DISPLAY - PLATINA MANDOS CON VISUALIZADOR (THOMSON: VPH 6780 - VPH 6790)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA

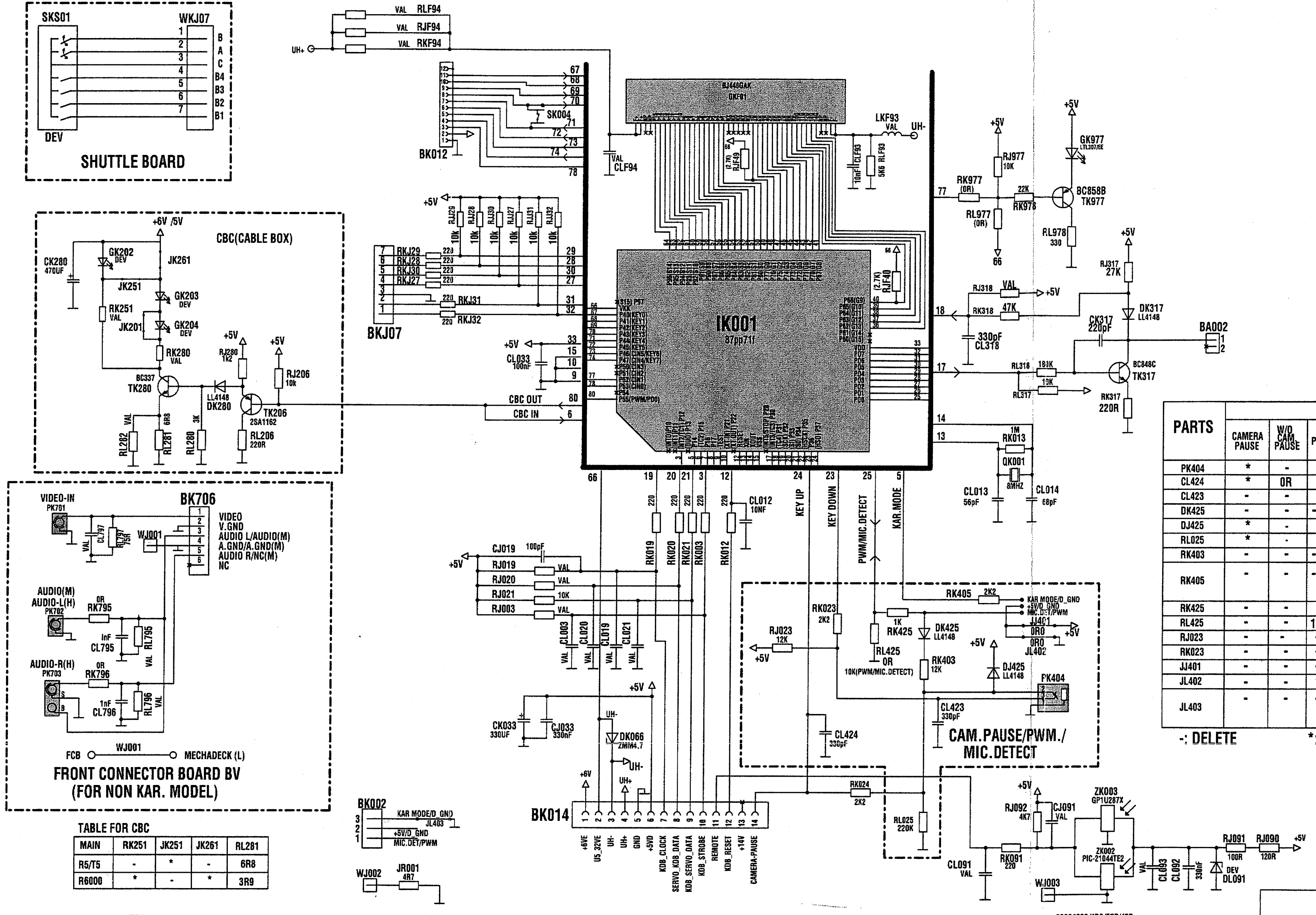
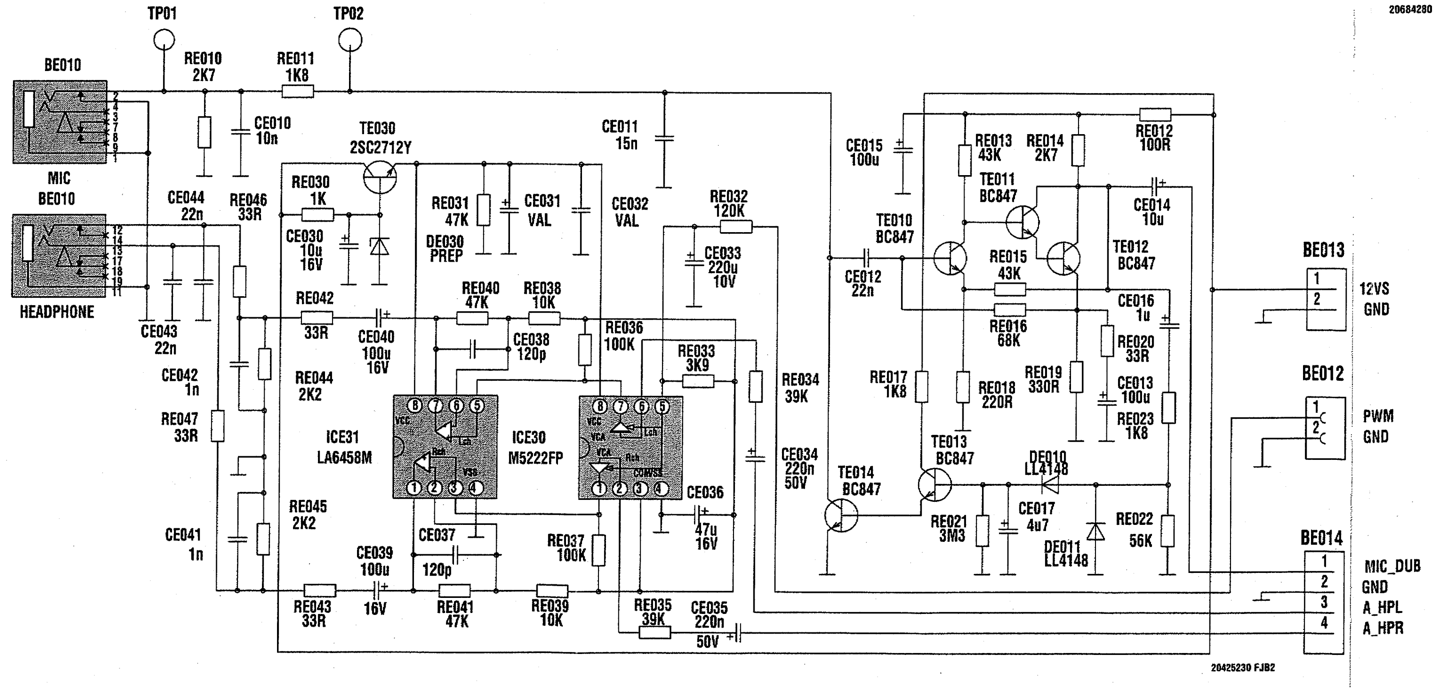

SHUTTLE BOARD
SKS01
WKJ07
DEV
CBC(CABLE BOX)
IK001
BKJ07
BK012
BK014
BK002
BK706
FRONT CONNECTOR BOARD BV
(FOR NON KAR. MODEL)
FCB
WJ001
MECHADECK (L)
VIDEO-IN
AUDIO(M)
AUDIO-L(H)
AUDIO-R(H)
CAM.PAUSE/PWM./
MIC.DETECT
KEY UP
KEY DOWN
PWM/MIC.DETECT
KAR.MODE
CBC OUT
CBC IN
BA002
ZK003
QK001
TK977
TK317
TK280
TK206
20684280 KDB/FCB/JSB

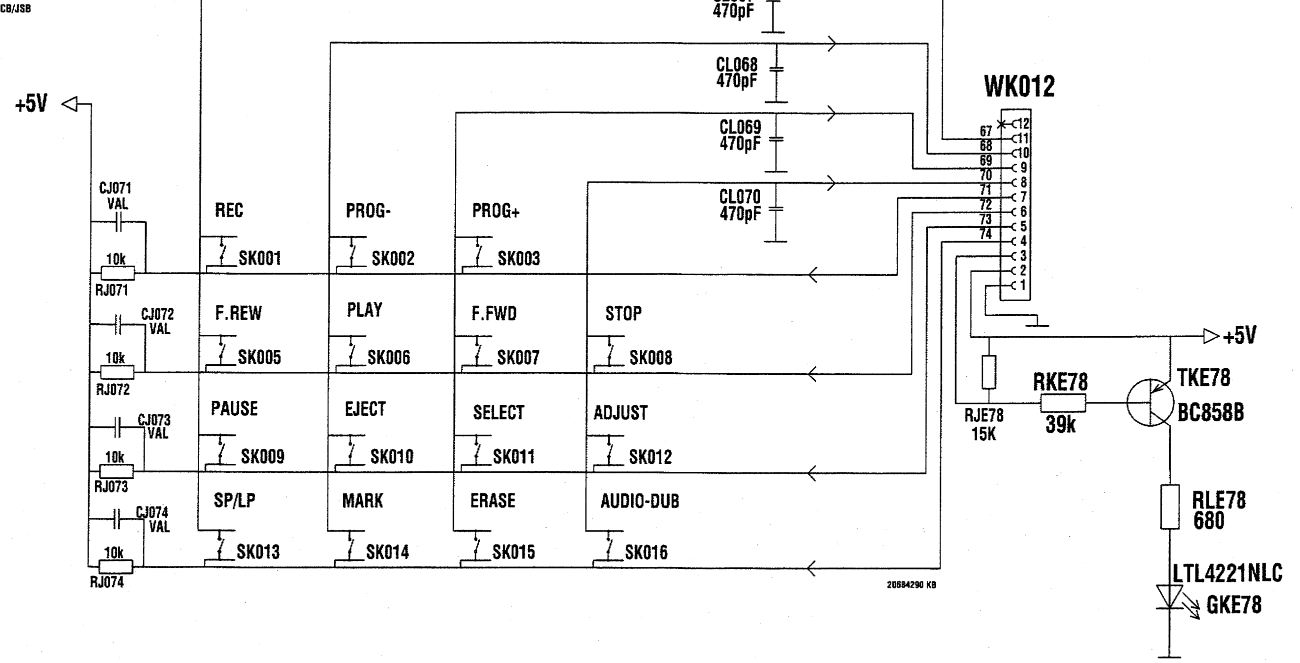
TABLE FOR CBC

MAIN	RK251	JK251	JK261	RL281
R5/T5	-	*	-	6R8
R6000	*	-	*	3R9

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="3">PARTS</th><th colspan="6">OPTION</th></tr>
<tr><th rowspan="2">CAMERA PAUSE</th><th rowspan="2">W/O CAM. PAUSE</th><th rowspan="2">PWM</th><th rowspan="2">MIC.DETECT</th><th colspan="2">NON KAR. MODELS</th></tr>
<tr><th>ASIA</th><th>EUROPE</th></tr>
<tr><td>PK404</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>CL424</td><td>*</td><td>0R</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>CL423</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>DK425</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>DJ425</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>RL025</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td></tr>
<tr><td>RK403</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>RK405</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>- (WITHOUT KAR MODE)
* (WITH KAR MODE)</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>RK425</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>RL425</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>10K</td><td>10K</td><td>0R</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>RJ023</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>RK023</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>JJ401</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>JL402</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>JL403</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>* (WITHOUT KAR MODE)
- (WITHKAR MODE)</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

-: DELETE *: INSERT

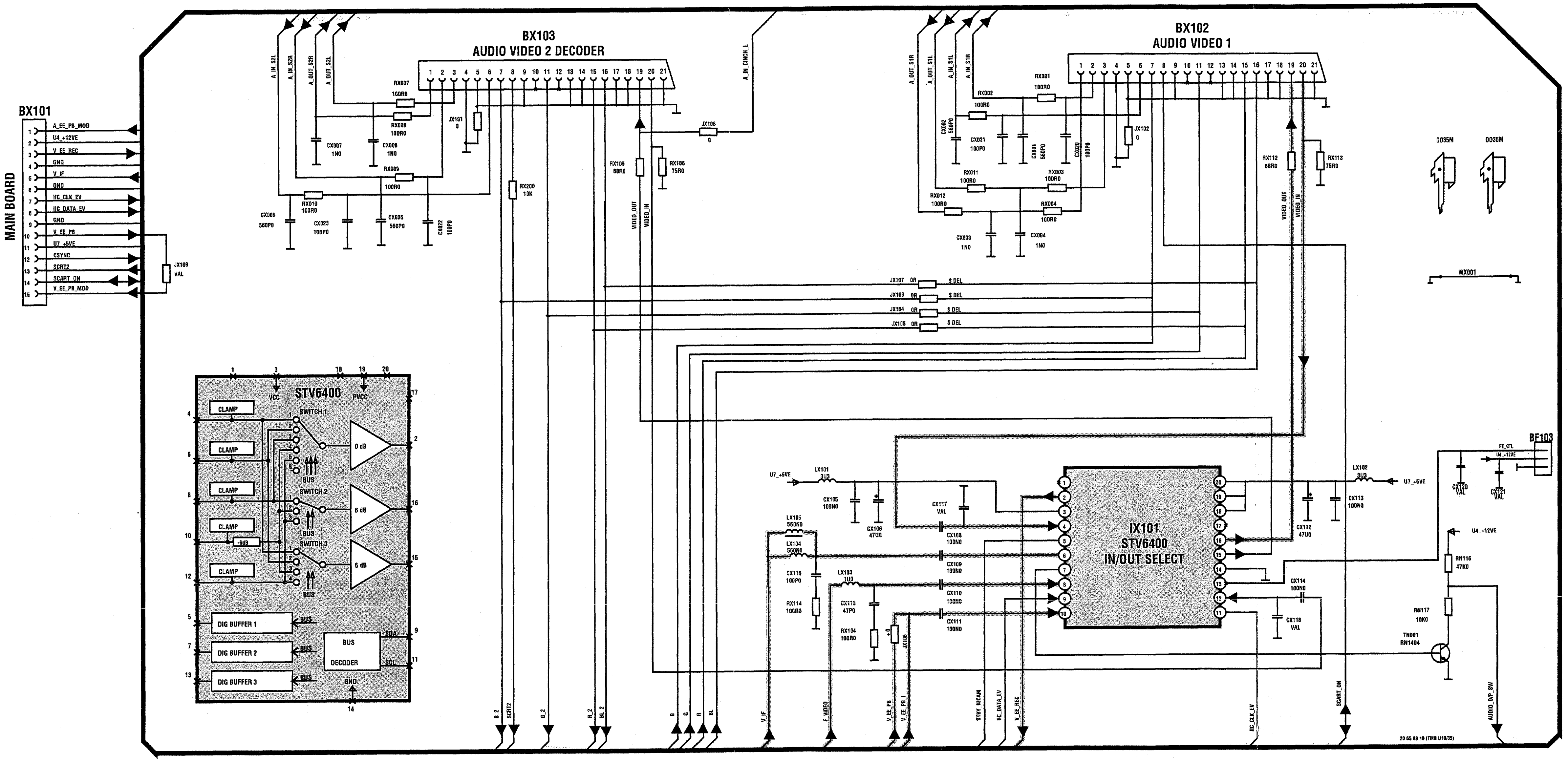

TP01
TP02
BE010
MIC
HEADPHONE
ICE31
LA6458M
ICE30
M5222FP
TE030
2SC2712Y
TE010
BC847
TE011
BC847
TE012
BC847
TE013
BC847
TE014
BC847
BE013
12VS
GND
BE012
PWM
GND
BE014
MIC_DUB
GND
A_HPL
A_HPR
20425230 FJB2


+5V
WK012
CL067 470pF
CL068 470pF
CL069 470pF
CL070 470pF
REC
SK001
PROG-
SK002
PROG+
SK003
F.REW
SK005
PLAY
SK006
F.FWD
SK007
STOP
SK008
PAUSE
SK009
EJECT
SK010
SELECT
SK011
ADJUST
SK012
SP/LP
SK013
MARK
SK014
ERASE
SK015
AUDIO-DUB
SK016
RKE78 39k
RJE78 15K
TKE78
BC858B
RLE78 680
LTL4221NLC
GKE78
20694290 KB

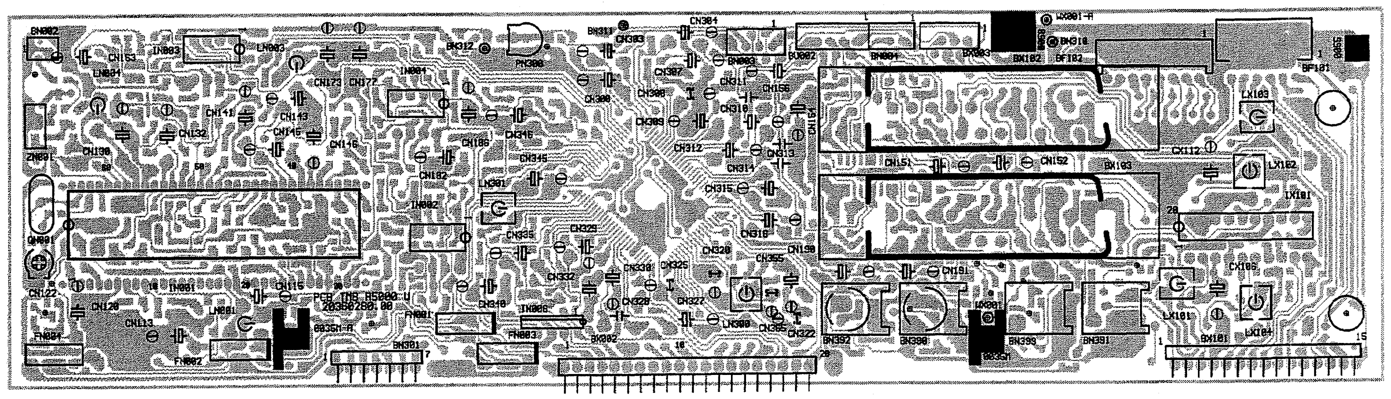
AUDIO HIFI / SCART CONNECTION BOARD - PLATINE AUDIO HIFI / PRISES SCART - LEITERPLATTE AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PIASTRA AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PLATINA AUDIO HIFI / SCART

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SCART CONNECTION) - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE (SCART) - SCHALTBILD (SCART) - SCHEMA (SCART) - ESQUEMA (SCART)

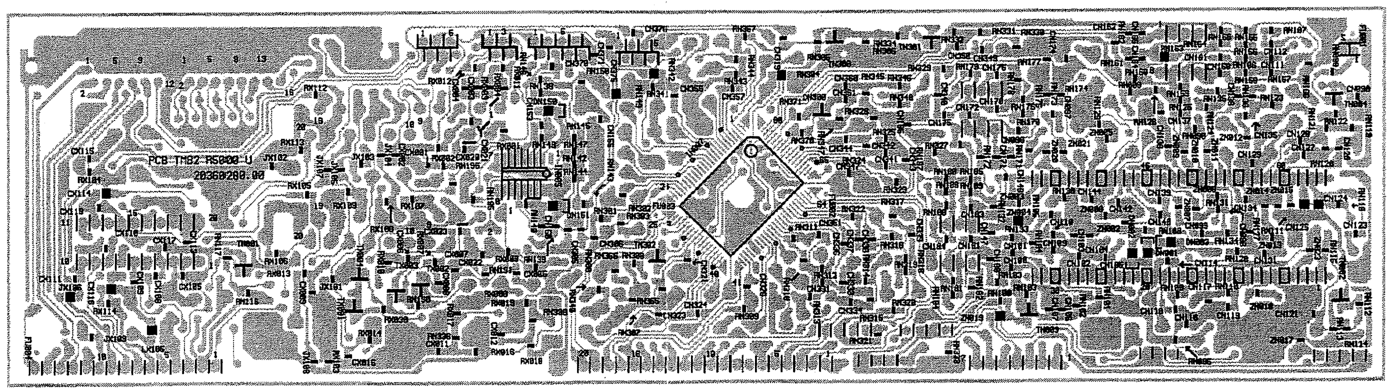
VPH 6600 N - VPH 6601 - M 9560 HIFI/SA - T 8006 HIFI - V 3450 SV - VR 6081 - VR 6087/F - VR 7081 - VR 8083H - VR 8087


BX101
MAIN BOARD
A_EE_PB_MOD
U4_+12VE
V_EE_REC
GND
V_IF
GND
IIC_CLK_EV
IIC_DATA_EV
GND
V_EE_PB
U7_+5VE
CSYNC
SCRT2
SCART_ON
V_EE_PB_MOD
JX109
VAL
BX103
AUDIO VIDEO 2 DECODER
A_IN_S2L
A_IN_S2R
A_OUT_S2R
A_OUT_S2L
A_IN_CINCH_L
BX102
AUDIO VIDEO 1
A_OUT_S1R
A_OUT_S1L
A_IN_S1L
A_IN_S1R
VIDEO_OUT
VIDEO_IN
STV6400
VCC
PVCC
CLAMP
SWITCH 1
SWITCH 2
SWITCH 3
BUS
0 dB
6 dB
DIG BUFFER 1
DIG BUFFER 2
DIG BUFFER 3
BUS DECODER
SDA
SCL
GND
IX101
STV6400
IN/OUT SELECT
BF103
WX001
D035M
U7_+5VE
U4_+12VE
B_2
SCRT2
G_2
R_2
BL_2
B
G
R
BL
V_IF
F_VIDEO
V_EE_PB
V_EE_PB_I
STBY_NICAM
IIC_DATA_EV
V_EE_REC
IIC_CLK_EV
SCART_ON
AUDIO_O/P_SW

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes



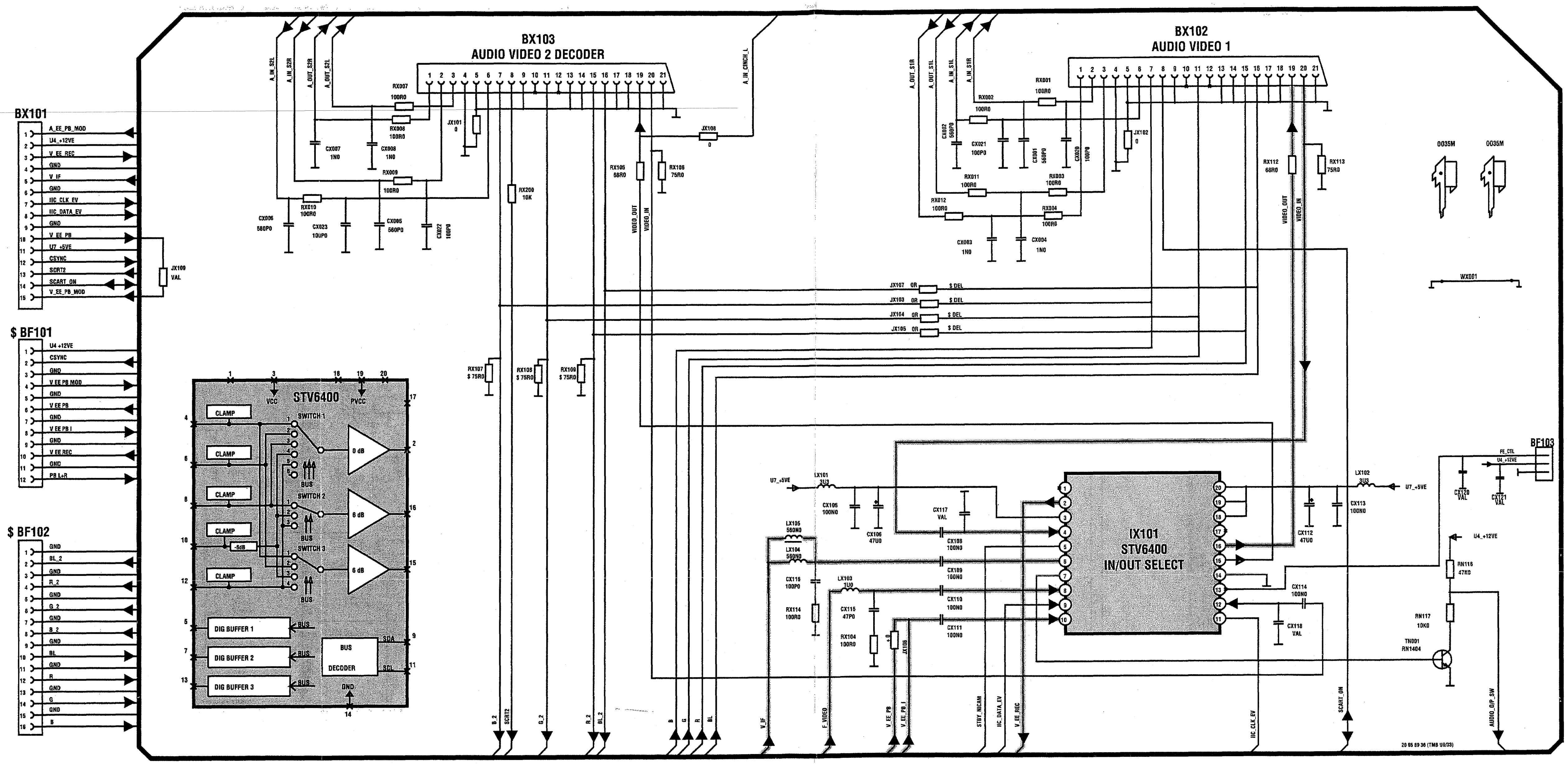
Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre



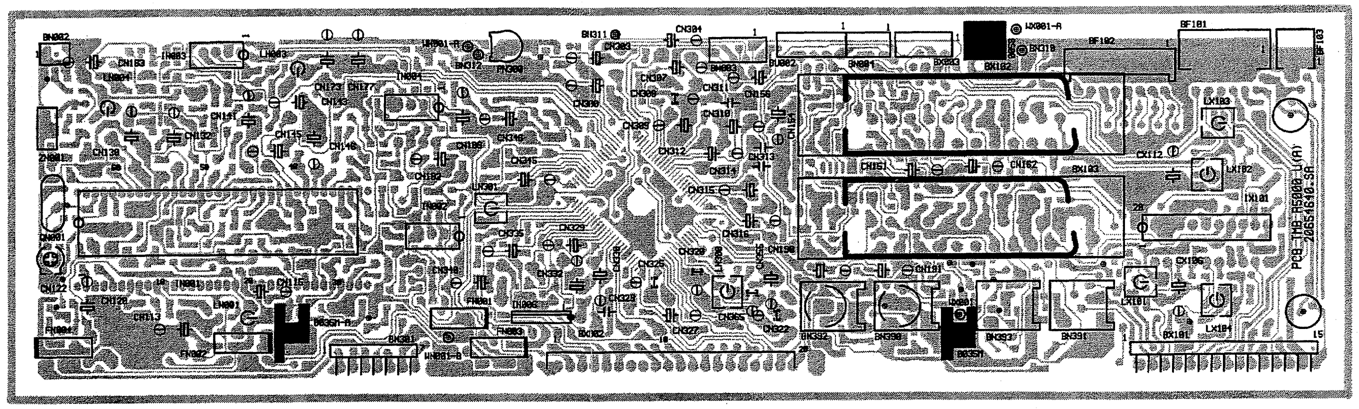
AUDIO HIFI / SCART CONNECTION BOARD - PLATINE AUDIO HIFI / PRISES SCART - LEITERPLATTE AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PIASTRA AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PLATINA AUDIO HIFI / SCART

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SCART CONNECTION) - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE (SCART) - SCHALTBILD (SCART) - SCHEMA (SCART) - ESQUEMA (SCART)

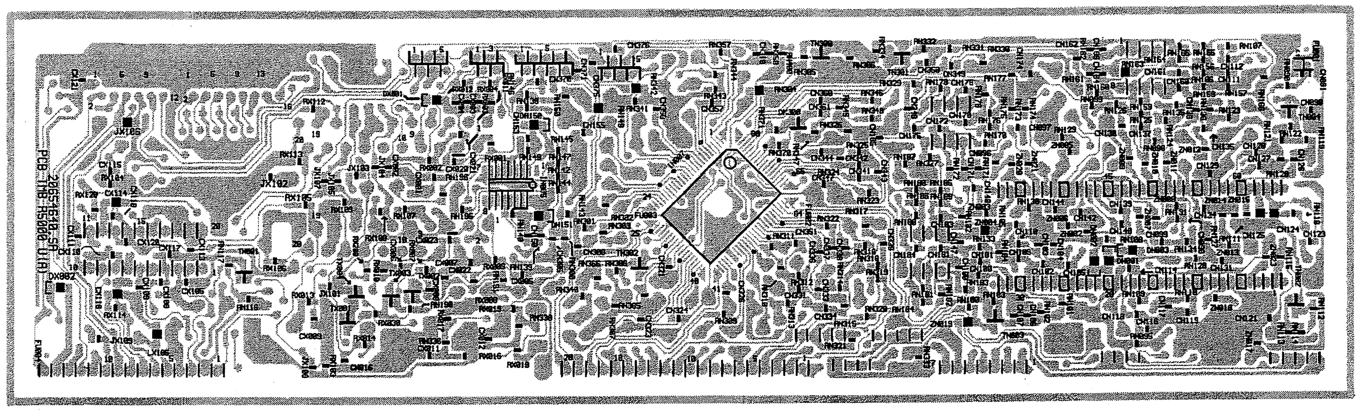
VPH 6680 - VP 6697SENSAR - VPH 6750 - VPH 6751 - VPH 6780 - VPH 6790 - M 9571 HIFI - M 9680 HIFI


BX103
AUDIO VIDEO 2 DECODER
BX102
AUDIO VIDEO 1
BX101
$ BF101
$ BF102
BF103
STV6400
IX101
STV6400
IN/OUT SELECT
CLAMP
SWITCH 1
SWITCH 2
SWITCH 3
BUS
0 dB
6 dB
DIG BUFFER 1
DIG BUFFER 2
DIG BUFFER 3
BUS DECODER
VCC
PVCC
GND
SDA
SCL
A_IN_S2L
A_IN_S2R
A_OUT_S2R
A_OUT_S2L
A_IN_CINCH_L
A_OUT_S1R
A_OUT_S1L
A_IN_S1L
A_IN_S1R
VIDEO_OUT
VIDEO_IN
A_EE_PB_MOD
U4_+12VE
V_EE_REC
V_IF
IIC_CLK_EV
IIC_DATA_EV
V_EE_PB
U7_+5VE
CSYNC
SCRT2
SCART_ON
V_EE_PB_MOD
PB L+R
U7_+5VE
U4_+12VE
TN001
RN1404
WX001
B_2
SCRT2
G_2
R_2
BL_2
B
G
R
BL
V_IF
F_VIDEO
V_EE_PB
V_EE_PB_I
STBY_NICAM
IIC_DATA_EV
V_EE_REC
IIC_CLK_EV
SCART_ON
AUDIO_O/P_SW
0035M
0035M
20 65 89 36 (TMB 10/33)

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

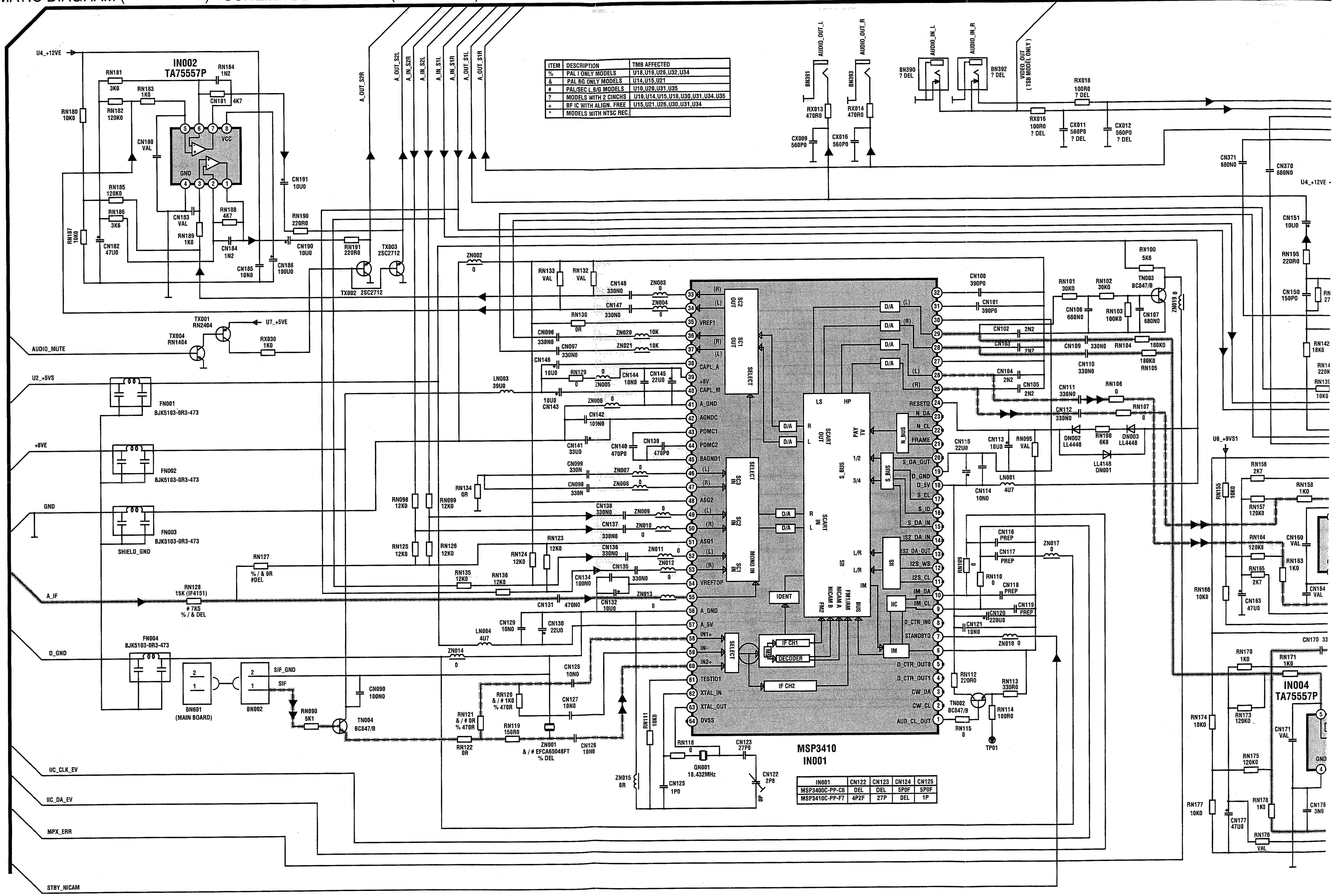


Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre



AUDIO HIFI / SCART CONNECTION BOARD - PLATINE AUDIO HIFI / PRISES SCART - LEITERPLATTE AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PIASTRA AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PLATINA A

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (AUDIO HIFI) - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE (AUDIO HIFI) - SCHALTBILD (AUDIO HIFI) - SCHEMA (AUDIO HIFI) - ESQUEMA (AUDIO HIFI) M 9560 HIFI/SA - T 8006 HIFI - VPH 6600N

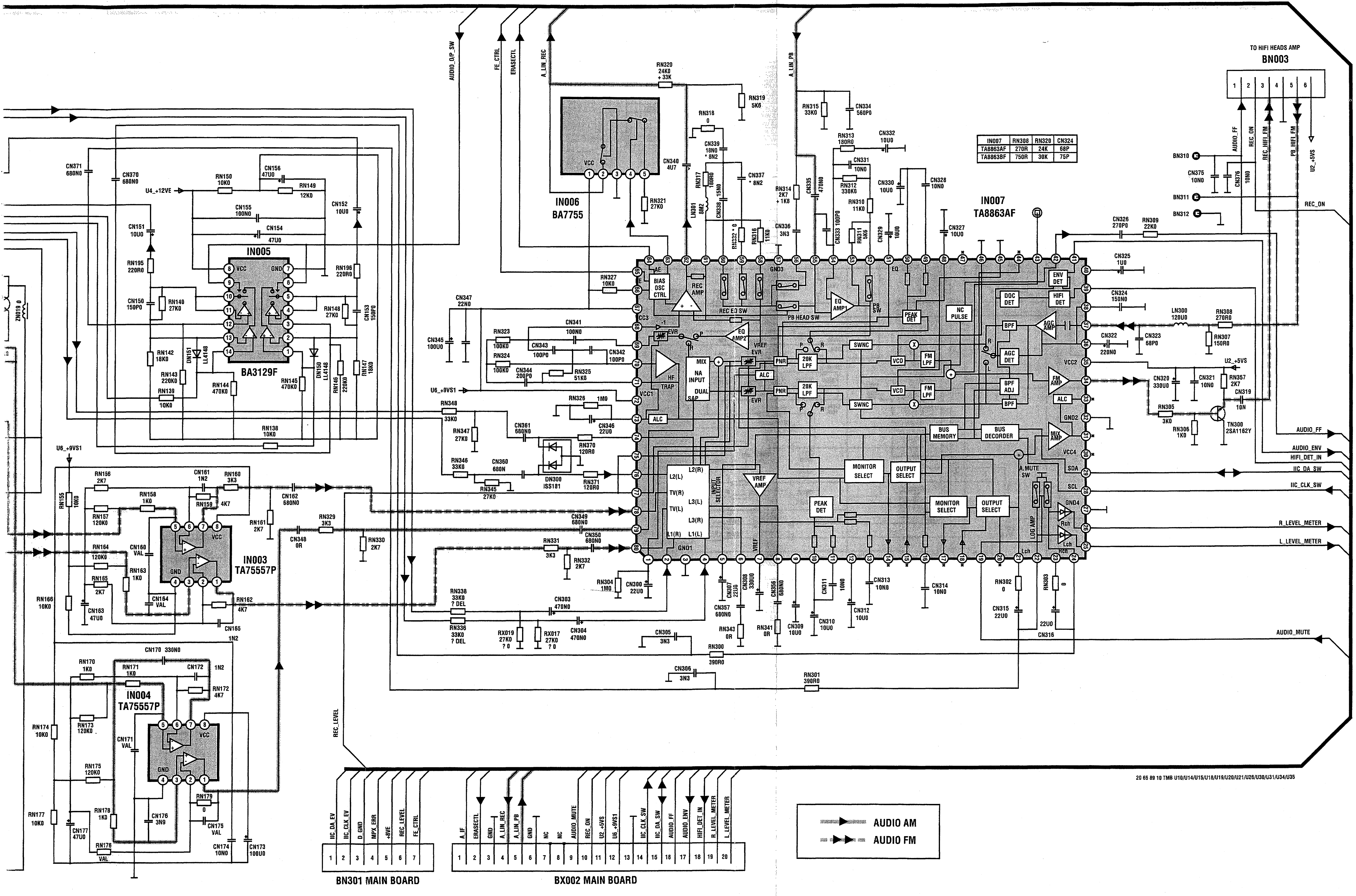

U4_+12VE
IN002
TA75557P
RN181 3K6
RN183 1K0
RN184 1N2
CN181 4K7
RN180 10K0
RN182 120K0
CN180 VAL
VCC
GND
CN191 10U0
RN185 120K0
RN186 3K6
CN183 VAL
RN188 4K7
RN189 1K0
RN190 220R0
RN187 10K0
CN182 47U0
CN184 1N2
CN185 10N0
CN186 100U0
CN190 10U0
RN191 220R0
TX003 2SC2712
TX002 2SC2712
A_OUT_S2R
A_OUT_S2L
A_IN_S2R
A_IN_S2L
A_IN_S1L
A_IN_S1R
A_OUT_S1L
A_OUT_S1R
AUDIO_OUT_L
AUDIO_OUT_R
AUDIO_IN_L
AUDIO_IN_R
VIDEO_OUT (TSB MODEL ONLY)
BN391
BN393
BN390 ? DEL
BN392 ? DEL
RX013 470R0
RX014 470R0
CX009 560P0
CX016 560P0
RX018 100R0 ? DEL
RX016 100R0 ? DEL
CX011 560P0 ? DEL
CX012 560P0 ? DEL
CN371 680N0
CN370 680N0
AUDIO_MUTE
TX001 RN2404
TX004 RN1404
U7_+5VE
RX030 1K0
U2_+5VS
FN001 BJK5103-0R3-473
+8VE
FN002 BJK5103-0R3-473
GND
FN003 BJK5103-0R3-473
SHIELD_GND
A_IF
RN127 % / & 0R #DEL
RN128 15K (IF4151) # 7K5 % / & DEL
D_GND
FN004 BJK5103-0R3-473
BN601 (MAIN BOARD)
BN002
SIF_GND
SIF
CN090 100N0
RN090 5K1
TN004 BC847/B
IIC_CLK_EV
IIC_DA_EV
MPX_ERR
STBY_NICAM
ZN002 0
LN003 39U0
RN133 VAL
RN132 VAL
RN098 12K0
RN099 12K0
RN134 0R
RN125 12K0
RN126 12K0
RN135 12K0
RN136 12K0
RN123 12K0
RN124 12K0
LN004 4U7
ZN014 0
RN120 & / # 1K0 % 470R
RN121 & / # 0R % 470R
RN119 150R0
RN122 0R
ZN001 & / # EFCA6504BFT % DEL
CN126 10N0
CN127 10N0
CN128 10N0
CN129 10N0
CN130 22U0
CN131 470N0
CN132 10U0
CN134 100N0
CN135 330N0
CN136 330N0
CN137 330N0
CN138 330N0
CN098 330N
CN099 330N
CN140 470P0
CN139 470P0
CN141 33U0
CN142 100N0
CN143 10U0
CN144 10N0
CN145 22U0
CN146 10U0
CN147 330N0
CN148 330N0
CN096 330N0
CN097 330N0
RN129 0
RN130 0R
ZN003 0
ZN004 0
ZN005
ZN006 0
ZN007 0
ZN008 0
ZN009 0
ZN010 0
ZN011 0
ZN012 0
ZN013 0
ZN020 10K
ZN021 10K
VREF1
CAPL_A
+8V
CAPL_M
A_GND
AGNDC
PDMC1
PDMC2
BAGND1
ASG2
ASG1
VREFTOP
A_5V
IN1+
IN-
IN2+
TESTIO1
XTAL_IN
XTAL_OUT
DVSS
SC2 OUT
SC1 OUT
SELECT
SC3 IN
SC2 IN
SC1 IN
MONO IN
D/A
LS
HP
SCART OUT
PAY TV
1/2
3/4
S_BUS
N_BUS
L/R
SII
IM
BUS
FM1/AM
NICAM A
NICAM B
FM2
IDENT
IF CH1
DECODER
MIS
IF CH2
IIC
RESETQ
N_DA
N_CL
FRAME
S_DA_OUT
D_GND
D_5V
S_CL
S_ID
S_DA_IN
I2S_DA_IN
I2S_DA_OUT
I2S_WS
I2S_CL
IM_DA
IM_CL
D_CTR_INQ
STANDBYQ
D_CTR_OUT0
D_CTR_OUT1
CW_DA
CW_CL
AUD_CL_OUT
MSP3410
IN001
RN111 10K0
RN118 0
QN001 18.432MHz
CN123 27P0
CN122 2P8
CN125 1P0
ZN015 0R
CN100 390P0
CN101 390P0
CN102 2N2
CN103 2N2
CN104 2N2
CN105 2N2
CN115 22U0
CN113 10U0
RN095 VAL
CN114 10N0
LN001 4U7
CN116 PREP
CN117 PREP
ZN017 0
RN109 0
RN110 0
CN118 PREP
CN119 PREP
CN120 220U0
CN121 10N0
ZN018 0
RN112 220R0
RN113 330R0
TN002 BC847/B
RN114 100R0
RN115 0
TP01
RN100 5K6
RN101 30K0
RN102 30K0
TN003 BC847/B
ZN019 0
CN106 680N0
RN103 100K0
CN107 680N0
CN109 330N0
RN104 180K0
RN105 180K0
CN110 330N0
CN111 330N0
RN106 0
CN112 330N0
RN107 0
DN002 LL4448
RN108 6K8
DN003 LL4448
LL4148 DN001
U6_+9VS1
CN151 10U0
RN195 220R0
CN150 150P0
RN142 18K0
RN155 10K0
RN156 2K7
RN157 120K0
RN158 1K0
RN164 120K0
CN160 VAL
RN163 1K0
RN165 2K7
RN166 10K0
CN163 47U0
CN164 VAL
CN170
RN170 1K0
RN171 1K0
IN004
TA75557P
RN174 10K0
RN173 120K0
CN171 VAL
RN175 120K0
RN177 10K0
CN177 47U0
RN178 1K0
CN176 3N9
RN176 VAL

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TMB AFFECTED
%	PAL I ONLY MODELS	U18,U19,U26,U32,U34
&	PAL BG ONLY MODELS	U14,U15,U21
#	PAL/SEC L,B/G MODELS	U10,U20,U31,U35
?	MODELS WITH 2 CINCHS	U10,U14,U15,U18,U30,U31,U34,U35
+	BF IC WITH ALIGN. FREE	U15,U21,U26,U30,U31,U34
*	MODELS WITH NTSC REC.	

IN001	CN122	CN123	CN124	CN125
MSP3400C-PP-C6	DEL	DEL	5P0F	5P0F
MSP3410C-PP-F7	4P2F	27P	DEL	1P

/ SCART - PLATINA AUDIO HIFI /

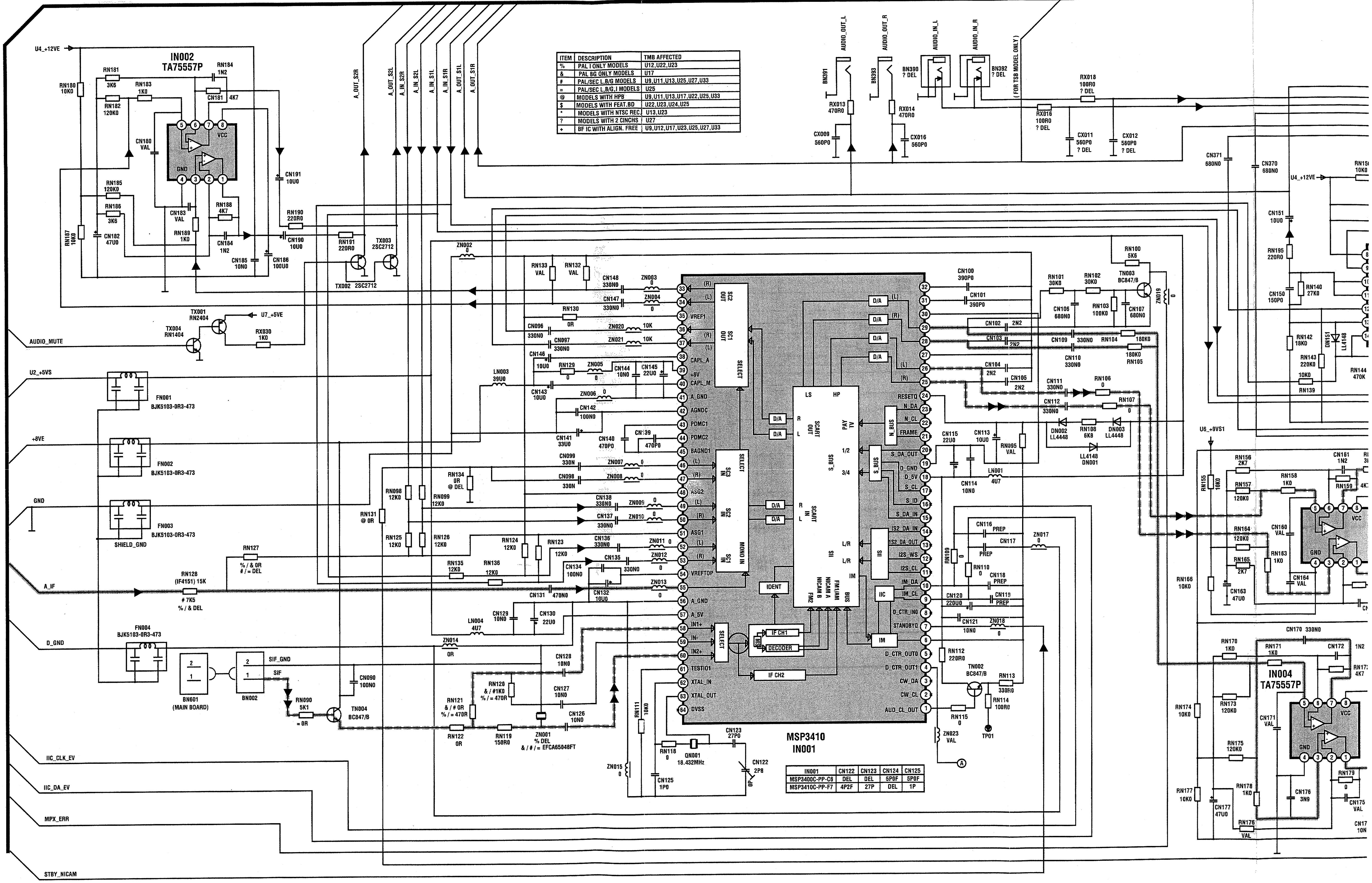
T 8006 HIFI - VPH 6600N - VPH 6601 - V 3450 SV - VR 6081 - VR 6087/F - VR 7081 - VR 8083SH - VR 8087



AUDIO_O/P_SW
FE_CTRL
ERASECTL
A_LIN_REC
A_LIN_PB
TO HIFI HEADS AMP
BN003
AUDIO_FF
REC_ON
REC_HIFI_FM
PB_HIFI_FM
U2_+5VS
IN006
BA7755
IN005
BA3129F
IN007
TA8863AF
IN007 | RN308 | RN328 | CN324
TA8863AF | 270R | 24K | 68P
TA8863BF | 750R | 30K | 75P
IN003
TA75557P
IN004
TA75557P
U4_+12VE
U6_+9VS1
TN300
2SA1162Y
AUDIO_FF
AUDIO_ENV
HIFI_DET_IN
IIC_DA_SW
IIC_CLK_SW
R_LEVEL_METER
L_LEVEL_METER
AUDIO_MUTE
REC_LEVEL
IIC_DA_EV
IIC_CLK_EV
D_GND
MPX_ERR
+8VE
REC_LEVEL
FE_CTRL
BN301 MAIN BOARD
A_IF
ERASECTL
GND
A_LIN_REC
A_LIN_PB
GND
NC
NC
AUDIO_MUTE
REC_ON
U2_+5VS
U6_+9VS1
IIC_CLK_SW
IIC_DA_SW
AUDIO_FF
AUDIO_ENV
HIFI_DET_IN
R_LEVEL_METER
L_LEVEL_METER
BX002 MAIN BOARD
AUDIO AM
AUDIO FM
20 65 89 10 TMB U10/U14/U15/U18/U19/U20/U21/U26/U30/U31/U34/U35

AUDIO HIFI / SCART CONNECTION BOARD - PLATINE AUDIO HIFI / PRISES SCART - LEITERPLATTE AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PIASTRA AUDIO HIFI / SCART - PLATINA AUDI

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (AUDIO HIFI) - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE (AUDIO HIFI) - SCHALTBILD (AUDIO HIFI) - SCHEMA (AUDIO HIFI) - ESQUEMA (AUDIO HIFI) **VPH 6680 - VPH 6697SENSAR - VPH 6750 - VP**

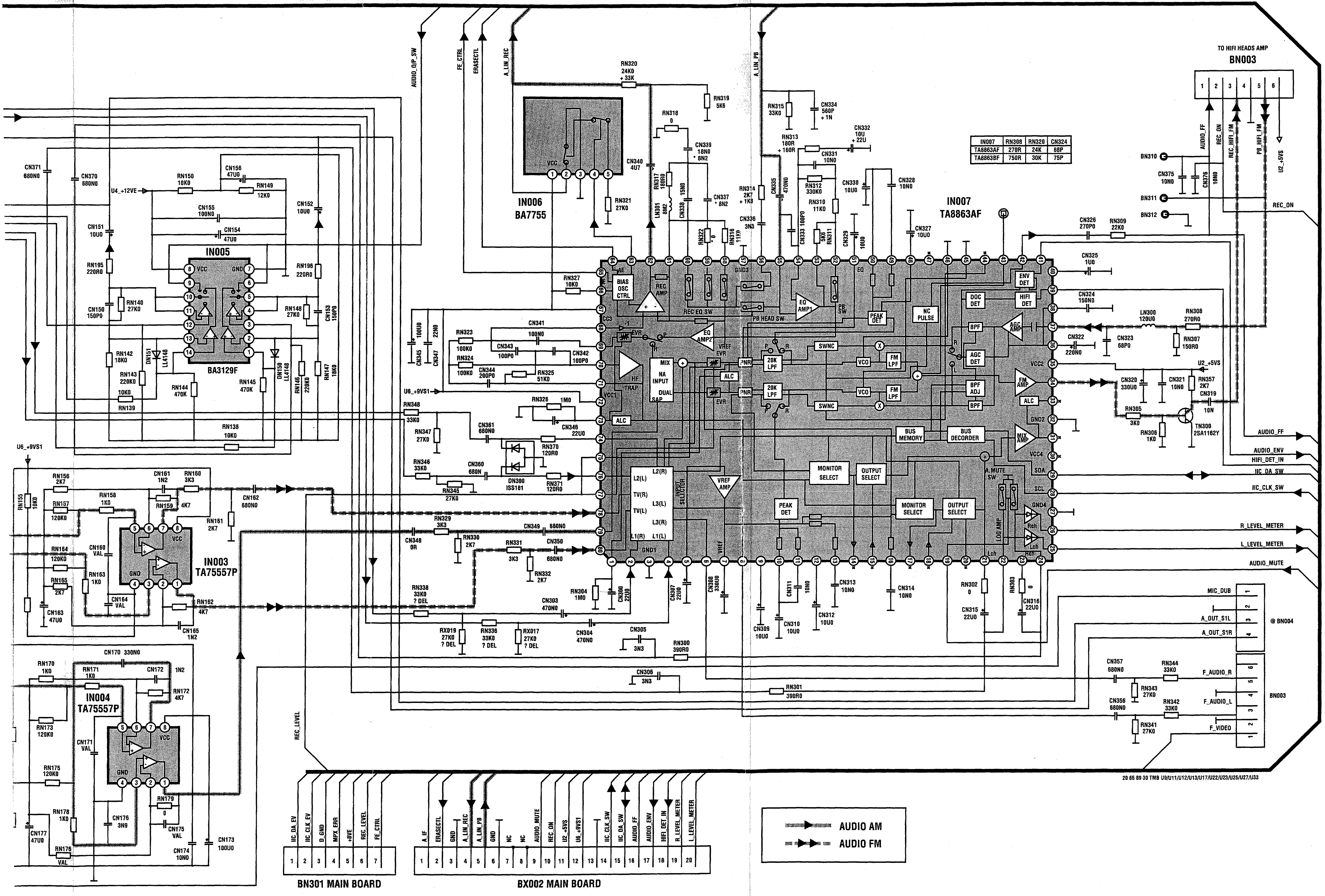

IN002
TA75557P
IN004
TA75557P
MSP3410
IN001
U4_+12VE
AUDIO_MUTE
U2_+5VS
+8VE
GND
SHIELD_GND
A_IF
D_GND
IIC_CLK_EV
IIC_DA_EV
MPX_ERR
STBY_NICAM
U7_+5VE
U6_+9VS1
A_OUT_S2R
A_OUT_S2L
A_IN_S2R
A_IN_S2L
A_IN_S1L
A_OUT_S1R
A_OUT_S1L
A_OUT_S1R
AUDIO_OUT_L
AUDIO_OUT_R
AUDIO_IN_L
AUDIO_IN_R
(FOR TSB MODEL ONLY)
FN001 BJK5103-0R3-473
FN002 BJK5103-0R3-473
FN003 BJK5103-0R3-473
FN004 BJK5103-0R3-473
BN601 (MAIN BOARD)
BN002
SIF_GND
SIF
TX001 RN2404
TX002 2SC2712
TX003 2SC2712
TX004 RN1404
TN002 BC847/B
TN003 BC847/B
TN004 BC847/B
QN001 18.432MHz
ZN001 % DEL &/#/= EFCA6504BFT
TP01
SC2 OUT
SC1 OUT
SELECT
SC3 IN
SC2 IN
MONO IN
SC1 IN
SCART OUT
SCART IN
IDENT
IF CH1
DECODER
IF CH2
IIC
IM
D/A
LS
HP
AV
PAY
SUB_S
S_BUS
N_BUS
FM/AM
NICAM A
NICAM B
FM2
BUS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TMB AFFECTED
%	PAL I ONLY MODELS	U12,U22,U23
&	PAL BG ONLY MODELS	U17
#	PAL/SEC L,B/G MODELS	U9,U11,U13,U25,U27,U33
=	PAL/SEC L,B/G,I MODELS	U25
@	MODELS WITH HPB	U9,U11,U13,U17,U22,U25,U33
$	MODELS WITH FEAT.BD	U22,U23,U24,U25
*	MODELS WITH NTSC REC.	U13,U23
?	MODELS WITH 2 CINCHS	U27
+	BF IC WITH ALIGN. FREE	U9,U12,U17,U23,U25,U27,U33

IN001	CN122	CN123	CN124	CN125
MSP3400C-PP-C6	DEL	DEL	5P0F	5P0F
MSP3410C-PP-F7	4P2F	27P	DEL	1P

;ART - PLATINA AUDIO HIFI /

7SENSAR - VPH 6750 - VPH 6751 - VPH 6780 - VPH 6790 - M 9571 HIFI - M 9680 HIFI



IN005
BA3129F
IN006
BA7755
IN007
TA8863AF
IN003
TA75557P
IN004
TA75557P
TO HIFI HEADS AMP
BN003
AUDIO_O/P_SW
FE_CTRL
ERASECTL
A_LIN_REC
A_LIN_PB
AUDIO_FF
REC_ON
REC_HIFI_FM
PB_HIFI_FM
U2_+5VS
U4_+12VE
U6_+9VS1
BN310
BN311
BN312
TN300
2SA1162Y
AUDIO_ENV
HIFI_DET_IN
IIC_DA_SW
IIC_CLK_SW
R_LEVEL_METER
L_LEVEL_METER
AUDIO_MUTE
MIC_DUB
A_OUT_S1L
A_OUT_S1R
BN004
F_AUDIO_R
F_AUDIO_L
F_VIDEO
REC_LEVEL
BIAS OSC CTRL
REC AMP
REC EQ SW
PB HEAD SW
EQ AMP1
EQ AMP2
PEAK DET
NC PULSE
DOC DET
HIFI DET
ENV DET
BPF
AGC AMP
AGC DET
BPF ADJ
FM AMP
MIX AMP
ALC
HF TRAP
MIX NA INPUT DUAL SAP
20K LPF
VCO
FM LPF
SWNC
BUS MEMORY
BUS DECORDER
MONITOR SELECT
OUTPUT SELECT
INPUT SELECTOR
VREF AMP
A.MUTE SW
LOG AMP
IIC_DA_EV
IIC_CLK_EV
D_GND
MPX_ERR
+8VE
REC_LEVEL
FE_CTRL
A_IF
ERASECTL
GND
A_LIN_REC
A_LIN_PB
GND
NC
NC
AUDIO_MUTE
REC_ON
U2_+5VS
U6_+9VS1
IIC_CLK_SW
IIC_DA_SW
AUDIO_FF
AUDIO_ENV
HIFI_DET_IN
R_LEVEL_METER
L_LEVEL_METER
BN301 MAIN BOARD
BX002 MAIN BOARD
20 65 89 30 TMB U9/U11/U12/U13/U17/U22/U23/U25/U27/U33

IN007	RN308	RN320	CN324
TA8863AF	270R	24K	68P
TA8863BF	750R	30K	75P

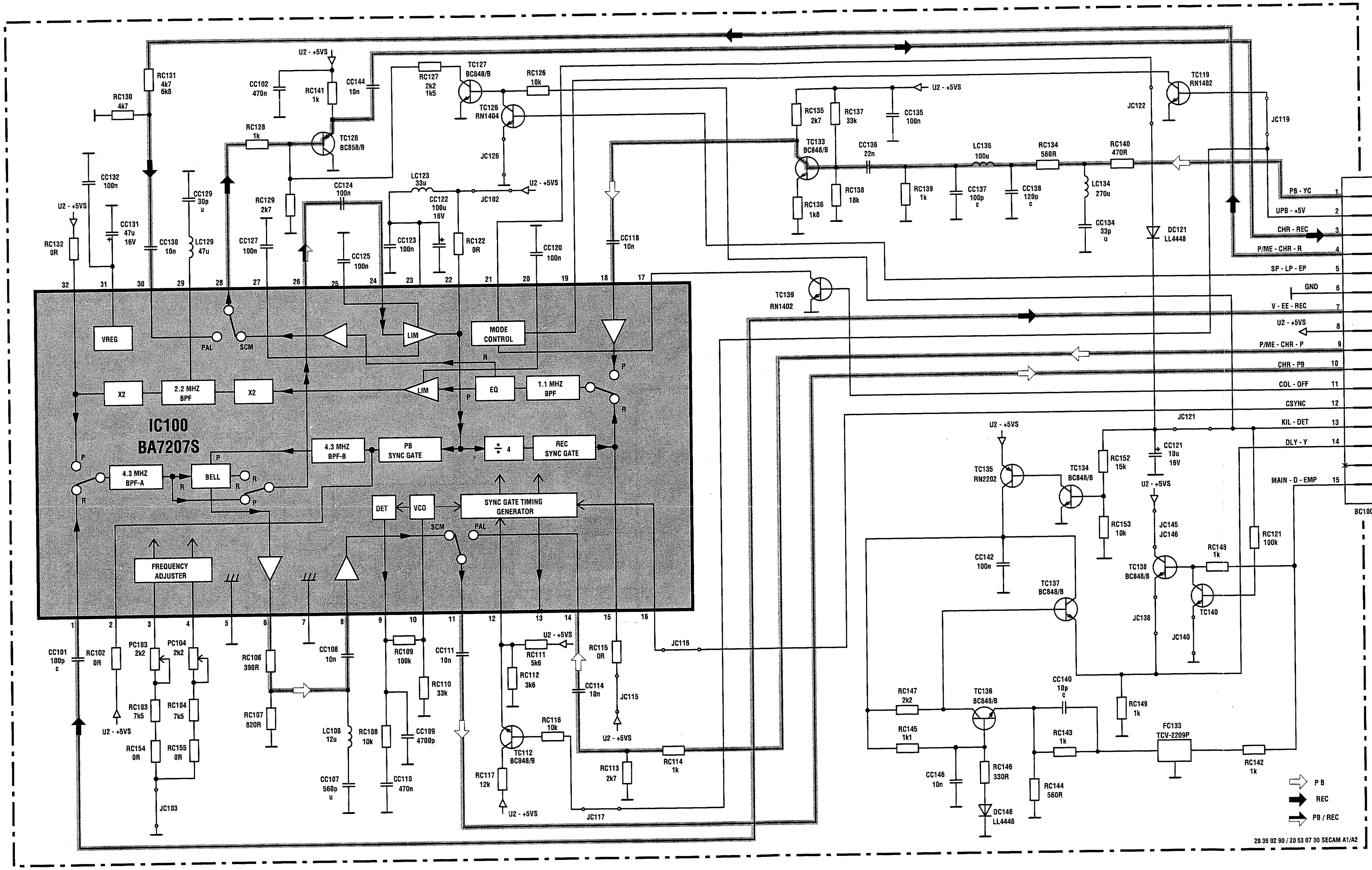
AUDIO AM

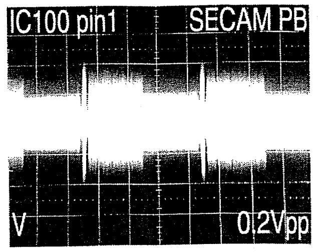
AUDIO FM

Updated 09 / 97

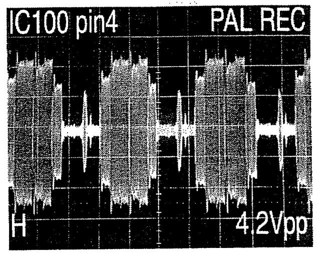
SECAM SUB BOARD - PLATINE SECAM - SUB MODUL SECAM - PIASTRA SECAM - PLATINA SECAM

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA

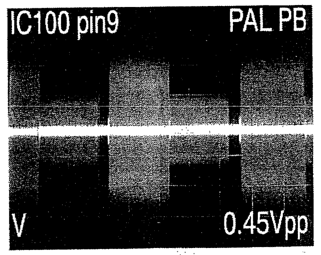

IC100
BA7207S
VREG
PAL
SCM
LIM
MODE CONTROL
X2
2.2 MHZ BPF
X2
LIM
EQ
1.1 MHZ BPF
4.3 MHZ BPF-B
PB SYNC GATE
÷ 4
REC SYNC GATE
4.3 MHZ BPF-A
BELL
DET
VCO
SYNC GATE TIMING GENERATOR
FREQUENCY ADJUSTER
RC131 4k7 6k8
RC130 4k7
CC132 100n
CC129 30p
CC131 47u 16V
RC132 0R
CC130 10n
LC129 47u
CC127 100n
U2 - +5VS
CC102 470n
RC141 1k
CC144 10n
RC128 1k
TC128 BC858/B
RC129 2k7
CC124 100n
LC123 33u
CC122 100u 16V
CC123 100n
RC122 0R
CC125 100n
JC102
RC127 2k2 1k5
TC127 BC848/B
RC126 10k
TC126 RN1404
JC126
CC120 100n
CC118 10n
RC135 2k7
RC137 33k
CC135 100n
TC133 BC848/B
CC136 22n
LC135 100u
RC134 560R
RC140 470R
RC138 18k
RC139 1k
CC137 100p
CC138 120p
LC134 270u
CC134 33p
RC136 1k8
JC122
TC119 RN1402
JC119
DC121 LL4448
TC139 RN1402
PB - YC
UPB - +5V
CHR - REC
P/ME - CHR - R
SP - LP - EP
GND
V - EE - REC
U2 - +5VS
P/ME - CHR - P
CHR - PB
COL - OFF
CSYNC
KIL - DET
DLY - Y
MAIN - D - EMP
BC100
to MAIN BOARD MAIN VIDEO PAL/MES/SEC/NTSC
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
JC121
CC121 10u 16V
RC152 15k
TC135 RN2202
TC134 BC848/B
RC153 10k
JC145 JC146
RC148 1k
RC121 100k
CC142 100n
TC138 BC848/B
TC137 BC848/B
TC140
JC138
JC140
CC140 10p
RC147 2k2
TC136 BC848/B
RC145 1k1
RC149 1k
FC133 TCV-2209P
RC143 1k
CC146 10n
RC146 330R
DC146 LL4448
RC144 560R
RC142 1k
PB
REC
PB / REC
20 36 02 90 / 20 53 07 00 SECAM A1/A2
CC101 100p
RC102 0R
PC103 2k2
PC104 2k2
RC103 7k5
RC104 7k5
RC154 0R
RC155 0R
JC103
RC106 390R
RC107 820R
CC108 10n
LC108 12u
RC108 10k
CC107 560p
RC109 100k
CC109 4700p
CC110 470n
CC111 10n
RC110 33k
RC111 5k6
RC112 3k6
TC112 BC848/B
RC117 12k
RC116 10k
CC114 10n
RC115 0R
JC115
RC113 2k7
RC114 1k
JC116
JC117



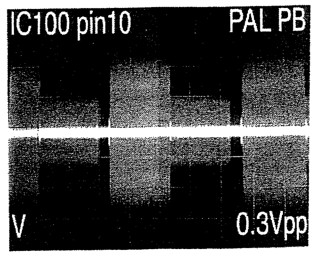
①



③



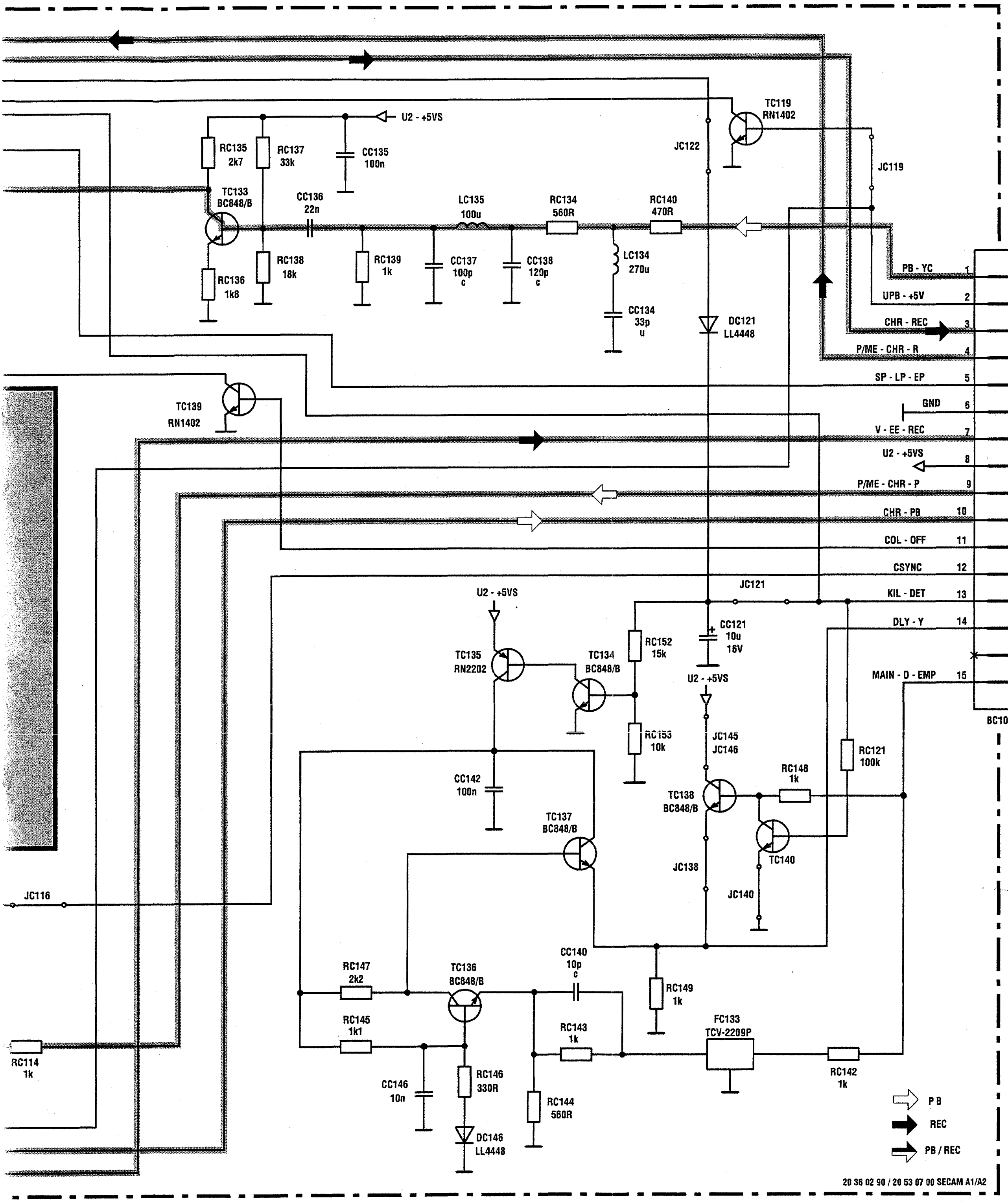
⑤



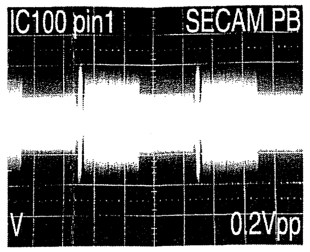
⑦

ASTRA SECAM - PLATINA SECAM

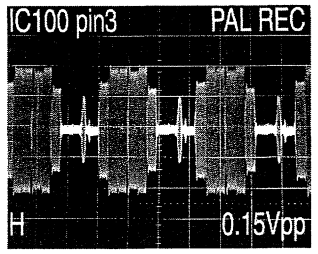
QUEMA


U2 - +5VS
RC135 2k7
RC137 33k
CC135 100n
TC133 BC848/B
CC136 22n
LC135 100u
RC134 560R
RC140 470R
TC119 RN1402
JC122
JC119
RC138 18k
RC139 1k
CC137 100p c
CC138 120p c
LC134 270u
CC134 33p u
DC121 LL4448
RC136 1k8
TC139 RN1402
PB - YC 1
UPB - +5V 2
CHR - REC 3
P/ME - CHR - R 4
SP - LP - EP 5
GND 6
V - EE - REC 7
U2 - +5VS 8
P/ME - CHR - P 9
CHR - PB 10
COL - OFF 11
CSYNC 12
KIL - DET 13
DLY - Y 14
MAIN - D - EMP 15
BC100
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
to MAIN BOARD
MAIN VIDEO
PAL/MES/SEC/NTSC
JC121
U2 - +5VS
CC121 10u 16V
RC152 15k
TC135 RN2202
TC134 BC848/B
U2 - +5VS
RC153 10k
JC145
JC146
RC148 1k
RC121 100k
TC138 BC848/B
CC142 100n
TC137 BC848/B
TC140
JC138
JC140
JC116
RC147 2k2
TC136 BC848/B
CC140 10p c
RC149 1k
RC145 1k1
RC143 1k
FC133 TCV-2209P
RC142 1k
RC114 1k
CC146 10n
RC146 330R
RC144 560R
DC146 LL4448
PB
REC
PB / REC
20 36 02 90 / 20 53 07 00 SECAM A1/A2

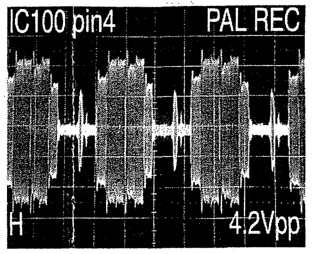
SECAM BOARD - PLATINE SECAM - SECAM LEITERPLATTE
PIASTRA SECAM - PLATINA SECAM



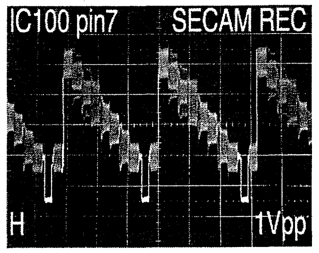
①



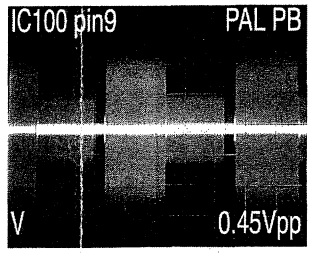
②



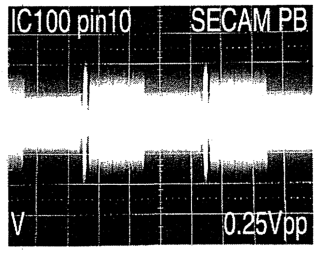
③



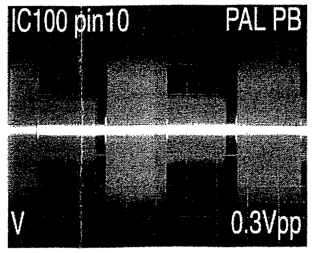
④



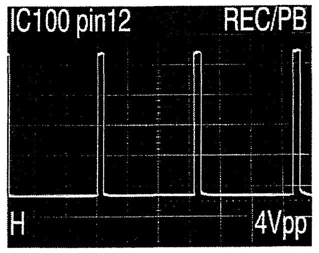
⑤



⑥

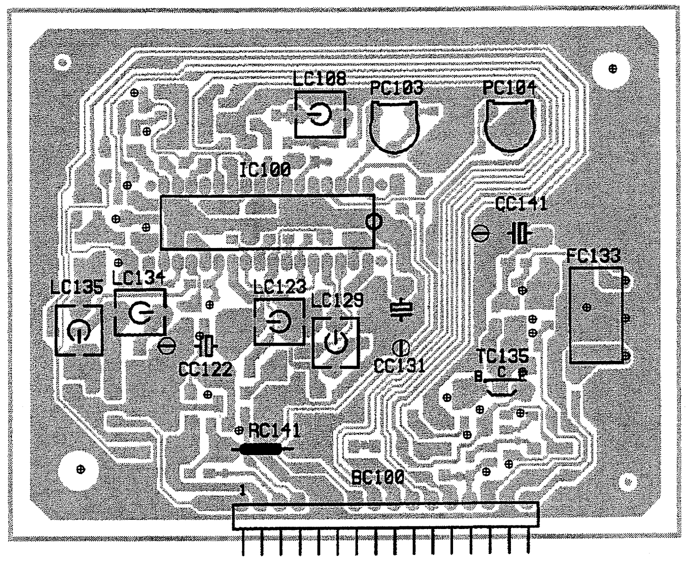


⑦

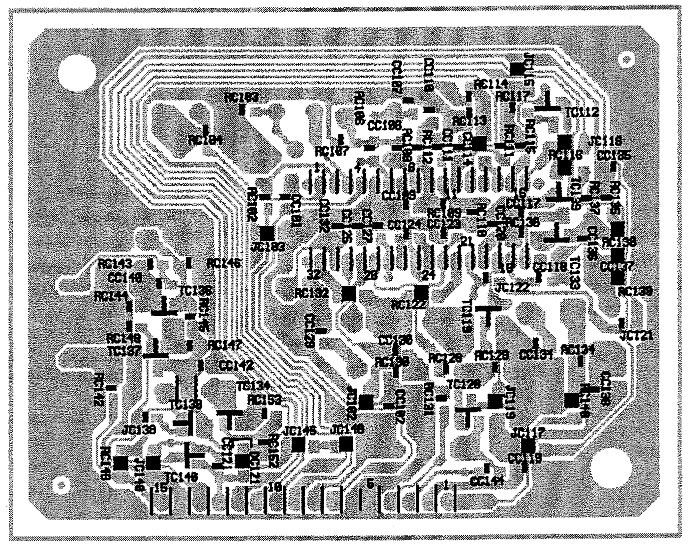


⑧

Component side -Côté composants - Bestückungsseite - Lato componenti - Lado componentes

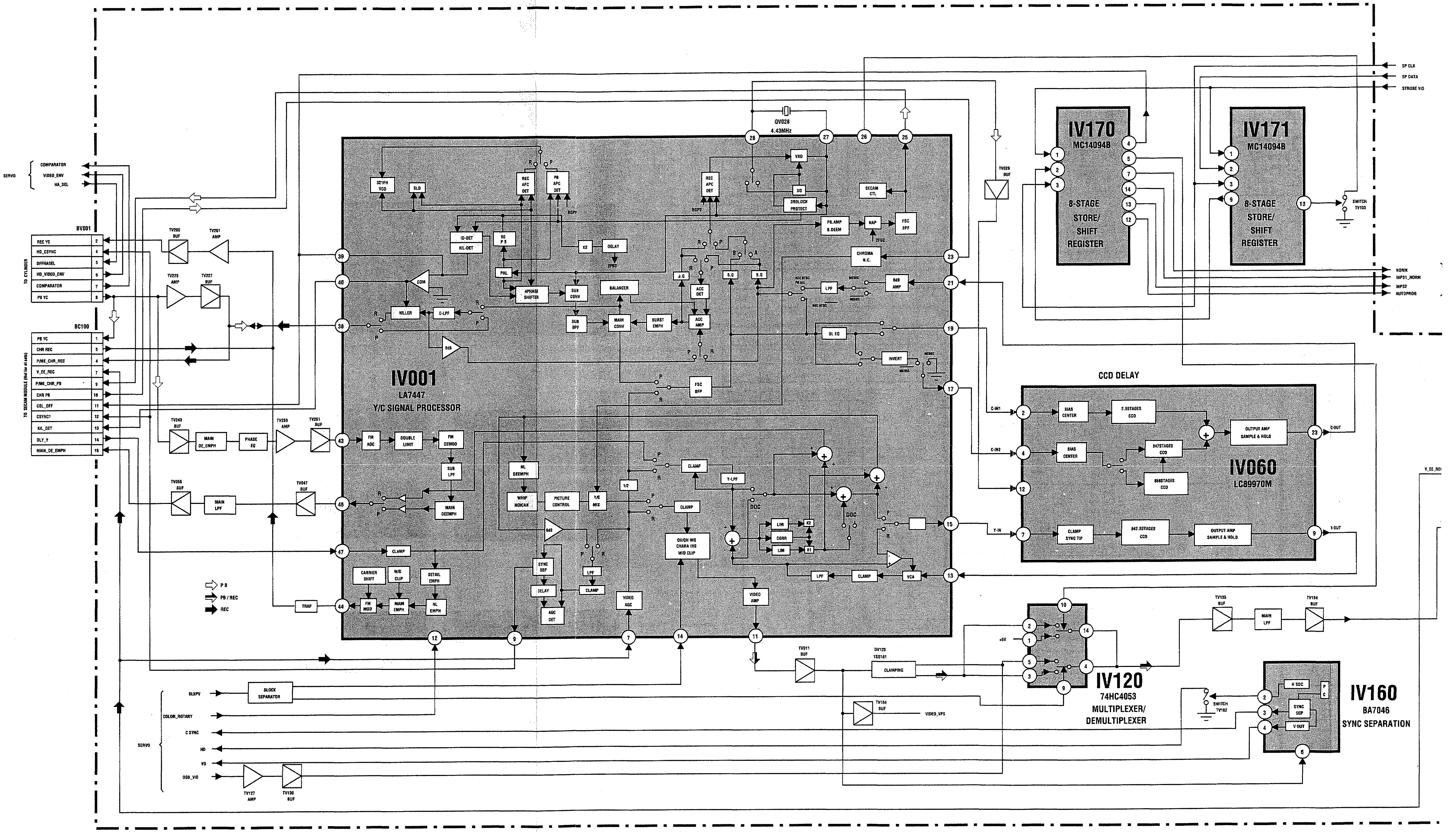

LC108
PC103
PC104
IC100
CC141
FC133
LC135
LC134
LC123
LC129
CC122
CC131
TC135
RC141
BC100

Solder side -Côté cuivre - Lötseite - Lato saldature - Lado del cobre



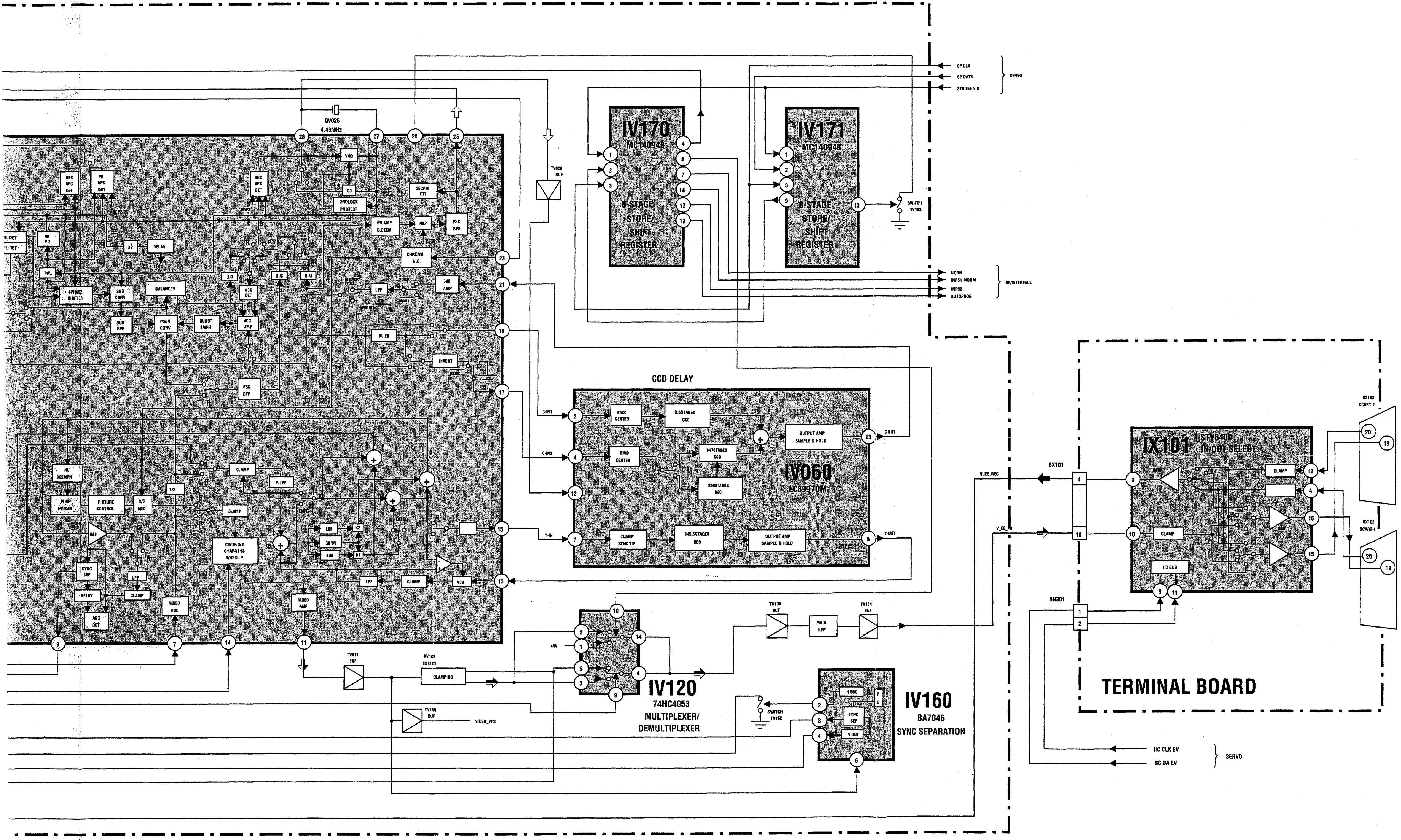
VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING - TRAITEMENT LUMINANCE / CHROMINANCE - VIDEO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG - ELABORAZIONE VIDEO - TRATAMIE

BLOCK DIAGRAM VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING - SCHEMA SYNOPTIQUE TRAITEMENT VIDEO - BLOCKSCHALTBILD VIDEO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG - SCHEMA A BLOCCHI ELABORAZIONE VIDEO - ESQUEMA DE BLOQUES TRATAMIENTO VIDEO


SERVO
COMPARATOR
VIDEO_ENV
HA_SEL
BV001
TO CYLINDER
REC YC 2
HD_CSYNC 4
DFFHASEL 5
HD_VIDEO_ENV 6
COMPARATOR 7
PB YC 8
BC100
TO SECAM MODULE (Not for all sets)
PB YC 1
CHR REC 3
P/ME_CHR_REC 4
V_EE_REC 7
P/ME_CHR_PB 9
CHR PB 10
COL_OFF 11
CSYNC1 12
KIL_DET 13
DLY_Y 14
MAIN_DE_EMPH 15
TV200 BUF
TV201 AMP
TV223 AMP
TV227 BUF
TV243 BUF
MAIN DE_EMPH
PHASE EQ
TV250 AMP
TV251 BUF
TV055 BUF
MAIN LPF
TV047 BUF
TRAP
P B
PB / REC
REC
IV001
LA7447
Y/C SIGNAL PROCESSOR
QV028
4.43MHz
321FH VCO
SLD
REC AFC DET
PB APC DET
REC APC DET
VXO
XO
3RDLOCH PROTECT
SECAM CTL
ID-DET
KIL-DET
90 P.S
PAL
4PHASE SHIFTER
X2
DELAY
SUB CONV
BALANCER
SUB BPF
MAIN CONV
BURST EMPH
ACC DET
ACC AMP
PB.AMP B.DEEM
NAP
FSC BPF
CHROMA N.C.
LPF
6dB AMP
DL EQ
INVERT
FSC BPF
COM
KILLER
C-LPF
6dB
FM AGC
DOUBLE LIMIT
FM DEMOD
SUB LPF
MAIN DEEMPH
NL DEEMPH
WHIP NOICAN
PICTURE CONTROL
Y/C MIX
1/2
CLAMP
Y-LPF
DOC
LIM
CORR
K2
X1
QV/QH INS CHARA INS W/D CLIP
VCA
CLAMP
CARRIER SHIFT
W/D CLIP
DETAIL EMPH
FM MOD
MAIN EMPH
NL EMPH
SYNC SEP
DELAY
AGC DET
LPF
CLAMP
VIDEO AGC
VIDEO AMP
TV011 BUF
DV123 1SS181
CLAMPING
TV164 BUF
VIDEO_VPS
BLXPV
BLOCK SEPARATOR
COLOR_ROTARY
C SYNC
HD
VD
OSD_VID
TV127 AMP
TV130 BUF
TV026 BUF
IV170
MC14094B
8-STAGE STORE/ SHIFT REGISTER
IV171
MC14094B
8-STAGE STORE/ SHIFT REGISTER
SWITCH TV103
SP CLK
SP DATA
STROBE VID
NORM
INPS1_NORM
INPS2
AUTOPROG
CCD DELAY
C-IN1
C-IN2
Y-IN
BIAS CENTER
2.5STAGES CCD
847STAGES CCD
858STAGES CCD
OUTPUT AMP SAMPLE & HOLD
C-OUT
IV060
LC89970M
CLAMP SYNC TIP
842.5STAGES CCD
Y-OUT
V_EE_RE
+5V
IV120
74HC4053
MULTIPLEXER/ DEMULTIPLEXER
TV135 BUF
MAIN LPF
TV154 BUF
SWITCH TV162
H SDC
P C
SYNC SEP
V OUT
IV160
BA7046
SYNC SEPARATION

UMINANCE / CHROMINANCE - VIDEO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG - ELABORAZIONE VIDEO - TRATAMIENTO VIDEO

EMA SYNOPTIQUE TRAITEMENT VIDEO - BLOCKSCHALTBILD VIDEO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG -
MA DE BLOQUES TRATAMIENTO VIDEO


QV028
4.43MHz
28
27
26
25
VXO
XO
3RDLOCK PROTECT
REC AFC DET
PB APC DET
REC APC DET
BBP2
SECAM CTL
PB.AMP B.DEEM
NAP
FSC BPF
2FSC
98 P S
PAL
X2
DELAY
CHROMA N.C.
4PHASE SHIFTER
SUB CONV
BALANCER
J.G
ACC DET
B.G
6dB AMP
LPF
SUB BPF
MAIN CONV
BURST EMPH
ACC AMP
DL EQ
INVERT
MESEC
FSC BFP
23
21
19
17
15
13
NL DEEMPH
WHIP NOICAN
PICTURE CONTROL
Y/C MIX
1/2
CLAMP
Y-LPF
DOC
LIM
CORR
K1
K2
6dB
SYNC SEP
DELAY
AGC DET
VIDEO AGC
QV/QH INS CHARA INS W/D CLIP
VIDEO AMP
VCA
9
7
14
11
TV028 BUF
IV170
MC14094B
8-STAGE STORE/ SHIFT REGISTER
IV171
MC14094B
8-STAGE STORE/ SHIFT REGISTER
SWITCH TV103
SP CLK
SP DATA
STROBE VID
SERVO
NORM
INPS1_NORM
INPS2
AUTOPROG
RF/INTERFACE
CCD DELAY
C-IN1
C-IN2
Y-IN
BIAS CENTER
2.5STAGES CCD
847STAGES CCD
858STAGES CCD
OUTPUT AMP SAMPLE & HOLD
CLAMP SYNC TIP
842.5STAGES CCD
C-OUT
Y-OUT
IV060
LC89970M
TV011 BUF
DV123 1SS181
CLAMPING
TV164 BUF
VIDEO_VPS
+5V
IV120
74HC4053
MULTIPLEXER/ DEMULTIPLEXER
TV135 BUF
MAIN LPF
TV154 BUF
SWITCH TV162
H SDC
P C
SYNC SEP
V OUT
IV160
BA7046
SYNC SEPARATION
V_EE_REC
V_EE_PB
BX101
BN301
IX101
STV6400
IN/OUT SELECT
IIC BUS
BX103 SCART-2
BX102 SCART-1
20
19
TERMINAL BOARD
IIC CLK EV
IIC DA EV
SERVO

MEASUREMENTS VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING - MESURES TRAITEMENT VIDEO - MESSUNGEN VIDEO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG
MISURI ELABORAZIONE VIDEO - MEDIDAS TRATAMIENTO VIDEO

VIDEO		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
DV123	1	3.1	3.1	3.1
	2	2.6	2.6	2.6
	3	2.6	2.6	2.6
IV001	1	2.3	4.5	2.3
	2	3.1	3.1	3.1
	3	2.5	2.5	2.5
	4	1.5	2	1.5
	5	2.4	2.4	2.4
	6	2.8	2.8	4.2
	7	3	3	3
	8	5	5	5
	9	0.5	0.5	0.5
	10	3.1	3.1	3.1
	11	2	2.1	2
	12	2.4	2.4	2.4
	13	2.2	2.2	2.2
	14	0.2	0.2	0.2
	15	1.2	1.2	1.2
	16	2.3	2.2	2.3
	17	2.5	2.5	2.5
	18	0	0	0
	19	2.6	2.6	2.6
	20	0	0	0
	21	2.5	2.5	2.5
	22	0	0	0
	23	1.9	1.9	1.9
	24	0	0	0
	25	0	2.5	0
	26	0.2	0.2	0.2
	27	4	4	4
	28	2.8	2.8	2.8
	29	2.1	2.1	2.1
	30	0	0	0
	31	0	0	0
	32	0	0	0
	33	5	5	5
	34	0.6	0.6	0.6
	35	0	0.3	0
	36	2.9	2.9	2.9
	37	2.9	2.9	2.9
	38	2.3	3.2	2.3
	39	3	3	3
	40	3.7	3.7	3.7
	41	1.5	2	1.6
	42	0	0	0
	43	2.3	3.2	2.3
	44	3	3.6	3
	45	4.2	4.2	4.2
	46	2.3	3.2	2.3
	47	3	3.2	3
	48	2.3	4.5	2.3

VIDEO		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
IV060	1	0	0	0
	2	2.3	2.3	2.3
	3	5.1	5.1	5.1
	4	2.3	2.3	2.3
	5	0	0	0
	6	0	0	0
	7	2.3	2.3	2.3
	8	0	0	0
	9	1.2	1.2	1.2
	10	0	0	0
	11	2.3	2.3	2.3
	12	1.2	1.2	1.2
	13	0	0	0
	14	2	2	2
	15	2	2	2
	16	5	5	5
	17	0	0	0
	18	5	5	5
	19	8.5	8.5	8.5
	20	4.3	4.3	4.3
	21	0	0	0
	22	0	0	0
	23	1.3	1.3	1.3
	24	0	0	0
IV120	1	5.1	5.1	5.1
	2	3.1	3.1	3.1
	3	3.1	2.9	3.1
	4	3.1	2.9	3.1
	5	2.7	2.7	2.7
	6	0	0	0
	7	0	0	0
	8	0	0	0
	9	5.1	5.1	5.1
	10	0	0	0
	11	0	0	0
	12	3.1	2.9	3.1
	13	0.1	0.1	0.1
	14	3.1	2.9	3.1
	15	3.1	2.9	3.1
	16	5.1	5.1	5.1
IV160	1	2.1	2.1	2.1
	2	4.7	4.7	4.7
	3	0.8	0.8	0.8
	4	5	5	5
	5	0	0	0
	6	2.4	2.2	2.4
	7	5.1	5.1	5.1
	8	2.2	2.2	2.2

VIDEO		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
IV170	1	4.8	4.8	4.8
	2	0	0	0
	3	4.8	4.8	4.8
	4	0	0	0
	5	0	0	0
	6	0	0	0
	7	0	0	0
	8	0	0	0
	9	0	0	0
	10	0	0	0
	11	0	0	0
	12	0	0	0
	13	0	0	0
	14	4.9	4.9	4.9
	15	5.1	5.1	5.1
	16	5.1	5.1	5.1
IV171	1	4.8	4.8	4.8
	2	0	0	0
	3	4.8	4.8	4.8
	4	0	0	0
	5	0	0	0
	6	0	5	0
IV171	7	0	0	0
	8	0	0	0
	9	0	0	0
	10	0	0	0
	11	0	0	0
	12	0	0	0
	13	4.9	4.9	4.9
	14	0	0	0
	15	5.1	5.1	5.1
	16	5.1	5.1	5.1
TV002	E	0	0	0
	B	0	5	0
	C	0	0	0
TV003	E	1.6	2.5	1.6
	B	0	3.2	0
	C	2.5	2.5	2.5
TV006	E	2.7	2.7	4.2
	B	0	0	4.8
	C	5.1	5.1	5.1
TV011	E	2.7	2.7	2.7
	B	2	2	2
	C	0	0	0

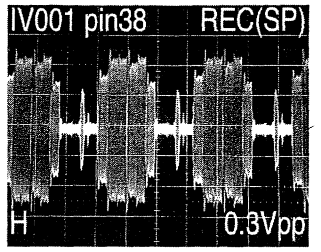
NOTES

VIDEO		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
TV028	E	2.2	2	2.2
	B	2.8	2.7	2.8
	C	5	5	5
TV047	E	3	3.8	3
	B	2.3	3.2	2.3
	C	0	0	0
TV055	E	2.3	3.2	2.3
	B	3	3.8	3
	C	5.1	5.1	5.1
TV103	E	0	0	0
	B	4.9	4.9	4.9
	C	0	0	0
TV126	E	0	0	0
	B	2.3	2.3	2.3
	C	-0.1	0	0
TV127	E	4.3	4.3	4.3
	B	3.7	3.7	3.7
	C	2.4	2.4	2.4
TV130	E	1.7	1.7	1.7
	B	2.4	2.4	2.4
	C	5.1	5.1	5.1
TV135	E	2.4	2.1	2.4
	B	3	2.7	3
	C	5.1	5.1	5.1
TV140	E	1.6	1.6	1.6
	B	1	1	1
	C	5	5	5
TV141	E	1.6	1.6	1.6
	B	2.3	2.3	2.3
	C	5.1	5.1	5.1
TV143	E	2.4	2.4	2.4
	B	1.8	1.8	1.8
	C	0	0	0
TV145	E	3.3	3.3	3.3
	B	2.4	2.4	2.4
	C	5.1	5.1	5.1
TV147	E	3.3	3.3	3.3
	B	4	4	4
	C	3.4	3.4	3.4

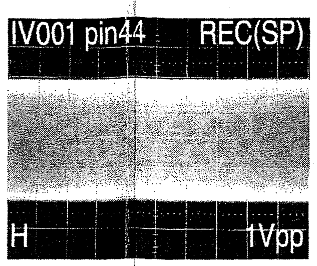
VIDEO		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
TV149	E	3.4	3.4	3.4
	B	4	4	4
	C	0.2	0.2	0.2
TV154	E	1.8	1.6	1.8
	B	2.4	2.2	2.4
	C	5.1	5.1	5.1
TV164	E	0.2	0.2	0.2
	B	2.7	2.7	2.7
	C	0.2	0.2	0.2
TV170	E	0	0	0
	B	0	4.7	0
	C	5.1	0	5.1
TV171	E	5.1	5.1	5.1
	B	5.1	4.3	5.1
	C	0	5	0
TV186	E	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0
	C	0.3	0.3	0.3
TV187	E	0	0	0
	B	0.3	0.3	0.3
	C	0	1.2	1.2
TV188	E	1.9	1.9	4.1
	B	0	0	4.8
	C	5.1	5.1	5.1
TV200	E	2.7	4.4	2.7
	B	3.3	5	3.3
	C	5.1	5.1	5.1
TV201	E	1.2	4.3	1.2
	B	1.8	1.8	1.8
	C	3.3	5.1	3.3
TV223	E	0	1.1	0
	B	0	1.7	0
	C	0	3.6	0
TV225	E	0	0	0
	B	0	0	0
	C	0	0	0
TV227	E	0	3	0
	B	0	3.6	0
	C	0	5	0

VIDEO		MODE		
LOC	PIN	EE	PLAY	REC.
TV243	E	0	3.6	0
	B	0	2.9	0
	C	0	1.8	0
TV248	E	0	1.2	0
	B	0	1.8	0
	C	0	3.7	0
TV250	E	0	0.6	0
	B	0	1.2	0
	C	0	4.6	0
TV251	E	0	3.9	0
	B	0	4.5	0
	C	0	5	0

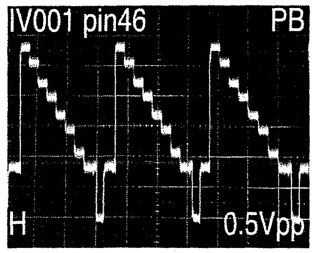
MEASUREMENTS VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING - MESURES TRAITEMENT VIDEO - MESSUNGEN VIDEO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG
MISURI ELABORAZIONE VIDEO - MEDIDAS TRATAMIENTO VIDEO



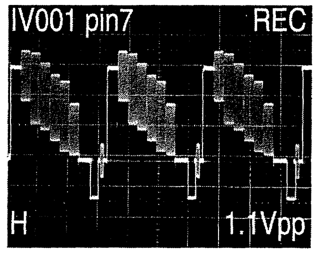
①



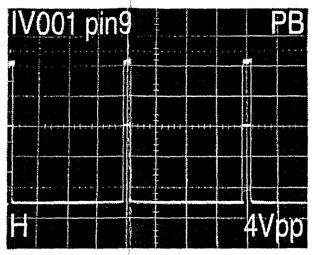
②



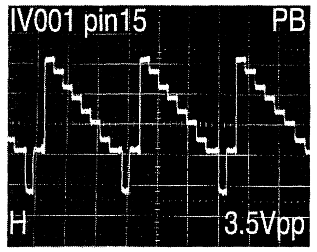
③



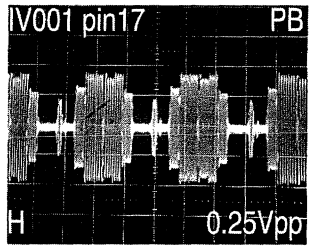
④



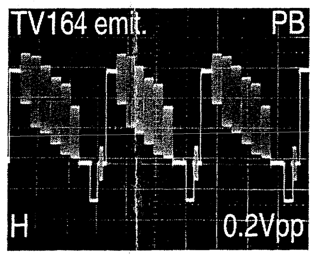
⑤



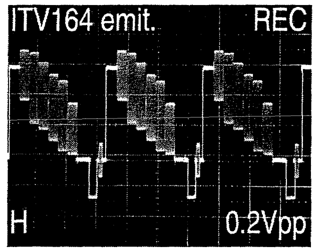
⑥



⑦



⑧

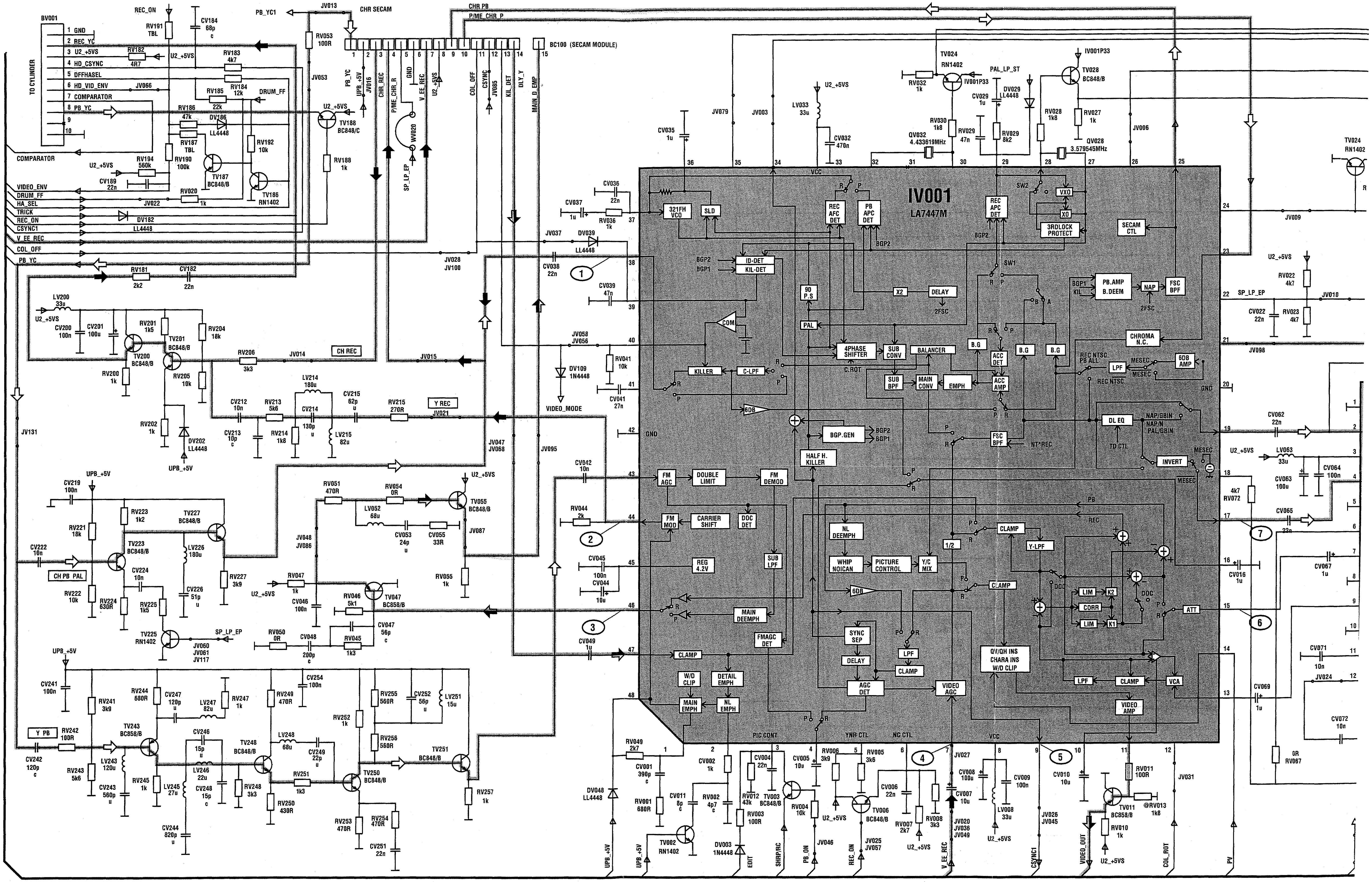


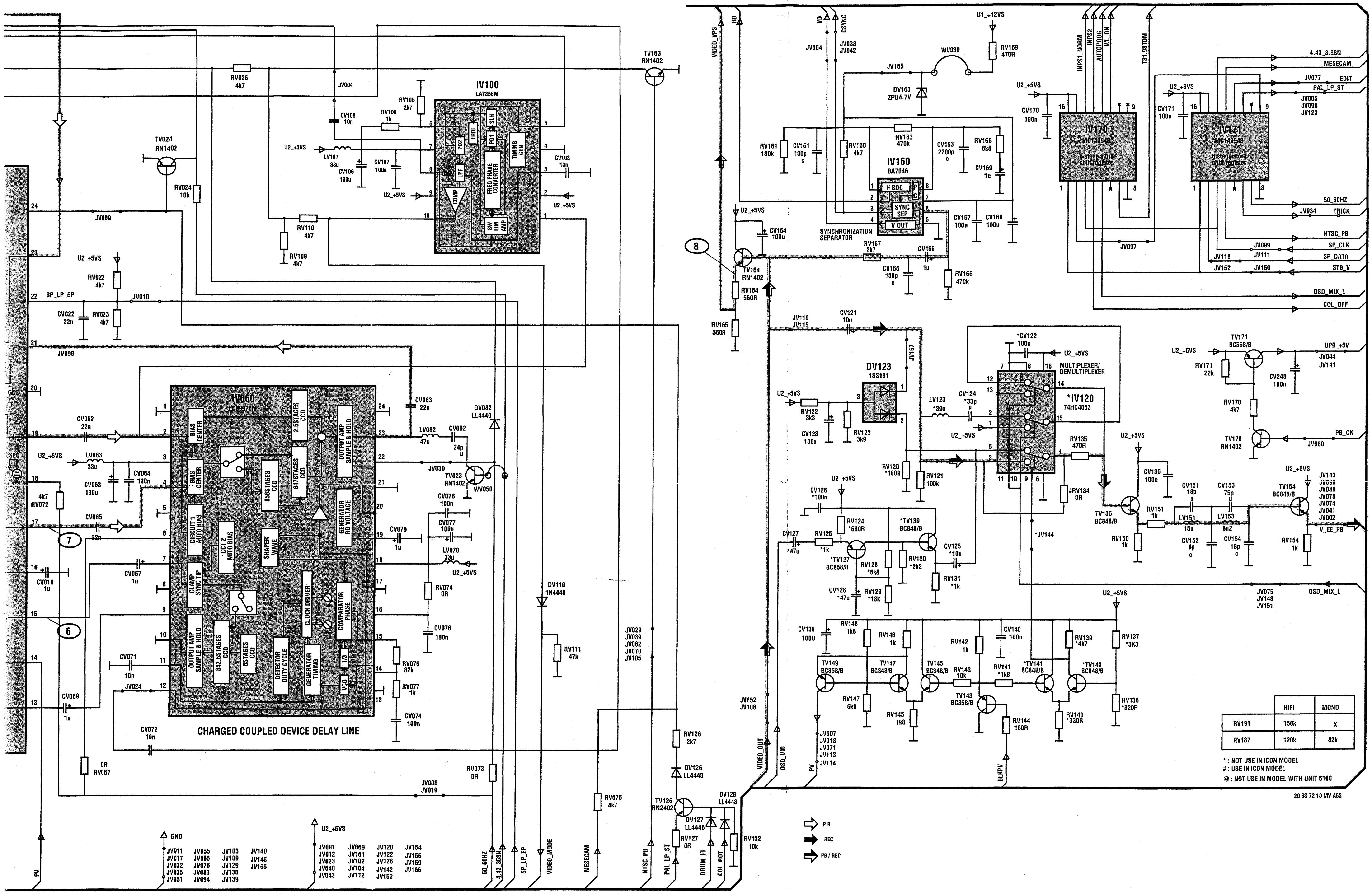
⑨

NOTES

VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING - TRAITEMENT LUMINANCE / CHROMINANCE - VIDEO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG - ELABORAZIONE VIDEO - TRATAMIENTO VIDEO

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA **(VPH 6790)**


BV001
TO CYLINDER
1 GND
2 REC_YC
3 U2_+5VS
4 HD_CSYNC
5 DFFHASEL
6 HD_VID_ENV
7 COMPARATOR
8 PB_YC
9
10
COMPARATOR
VIDEO_ENV
DRUM_FF
HA_SEL
TRICK
REC_ON
CSYNC1
V_EE_REC
COL_OFF
PB_YC
REC_ON
RV191 TBL
CV184 68p
RV182 4R7
RV183 4k7
RV185 22k
RV184 12k
DRUM_FF
JV066
RV186 47k
DV186 LL4448
RV187 TBL
RV192 10k
TV188 BC848/C
RV188 1k
RV194 560k
RV190 100k
TV187 BC848/B
TV186 RN1402
CV189 22n
RV020 1k
JV022
DV182 LL4448
RV181 2k2
CV182 22n
PB_YC1
JV013
CHR SECAM
RV053 100R
JV053
BC100 (SECAM MODULE)
PB_YC
UPB_+5V
JV016
CHR_REC
P/ME_CHR_R
GND
V_EE_REC
U2_+5VS
COL_OFF
CSYNC
JV085
KIL_DET
DLY_Y
MAIN_D_EMP
WV020
SP_LP_EP
CHR PB
P/ME_CHR_P
LV200 33u
U2_+5VS
CV200 100n
CV201 100u
RV201 1k5
TV201 BC848/B
TV200 BC848/B
RV204 18k
RV200 1k
RV205 10k
RV206 3k3
JV014
CH REC
JV015
RV202 1k
DV202 LL4448
UPB_+5V
CV212 10n
RV213 5k6
LV214 180u
CV214 130p
CV215 62p
RV215 270R
Y REC
JV021
CV213 10p
RV214 1k8
LV215 82u
JV131
JV047 JV068
JV095
JV028 JV100
JV037
DV039 LL4448
CV036 22n
CV037 1u
RV036 1k
CV038 22n
CV039 47n
JV058 JV056
RV041 10k
DV109 1N4448
CV041 27n
VIDEO_MODE
CV042 10n
RV044 2k
CV045 100n
CV044 10u
CV049 1u
UPB_+5V
CV219 100n
RV223 1k2
TV227 BC848/B
RV221 18k
CV222 10n
TV223 BC848/B
LV226 180u
CH PB PAL
CV224 10n
CV226 51p
RV227 3k9
RV222 10k
RV224 630R
RV225 1k5
TV225 RN1402
SP_LP_EP
JV060 JV061 JV117
RV051 470R
RV054 0R
LV052 68u
CV053 24p
CV055 33R
TV055 BC848/B
JV087
JV048 JV086
RV055 1k
U2_+5VS
RV047 1k
CV046 100n
RV046 5k1
TV047 BC858/B
CV047 56p
RV050 0R
CV048 200p
RV045 1k3
CV241 100n
RV244 680R
CV247 120p
LV247 82u
RV247 1k
RV249 470R
CV254 100n
RV255 560R
CV252 56p
LV251 15u
RV241 3k9
Y PB
RV242 100R
TV243 BC858/B
CV242 120p
RV243 5k6
LV243 120u
CV243 560p
RV245 1k
LV245 27u
CV246 15p
LV246 22u
CV248 15p
CV244 820p
TV248 BC848/B
LV248 68u
CV249 22p
RV248 3k3
RV251 1k3
RV250 430R
RV252 1k
RV256 560R
TV251 BC848/B
TV250 BC848/B
RV253 470R
RV254 470R
CV251 22n
RV257 1k
IV001
LA7447M
321FH VCO
SLD
REC AFC DET
PB APC DET
REC APC DET
SW2
VXO
XO
3RDLOCK PROTECT
SECAM CTL
BGP2
BGP1
ID-DET
KIL-DET
90 P.S
PAL
X2
DELAY
2FSC
SW1
PB.AMP B.DEEM
NAP
FSC BPF
COM
4PHASE SHIFTER
C.ROT
SUB CONV
BALANCER
B.G
ACC DET
ACC AMP
CHROMA N.C.
REC NTSC PB ALL
LPF
MESEC
6DB AMP
REC NTSC
KILLER
C-LPF
SUB BPF
MAIN CONV
EMPH
6DB
BGP.GEN
DL EQ
NAP/GBIN
NAP/N
PAL/GBIN
TD CTL
FSC BPF
NT*REC
HALF H. KILLER
INVERT
GND
FM AGC
DOUBLE LIMIT
FM DEMOD
PB
REC
FM MOD
CARRIER SHIFT
DOC DET
NL DEEMPH
CLAMP
Y-LPF
1/2
REG 4.2V
SUB LPF
WHIP NOICAN
PICTURE CONTROL
Y/C MIX
DOC
LIM
K2
CORR
K1
ATT
MAIN DEEMPH
FMAGC DET
SYNC SEP
DELAY
LPF
CLAMP
QV/QH INS CHARA INS W/D CLIP
VCA
W/D CLIP
DETAIL EMPH
AGC DET
VIDEO AGC
VIDEO AMP
MAIN EMPH
NL EMPH
PIC CONT
YNR CTL
NC CTL
VCC
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48
① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦
CV035 1u
JV079
JV003
LV033 33u
U2_+5VS
CV032 470n
QV032 4.433619MHz
TV024 RN1402
RV032 1k
IV001P33
PAL_LP_ST
CV029 1u
DV029 LL4448
RV030 1k8
RV029 47n
RV029 8k2
RV028 1k8
RV027 1k
TV028 BC848/B
QV028 3.579545MHz
JV006
JV009
U2_+5VS
RV022 4k7
SP_LP_EP
JV010
CV022 22n
RV023 4k7
JV098
CV062 22n
U2_+5VS
LV063 33u
CV063 100u
CV064 100n
RV072 4k7
CV065 22n
CV016 1u
CV067 1u
CV071 10n
JV024
CV069 1u
CV072 10n
RV067 0R
RV049 2k7
DV048 LL4448
CV001 390p
RV001 680R
CV011 8p
TV002 RN1402
CV002 1k
RV002 4p7
RV012 43k
CV004 22n
TV003 BC848/B
RV003 100R
DV003 1N4448
CV005 10u
RV006 3k9
RV004 10k
RV005 3k6
TV006 BC848/B
CV006 22n
RV007 2k7
RV008 3k3
JV046
JV025 JV057
U2_+5VS
JV027
CV008 100u
CV007 10u
JV020 JV036 JV049
LV008 33u
CV009 100n
U2_+5VS
JV026 JV045
CV010 10u
TV011 BC858/B
RV011 100R
@RV013 1k8
RV010 1k
U2_+5VS
JV031
UPB_+5V
UPB_+5V
EDIT
SHRP/RC
PB_ON
REC_ON
V_EE_REC
CSYNC1
VIDEO_OUT
COL_ROT
PV
TV024 RN1402


IV100
LA7356M
1HDL
SLH
PD2
PD1
TIMING GEN
LPF
FREQ PHASE CONVERTER
COMP
SW LIM AMP
IV060
LC89970M
BIAS CENTER
CLAMP SYNC TIP
CIRCUIT 1 AUTO BIAS
CCT 2 AUTO BIAS
OUTPUT AMP SAMPLE & HOLD
842.5STAGES CCD
6STAGES CCD
858STAGES CCD
847STAGES CCD
2.5STAGES CCD
SHAPER WAVE
GENERATOR RD VOLTAGE
CLOCK DRIVER
COMPARATOR PHASE
DETECTOR DUTY CYCLE
GENERATOR TIMING
VCO
1/3
CHARGED COUPLED DEVICE DELAY LINE
TV024 RN1402
TV103 RN1402
TV023 RN1402
WV050
DV082 LL4448
DV110 1N4448
TV126 RN2402
DV126 LL4448
DV127 LL4448
DV128 LL4448
IV160
BA7046
H SDC
SYNC SEP
V OUT
SYNCHRONIZATION SEPARATOR
DV163 ZPD4.7V
WV030
TV164 RN1402
IV170
MC14094B
8 stage store shift register
IV171
MC14094B
8 stage store shift register
DV123
1SS181
*IV120
74HC4053
MULTIPLEXER/ DEMULTIPLEXER
TV171 BC558/B
TV170 RN1402
TV135 BC848/B
TV154 BC848/B
*TV130 BC848/B
*TV127 BC858/B
TV149 BC858/B
TV147 BC848/B
TV145 BC848/B
TV143 BC858/B
*TV141 BC848/B
*TV140 BC848/B
U2_+5VS
U1_+12VS
GND
PV
50_60HZ
4.43_358N
SP_LP_EP
VIDEO_MODE
MESECAM
NTSC_PB
PAL_LP_ST
DRUM_FF
COL_ROT
VIDEO_OUT
OSD_VID
BLKPV
VIDEO_VPS
HD
VD
CSYNC
INPS1_NORM
INPS2
AUTOPROG
WL_ON
T31.9STDM
4.43_3.58N
MESECAM
EDIT
PAL_LP_ST
50_60HZ
TRICK
NTSC_PB
SP_CLK
SP_DATA
STB_V
OSD_MIX_L
COL_OFF
UPB_+5V
PB_ON
V_EE_PB
OSD_MIX_L
7
6
8
PB
REC
PB / REC

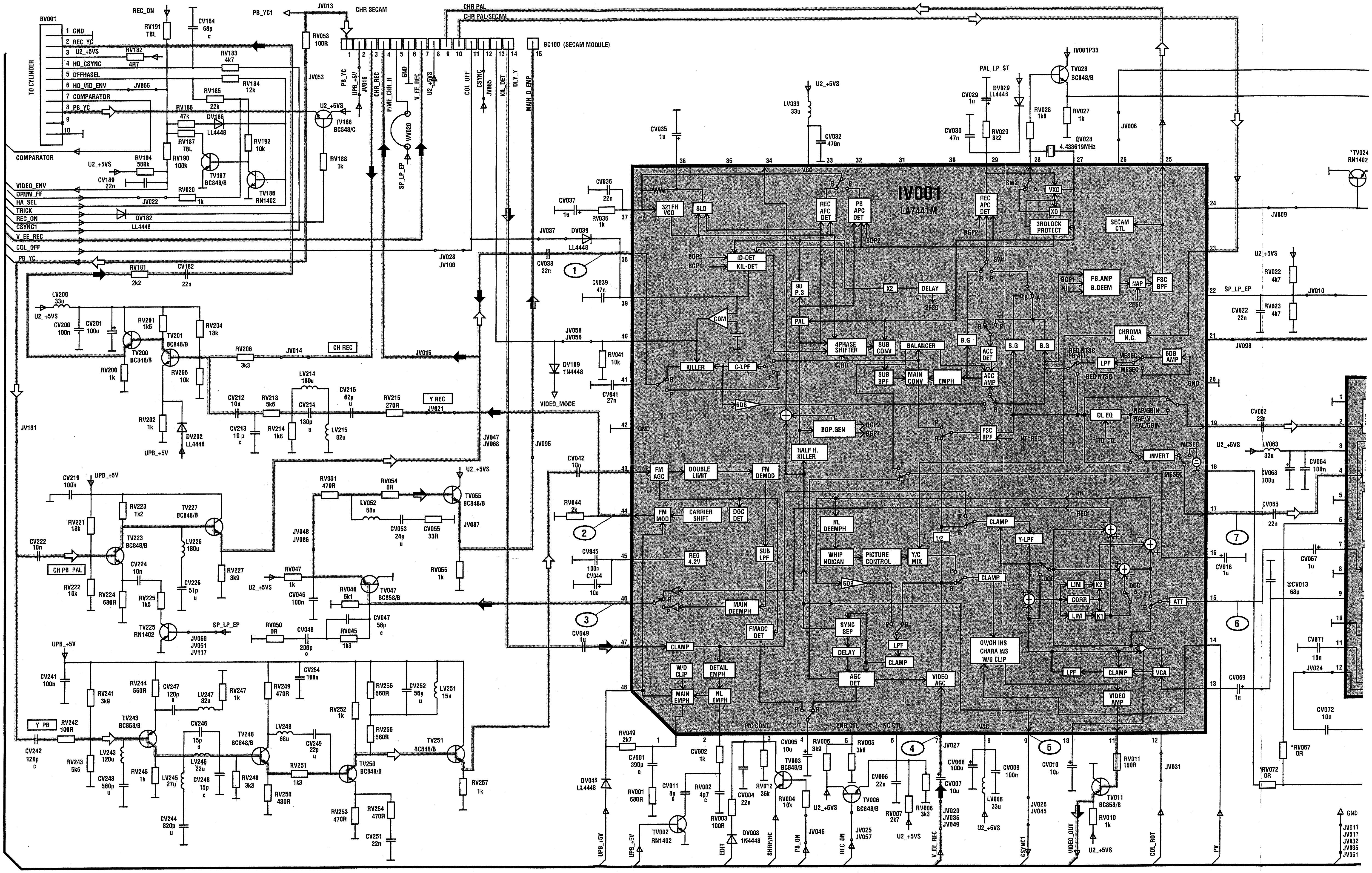
	HIFI	MONO
RV191	150k	X
RV187	120k	82k

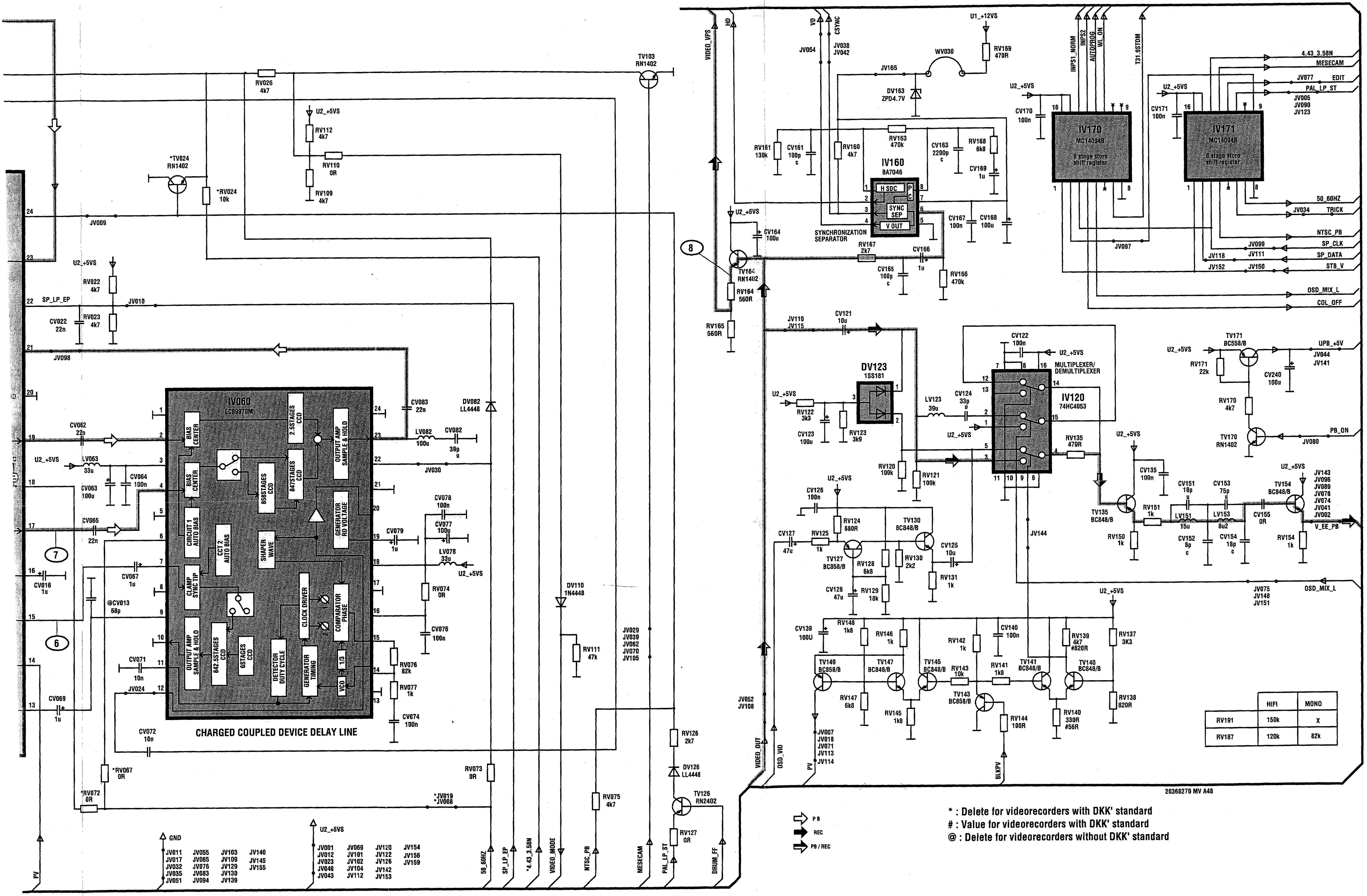
* : NOT USE IN ICON MODEL
# : USE IN ICON MODEL
@ : NOT USE IN MODEL WITH UNIT 5100

20 63 72 10 MV A53

VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING - TRAITEMENT LUMINANCE / CHROMINANCE - VIDEO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG - ELABORAZIONE VIDEO - TRATAMIENTO VIDEO

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA **(M9571 HIFI - VR 6087/F - VR 8087 - VPH 6750)**


BV001
1 GND
2 REC_YC
3 U2_+5VS
4 HD_CSYNC
5 DFFHASEL
6 HD_VID_ENV
7 COMPARATOR
8 PB_YC
9
10
TO CYLINDER
COMPARATOR
VIDEO_ENV
DRUM_FF
HA_SEL
TRICK
REC_ON
CSYNC1
V_EE_REC
COL_OFF
PB_YC
REC_ON
PB_YC1
JV013
CHR SECAM
CHR PAL
CHR PAL/SECAM
BC100 (SECAM MODULE)
PB_YC
UPB_+5V
JV016
CHR_REC
P/ME_CHR_R
GND
V_EE_REC
U2_+5VS
COL_OFF
CSYNC
JV085
KIL_DET
DLY_Y
MAIN_D_EMP
SP_LP_EP
WV020
TV188 BC848/C
TV187 BC848/B
TV186 RN1402
TV201 BC848/B
TV200 BC848/B
TV227 BC848/B
TV223 BC848/B
TV225 RN1402
TV055 BC848/B
TV047 BC858/B
TV243 BC858/B
TV248 BC848/B
TV250 BC848/B
TV251 BC848/B
CH REC
Y REC
CH PB PAL
Y PB
SP_LP_EP
UPB_+5V
JV131
VIDEO_MODE
IV001
LA7441M
321FH VCO
SLD
REC AFC DET
PB APC DET
REC APC DET
VXO
XO
3RDLOCK PROTECT
SECAM CTL
ID-DET
KIL-DET
X2
DELAY
2FSC
90 P.S
PAL
COM
4PHASE SHIFTER
SUB CONV
BALANCER
B.G
ACC DET
ACC AMP
PB.AMP B.DEEM
NAP
FSC BPF
CHROMA N.C.
LPF
6DB AMP
KILLER
C-LPF
C.ROT
SUB BPF
MAIN CONV
EMPH
6DB
BGP.GEN
BGP2
BGP1
FSC BPF
DL EQ
NAP/GBIN
NAP/N
PAL/GBIN
INVERT
MESEC
HALF H. KILLER
FM AGC
DOUBLE LIMIT
FM DEMOD
FM MOD
CARRIER SHIFT
DOC DET
NL DEEMPH
CLAMP
Y-LPF
WHIP NOICAN
PICTURE CONTROL
Y/C MIX
REG 4.2V
SUB LPF
1/2
LIM
K2
CORR
LIM
K1
ATT
MAIN DEEMPH
SYNC SEP
FMAGC DET
LPF
DELAY
CLAMP
QV/QH INS CHARA INS W/D CLIP
W/D CLIP
DETAIL EMPH
AGC DET
VIDEO AGC
LPF
CLAMP
VCA
MAIN EMPH
NL EMPH
VIDEO AMP
PIC CONT
YNR CTL
NC CTL
VCC
GND
TV028 BC848/B
QV028 4.433619MHz
PAL_LP_ST
IV001P33
TV002 RN1402
TV003 BC848/B
TV006 BC848/B
TV011 BC858/B
UPB_+5V
EDIT
SHRP/RC
PB_ON
REC_ON
V_EE_REC
CSYNC1
VIDEO_OUT
COL_ROT
PV
GND
JV011 JV017 JV032 JV035 JV051
*TV024 RN1402
①
②
③
④
⑤
⑥
⑦

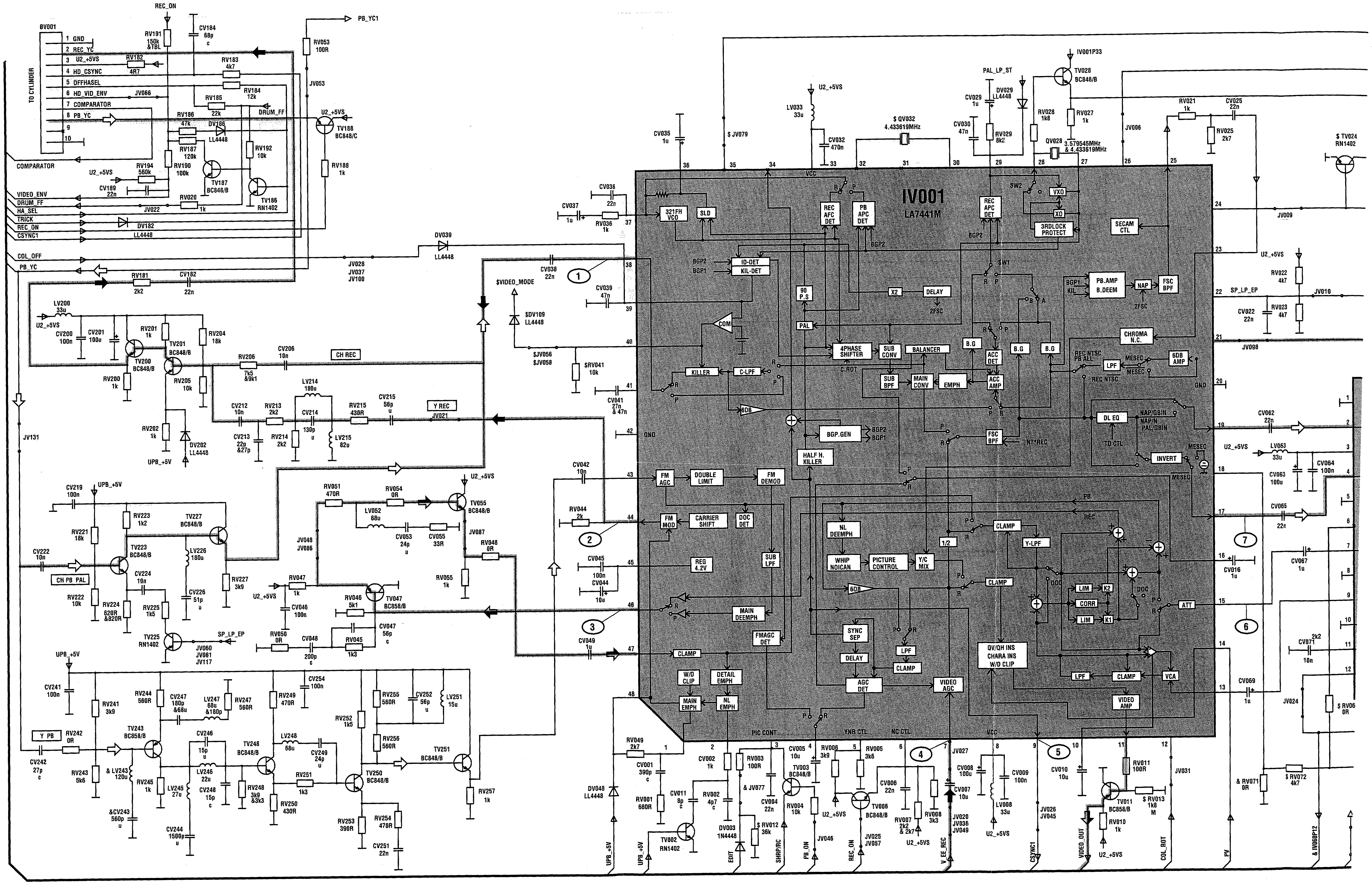

IV060
LC89970M
CHARGED COUPLED DEVICE DELAY LINE
BIAS CENTER
2.5STAGES CCD
847STAGES CCD
858STAGES CCD
OUTPUT AMP SAMPLE & HOLD
CIRCUIT 1 AUTO BIAS
CCT 2 AUTO BIAS
SHAPER WAVE
GENERATOR RD VOLTAGE
CLAMP SYNC TIP
CLOCK DRIVER
COMPARATOR PHASE
842.5STAGES CCD
6STAGES CCD
DETECTOR DUTY CYCLE
GENERATOR TIMING
VCO
1/3
IV160
BA7046
H SDC
SYNC SEP
V OUT
SYNCHRONIZATION SEPARATOR
IV170
MC14094B
8 stage store shift register
IV171
MC14094B
8 stage store shift register
IV120
74HC4053
MULTIPLEXER/ DEMULTIPLEXER
DV123
1SS181
TV103 RN1402
*TV024 RN1402
TV164 RN1402
TV126 RN2402
TV171 BC558/B
TV170 RN1402
TV135 BC848/B
TV154 BC848/B
TV127 BC858/B
TV130 BC848/B
TV149 BC858/B
TV147 BC848/B
TV145 BC848/B
TV143 BC858/B
TV141 BC848/B
TV140 BC848/B
DV082 LL4448
DV110 1N4448
DV126 LL4448
DV163 ZPD4.7V
WV030
U1_+12VS
U2_+5VS
UPB_+5V
VIDEO_VPS
HD
VD
CSYNC
INPS1_NORM
INPS2
AUTOPROG
WL_ON
T31.9STDM
4.43_3.58N
MESECAM
EDIT
PAL_LP_ST
50_60HZ
TRICK
NTSC_PB
SP_CLK
SP_DATA
STB_V
OSD_MIX_L
COL_OFF
PB_ON
V_EE_PB
SP_LP_EP
VIDEO_OUT
OSD_VID
PV
BLKPV
50_60HZ
SP_LP_EP
*4.43_3.58N
VIDEO_MODE
NTSC_PB
MESECAM
PAL_LP_ST
DRUM_FF
GND
8
7
6
20368270 MV A48
PB
REC
PB / REC

	HIFI	MONO
RV191	150k	X
RV187	120k	82k

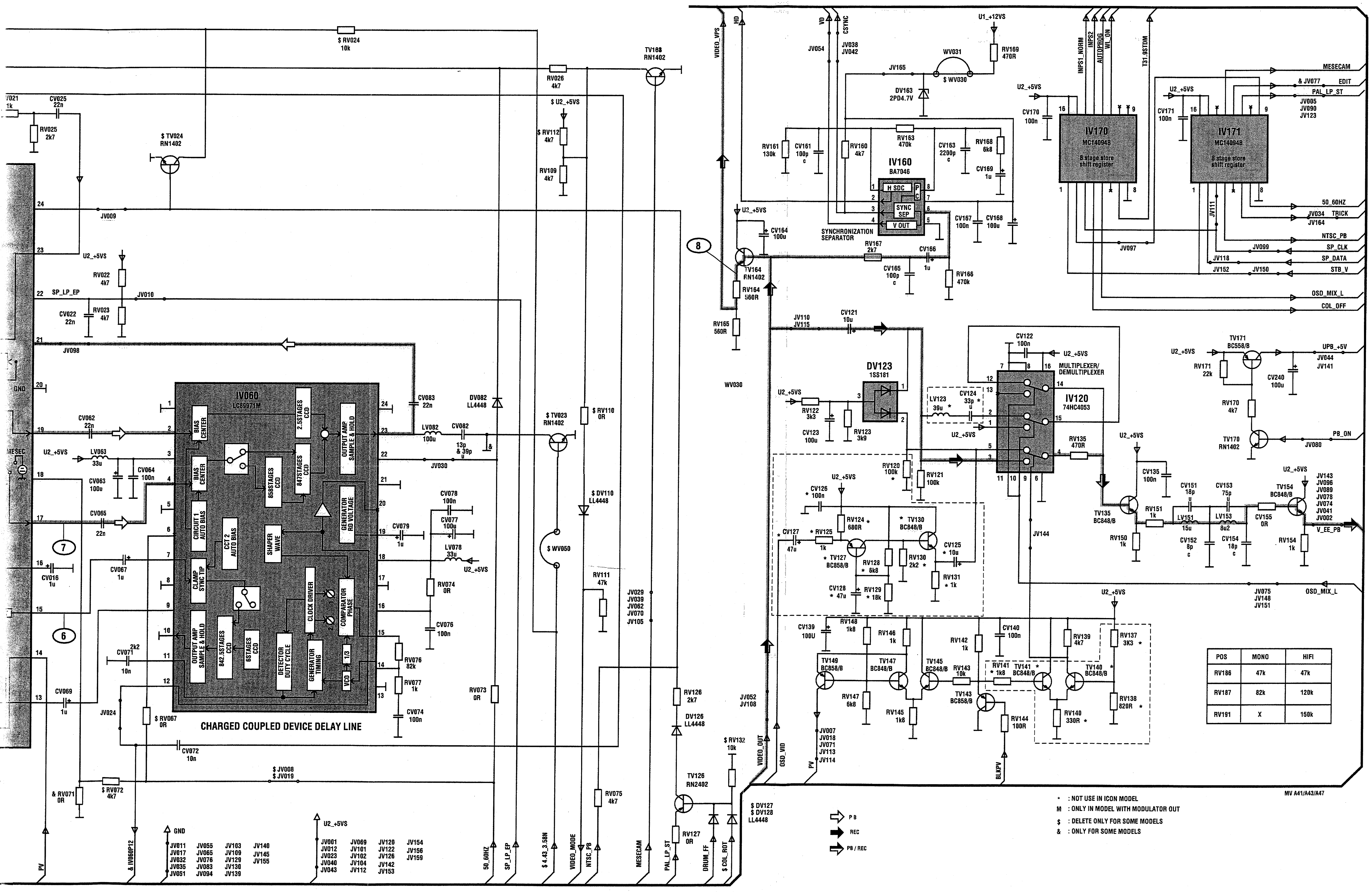
* : Delete for videorecorders with DKK' standard
# : Value for videorecorders with DKK' standard
@ : Delete for videorecorders without DKK' standard

VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING - TRAITEMENT LUMINANCE / CHROMINANCE - VIDEO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG - ELABORAZIONE VIDEO - TRATAMIENTO VIDEO

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA (VR 6081 - VR 7081 - VR 8083SH -V 3450 SV - VPH 66001 - VPH 6697 SENSAR - VPH 6751 - M 9560 HIFI/SA - T 8


BV001
TO CYLINDER
1 GND
2 REC_YC
3 U2_+5VS
4 HD_CSYNC
5 DFFHASEL
6 HD_VID_ENV
7 COMPARATOR
8 PB_YC
COMPARATOR
VIDEO_ENV
DRUM_FF
HA_SEL
TRICK
REC_ON
CSYNC1
COL_OFF
PB_YC
PB_YC1
REC_ON
U2_+5VS
UPB_+5V
CH REC
Y REC
CH PB PAL
Y PB
SP_LP_EP
$VIDEO_MODE
IV001
LA7441M
321FH VCO
SLD
REC AFC DET
PB APC DET
REC APC DET
VXO
XO
3RDLOCK PROTECT
SECAM CTL
ID-DET
KIL-DET
X2
DELAY
90 P.S
PAL
COM
4PHASE SHIFTER
SUB CONV
BALANCER
ACC DET
ACC AMP
SUB BPF
MAIN CONV
EMPH
KILLER
C-LPF
6DB
BGP.GEN
FSC BPF
HALF H. KILLER
PB.AMP B.DEEM
NAP
FSC BPF
CHROMA N.C.
LPF
6DB AMP
DL EQ
INVERT
FM AGC
DOUBLE LIMIT
FM DEMOD
FM MOD
CARRIER SHIFT
DOC DET
REG 4.2V
SUB LPF
NL DEEMPH
WHIP NOICAN
PICTURE CONTROL
Y/C MIX
CLAMP
Y-LPF
LIM
CORR
ATT
MAIN DEEMPH
SYNC SEP
FMAGC DET
DELAY
AGC DET
VIDEO AGC
QV/QH INS CHARA INS W/D CLIP
VCA
VIDEO AMP
W/D CLIP
DETAIL EMPH
MAIN EMPH
NL EMPH
PIC CONT
YNR CTL
NC CTL
VCC
GND
TV026 BC848/B
TV055 BC848/B
TV188 BC848/C
TV186 RN1402
TV187 BC848/B
TV200 BC848/B
TV201 BC848/B
TV227 BC848/B
TV223 BC848/B
TV225 RN1402
TV047 BC858/B
TV243 BC858/B
TV248 BC848/B
TV250 BC848/B
TV251 BC848/B
TV002 RN1402
TV003 BC848/B
TV006 BC848/B
TV011 BC858/B
$ TV024 RN1402
$ QV032 4.433619MHz
QV028 3.579545MHz & 4.433619MHz
UPB_+5V
UPB_+5V
EDIT
SHRP/RC
PB_ON
REC_ON
V_EE_REC
CSYNC1
VIDEO_OUT
COL_ROT
PV
& IV060P12

Updated 09 / 97

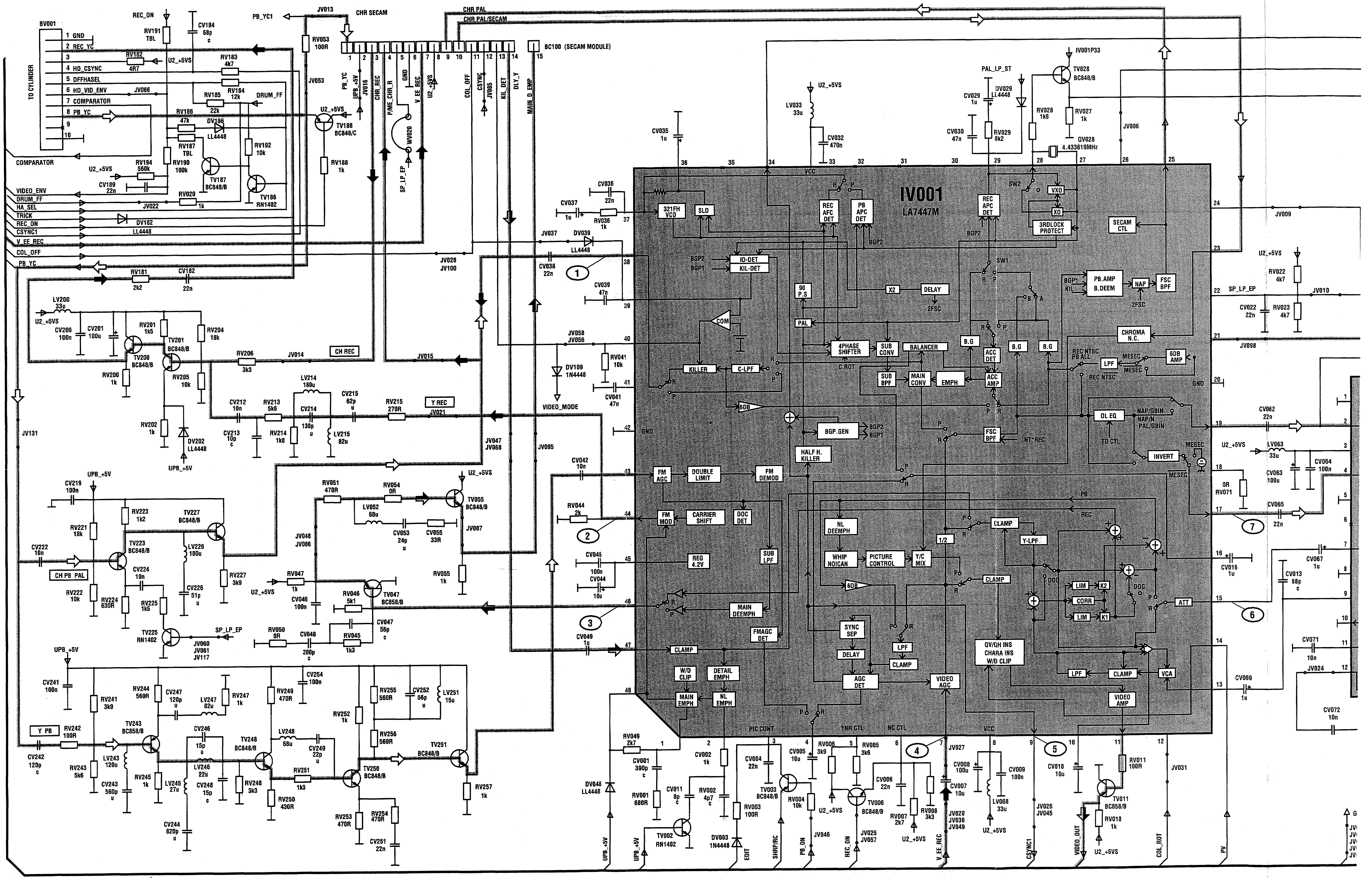

IV060
LC89971M
CHARGED COUPLED DEVICE DELAY LINE
BIAS CENTER
CIRCUIT 1 AUTO BIAS
CCT 2 AUTO BIAS
CLAMP SYNC TIP
OUTPUT AMP SAMPLE & HOLD
842.5STAGES CCD
6STAGES CCD
858STAGES CCD
847STAGES CCD
2.5STAGES CCD
SHAPER WAVE
GENERATOR RD VOLTAGE
CLOCK DRIVER
COMPARATOR PHASE
DETECTOR DUTY CYCLE
GENERATOR TIMING
VCO
1/3
IV160
BA7046
H SDC
SYNC SEP
V OUT
SYNCHRONIZATION SEPARATOR
IV170
MC14094B
8 stage store shift register
IV171
MC14094B
8 stage store shift register
IV120
74HC4053
MULTIPLEXER/ DEMULTIPLEXER
DV123
1SS181
VIDEO_VPS
HD
VD
CSYNC
U1_+12VS
U2_+5VS
INPS1_NORM
INPS2
AUTOPROG
WL_ON
T31.9STDM
MESECAM
EDIT
PAL_LP_ST
50_60HZ
TRICK
NTSC_PB
SP_CLK
SP_DATA
STB_V
OSD_MIX_L
COL_OFF
UPB_+5V
PB_ON
V_EE_PB
VIDEO_OUT
OSD_VID
PV
BLKPV
50_60HZ
SP_LP_EP
$ 4.43_3.58N
VIDEO_MODE
NTSC_PB
MESECAM
PAL_LP_ST
DRUM_FF
$ COL_ROT
& IV060P12
GND
PB
REC
PB / REC
7
6
8
MV A41/A43/A47

POS	MONO	HIFI
RV186	47k	47k
RV187	82k	120k
RV191	X	150k

* : NOT USE IN ICON MODEL
M : ONLY IN MODEL WITH MODULATOR OUT
$: DELETE ONLY FOR SOME MODELS
& : ONLY FOR SOME MODELS

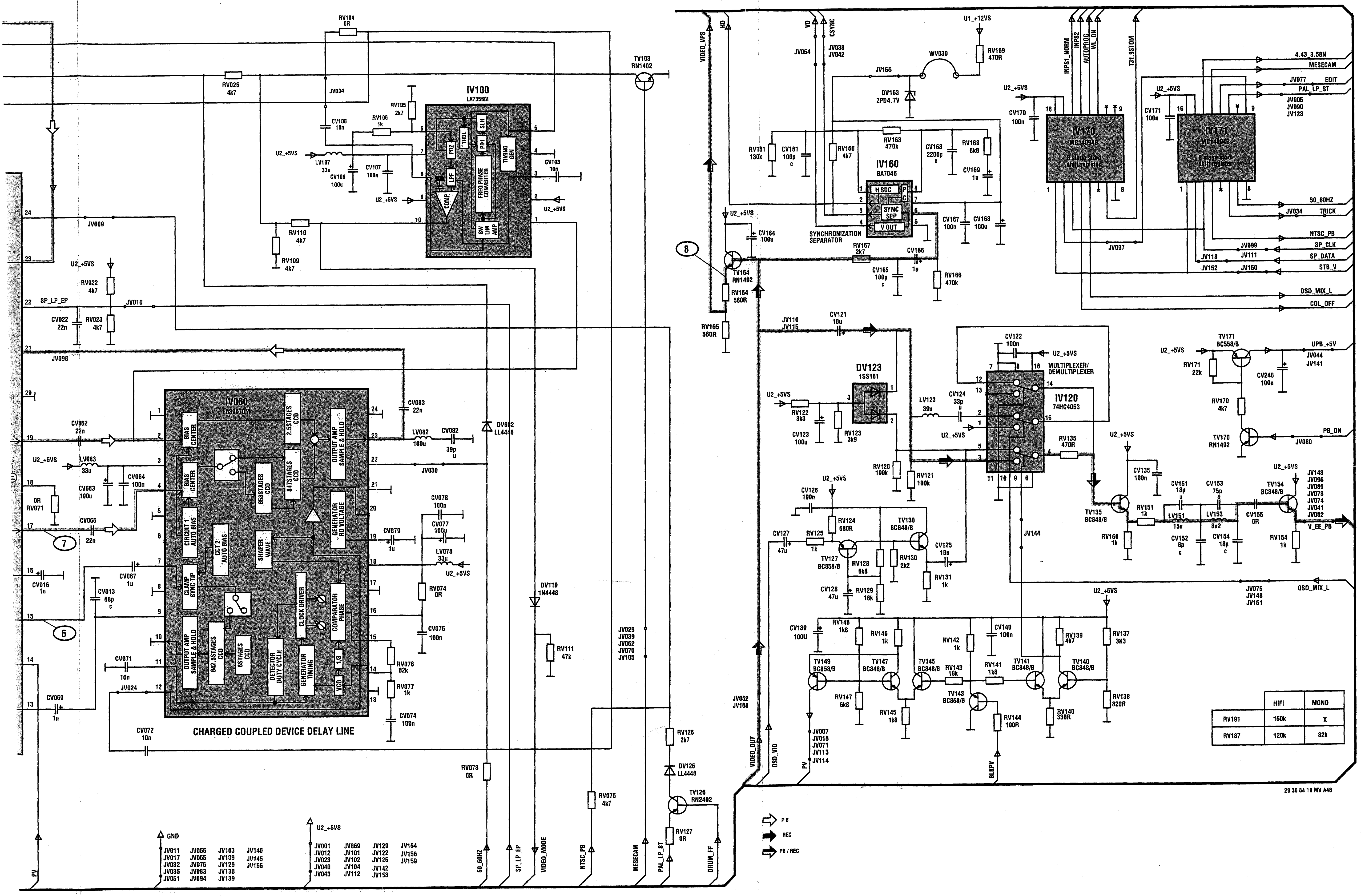
VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING - TRAITEMENT LUMINANCE / CHROMINANCE - VIDEO SIGNALVERARBEITUNG - ELABORAZIONE VIDEO - TRATAMIENTO VIDEO

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM - SCHEMA DE PRINCIPE - SCHALTBILD - SCHEMA - ESQUEMA (VPH 6600N - VPH 6680 - VPH 6780 - M 9680 HIFI)



BV001
TO CYLINDER
1 GND
2 REC_YC
3
4 HD_CSYNC
5 DFFHASEL
6 HD_VID_ENV
7 COMPARATOR
8 PB_YC
9
10
COMPARATOR
VIDEO_ENV
DRUM_FF
HA_SEL
TRICK
REC_ON
CSYNC1
V_EE_REC
COL_OFF
PB_YC
REC_ON
PB_YC1
JV013
CHR SECAM
CHR PAL
CHR PAL/SECAM
BC100 (SECAM MODULE)
PB_YC
UPB_+5V
JV016
CHR_REC
P/ME_CHR_R
GND
V_EE_REC
U2_+5VS
COL_OFF
CSYNC
JV085
KIL_DET
DLY_Y
MAIN_D_EMP
SP_LP_EP
WV020
TV188
BC848/C
TV187
BC848/B
TV186
RN1402
TV200
BC848/B
TV201
BC848/B
CH REC
JV014
JV015
Y REC
JV021
TV223
BC848/B
TV227
BC848/B
CH PB PAL
TV225
RN1402
TV055
BC848/B
TV047
BC858/B
TV243
BC858/B
TV248
BC848/B
TV250
BC848/B
TV251
BC848/B
Y PB
JV131
VIDEO_MODE
IV001
LA7447M
321FH VCO
SLD
REC AFC DET
PB APC DET
REC APC DET
VXO
XO
3RDLOCK PROTECT
SECAM CTL
ID-DET
KIL-DET
X2
DELAY
2FSC
90 P.S
PAL
COM
4PHASE SHIFTER
SUB CONV
BALANCER
KILLER
C-LPF
SUB BPF
MAIN CONV
EMPH
ACC DET
ACC AMP
B.G
PB.AMP B.DEEM
NAP
FSC BPF
CHROMA N.C.
LPF
6DB AMP
6DB
BGP.GEN
HALF H. KILLER
FSC BPF
DL EQ
INVERT
FM AGC
DOUBLE LIMIT
FM DEMOD
FM MOD
CARRIER SHIFT
DOC DET
NL DEEMPH
CLAMP
Y-LPF
1/2
REG 4.2V
SUB LPF
WHIP NOICAN
PICTURE CONTROL
Y/C MIX
LIM
K2
CORR
K1
ATT
MAIN DEEMPH
SYNC SEP
FMAGC DET
DELAY
LPF
CLAMP
QV/QH INS CHARA INS W/D CLIP
W/D CLIP
DETAIL EMPH
AGC DET
VIDEO AGC
MAIN EMPH
NL EMPH
VCA
VIDEO AMP
PIC CONT
YNR CTL
NC CTL
VCC
GND
TV028
BC848/B
QV028
4.433619MHz
PAL_LP_ST
JV009
JV010
JV098
SP_LP_EP
JV024
JV031
TV011
BC858/B
TV002
RN1402
TV003
BC848/B
TV006
BC848/B
UPB_+5V
EDIT
SHRP/RC
PB_ON
REC_ON
V_EE_REC
CSYNC1
VIDEO_OUT
COL_ROT
PV
U2_+5VS

ENTO VIDEO


IV100
LA7356M
TIMING GEN
FREQ PHASE CONVERTER
SW LIM AMP
COMP
LPF
PD2
PD1
1HDL
SLH
TV103
RN1402
IV060
LC89970M
CHARGED COUPLED DEVICE DELAY LINE
BIAS CENTER
CIRCUIT 1 AUTO BIAS
CCT 2 AUTO BIAS
CLAMP SYNC TIP
OUTPUT AMP SAMPLE & HOLD
842.5STAGES CCD
6STAGES CCD
858STAGES CCD
847STAGES CCD
2.5STAGES CCD
SHAPER WAVE
DETECTOR DUTY CYCLE
GENERATOR TIMING
CLOCK DRIVER
COMPARATOR PHASE
GENERATOR RD VOLTAGE
VCO
1/3
DV082
LL4448
DV110
1N4448
DV126
LL4448
TV126
RN2402
IV160
BA7046
H SDC
SYNC SEP
V OUT
SYNCHRONIZATION SEPARATOR
DV163
ZPD4.7V
WV030
TV164
RN1402
IV170
MC14094B
8 stage store shift register
IV171
MC14094B
8 stage store shift register
DV123
1SS181
IV120
74HC4053
MULTIPLEXER/ DEMULTIPLEXER
TV171
BC558/B
TV170
RN1402
TV135
BC848/B
TV154
BC848/B
TV127
BC858/B
TV130
BC848/B
TV149
BC858/B
TV147
BC848/B
TV145
BC848/B
TV143
BC858/B
TV141
BC848/B
TV140
BC848/B
U2_+5VS
U1_+12VS
VIDEO_VPS
HD
VD
CSYNC
INPS1_NORM
INPS2
AUTOPROG
WL_ON
T31.9STDM
4.43_3.58N
MESECAM
EDIT
PAL_LP_ST
50_60HZ
TRICK
NTSC_PB
SP_CLK
SP_DATA
STB_V
OSD_MIX_L
COL_OFF
UPB_+5V
PB_ON
V_EE_PB
VIDEO_OUT
OSD_VID
PV
BLKPV
SP_LP_EP
50_60HZ
VIDEO_MODE
NTSC_PB
MESECAM
PAL_LP_ST
DRUM_FF
GND
PB
REC
PB / REC
6
7
8
20 36 84 10 MV A46

	HIFI	MONO
RV191	150k	X
RV187	120k	82k

Updated 09 / 97

V12284

THOMSON CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

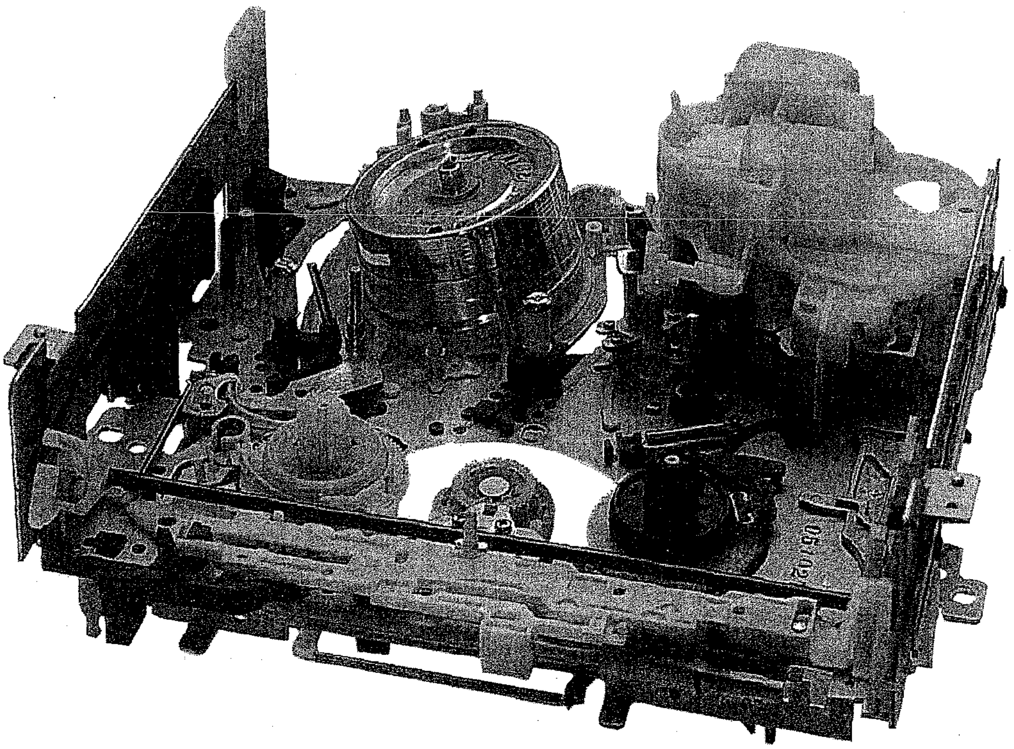
NORDMENDE
THOMSON TECHNOLOGY
SABA
TELEFUNKEN
THOMSON

VIDEO

SERVICE MANUAL
DOCUMENTATION TECHNIQUE
TECHNISCHE DOKUMENTATION
DOCUMENTAZIONE TECNICA
DOCUMENTACION TECNICA

R4000

Mechanical adjustment - Disassembly/Assembly
Instruction de réglages mécaniques - Démontage/Remontage
Mechanische Einstellungen - Demontage/Montage
Istruzioni per la manutenzione meccanica - Smontaggio/Rimontaggio
Ajustes mecanicos - Desmontar/Volver a montar



⚠

WARNING : *Before servicing this chassis read the safety recommendations.*
ATTENTION : *Avant toute intervention sur ce châssis, lire les recommandations de sécurité.*
ACHTUNG : *Vor jedem Eingriff auf diesem Chassis, die Sicherheitsvorschriften lesen.*
ATTENZIONE : *Prima di intervenire sullo chassis, leggere le norme di sicurezza.*
IMPORTANTE : *Antes de cualquier intervención, leer las recomendaciones de seguridad.*

Code : 102.859.90 - 1094

Geräteliste auf Seite 2 / List of sets on page 2

No copying, translation, modification on other use authorized. All rights reserved worldwide. • Tous droits de reproduction, de traduction, d'adaptation et d'exécution réservés pour tous les pays. • Sämtliche Urheberrechte an diesen Texten und Zeichnungen stehen uns zu. Nachdrucke, Vervielfältigungen - auch auszugsweise - nur mit unserer vorherigen Zustimmung zulässig. Alle Rechte vorbehalten. • I diritti di riproduzione, di traduzione, e esecuzione sono riservati per tutti i paesi. • Derechos de reproduccion, de traduccion, de adaptacion y de ejecucion reservados para todos los paises.

Deutschland

MODELLE	*MARKE*	*KOEPFE*	*TYPE*	*KATEGORIE*
V 1140 IMC	NORDMENDE	2	PAL(MESECAM)	1
V 1242 SV		2 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	1
V 1440 IMC		4 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	1
V 1444 SV		4 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	1
V 3445 SV		4 + 2 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	2
V 4404 SENSAR		4 + 2 (LP)	PAL / NTSC	2
V 4445 SV		4 + 2 + 1 (LP)	PAL / NTSC	2
VR 5020	SABA	2	PAL(MESECAM)	1
VR 5021		2		1
VR 5025		2		1
VR 5035		3		1
VR 5040		4		1
VR 5045		4		1
M 9415	TELEFUNKEN	2	PAL(MESECAM)	1
M 9420		2	PAL(MESECAM)	1
M 9423		2	PAL(MESECAM)	1
M 9425		2 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	1
M 9430		3	PAL(MESECAM)	1
M 9443		4	PAL(MESECAM)/SECAM	1
M 9445		4 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	1
M 9460		4 + 2 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	2
M 9470		4 + 2 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)/SECAM	2

Export

MODELLE	*MARKE*	*KOEPFE*	*TYPE*	*KATEGORIE*
V 1140 IMC	NORDMENDE	2	PAL(MESECAM)	1
V 1242 SV		2 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	1
V 1440 IMC		4 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	1
V 1444 SV		4 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	1
V 3445 SV		4 + 2 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	2
V 4445 SV		4 + 2 + 1 (LP)	PAL / NTSC	2
VR 5020	SABA	2	PAL(MESECAM)	1
VR 5025		2	PAL(MESECAM)	1
VR 5035		3	PAL(MESECAM)	1
VR 5040		4	PAL(MESECAM)	1
M 9420	TELEFUNKEN	2	PAL(MESECAM)	1
M 9425		2 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	1
M 9430		3	PAL(MESECAM)	1
M 9443		4	PAL(MESECAM)/SECAM	1
M 9445		4 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	1
M 9460		4 + 2 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)	2
M 9470		4 + 2 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)/SECAM	2
V 1400	THOMSON	2	PAL(MESECAM)/SECAM	1
VP 2400		2	PAL(MESECAM)/SECAM	1
VP 4480		4 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)/SECAM	1
VPH 6400		4 + 2	PAL(MESECAM)/SECAM	2
VPH 6480		4 + 2 (LP)	PAL(MESECAM)/SECAM	2
VPH 6490		4 + 2	PAL / SECAM / NTSC	2

INHALT
CONTENTS

Seite

I - ALLGEMEINES 4

II - BESCHREIBUNG DES LAUFWERKS 4

III - BETRIEBSBESCHREIBUNG

1 - KONTROLLE DER FUNKTIONSABLÄUFE................................ 6

IV -WARTUNG DES LAUFWERKS

1 - ZUGANG ZUM LAUFWERK..7

2 -AUSTAUSCH DER WICHTIGSTEN LAUFWERKTEILE

- Austausch des Trommelantriebs 8
- Austausch des Bandzugarms 9
- Austausch von Ton-und Kontrollkopf 9
- Austausch des Funktionskontrollantriebs 10
- Austausch der Funktionssteuernocke....................................... 10
- Austausch der Ladearme... 11
- Austausch des Zwischengetriebes 12

V - MECHANISCHE EINSTELLUNGEN UND KONTROLLEN

1 - EMPFEHLUNGEN DES HERSTELLERS.................................. 12
2 - EINSTELLUNG DES BANDZUGARMS 13
3 - EINSTELLUNG DES BANDLAUFS 14
4 - EINSTELLUNG VON TON-UND KONTROLLKOPF 15
5 - EINSTELLUNG DER KOMPATIBILITÄT 16

VI - ÜBERPRÜFUNG DES LAUFWERKS UND FEHLERSUCHE

1 - ÜBERPRÜFUNG VON MOTOR- UND SENSORSYSTEM 16
2 - CHECKLISTE FÜR DIE FEHLERSUCHE.......................................18

Pages

I - GENERAL 4

II - INTRODUCTION TO THE MECHANISM 4

III -DESCRIPTION OF THE OPERATION

1 - CHECKING FUNCTION SEQUENCE.. 6

IV - MECHANISM MAINTENANCE

1 - ACCESS TO THE MECHANISM 7

2 - REPLACEMENT OF THE MAIN PARTS ON THE MECHANISM

- Replacement of the drum motor 8
- Replacement of the tape back tension brake arm 9
- Replacement of the audio control head 9
- Replacement of the function control motor 10
- Replacement of the function control cam 10
- Replacement of the tape loading arm 11
- Replacement of the intermediate pulley 12

V - ADJUSTMENTS AND MECHANICAL CHECKS

1 - MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS................................ 12
2 - TAPE BACK TENSION ARM ADJUSTMENT 13
3 - TAPE GUIDE ADJUSTMENT 14
4 - AUDIO CONTROL HEAD ADJUSTMENT 15
5 - COMPATIBILITY ADJUSTMENT 16

VI - MECHANICAL DECK TROUBLE SHOOTING AND CHECK METHODE

1 - MOTOR SENSOR SYSTEM CHECK 16
2 - TROUBLESHOOTING CHECK LIST...18

I - ALLGEMEINES

Dieses Laufwerk entspricht dem VHS-Standard und wird mit 3 Motoren betrieben:
Kopftrommel-, Capstan- (Direktantrieb) und Funktionssteuermotor (zum Antrieb der Wickelteller und der Funktionssteuernocke). Das neue Laufwerk zeichnet sich durch einen Kopftrommelmotor aus, dessen Stator auf der Hauptplatine integriert ist.

II - BESCHREIBUNG DES LAUFWERKS

Liste der wichtigsten Teile:

Abb. 1:
1 - Andruckrolle
2 - Bandführung
6 - Ton- / Kontrollkopf
10 - Trommelantriebseinheit
11 - Löschkopf
13 - Antistatikbürste

Abb. 2:
15 - Bewegliche Bandführung
20 - Funktionsteuermotor
22 - Steuernocke
28 - Antriebsrollenachse
29 - Wickelteller-Antriebsriemen
33 - Zwischenrolleneinheit
42 - Aufnahmesperre
43 - Abwickelteller
44 - Aufwickelteller
47 - Bandzugarm

I - GENERAL

This mechanism complies fully with the VHS standard. It comprises of three motors; drum and capstan, which are both direct drive and a function control driving the function cam mechanism. This mechanism can be identified by the construction of the drum motor, the stator winding are attached to the main board.

II - INTRODUCTION TO THE MECHANISM

List of the main parts :

Fig. 1 :
1 - Pinch roller assembly
2 - Tape guide
6 - Audio / CTL Head
10 - Drum motor assembly
11 - Full Erase head
13 - Anti-static brush

Fig. 2 :
15 - Mobile tape guide
20 - Function control motor
22 - Drive cam
28 - Capstan motor
29 - Reel drive belt
33 - Intermediate pulley
42 - Recording safety lock
43 - Supply reel hub
44 - Take-up reel hub
47 - Tape back tension arm

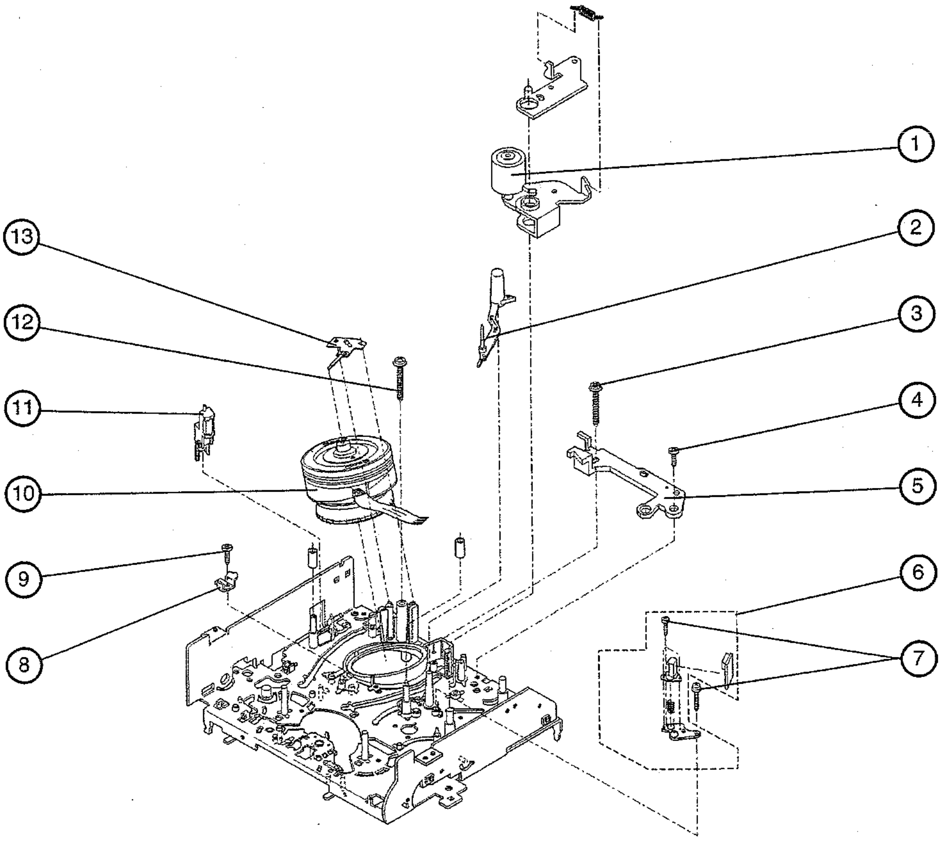


fig. 1

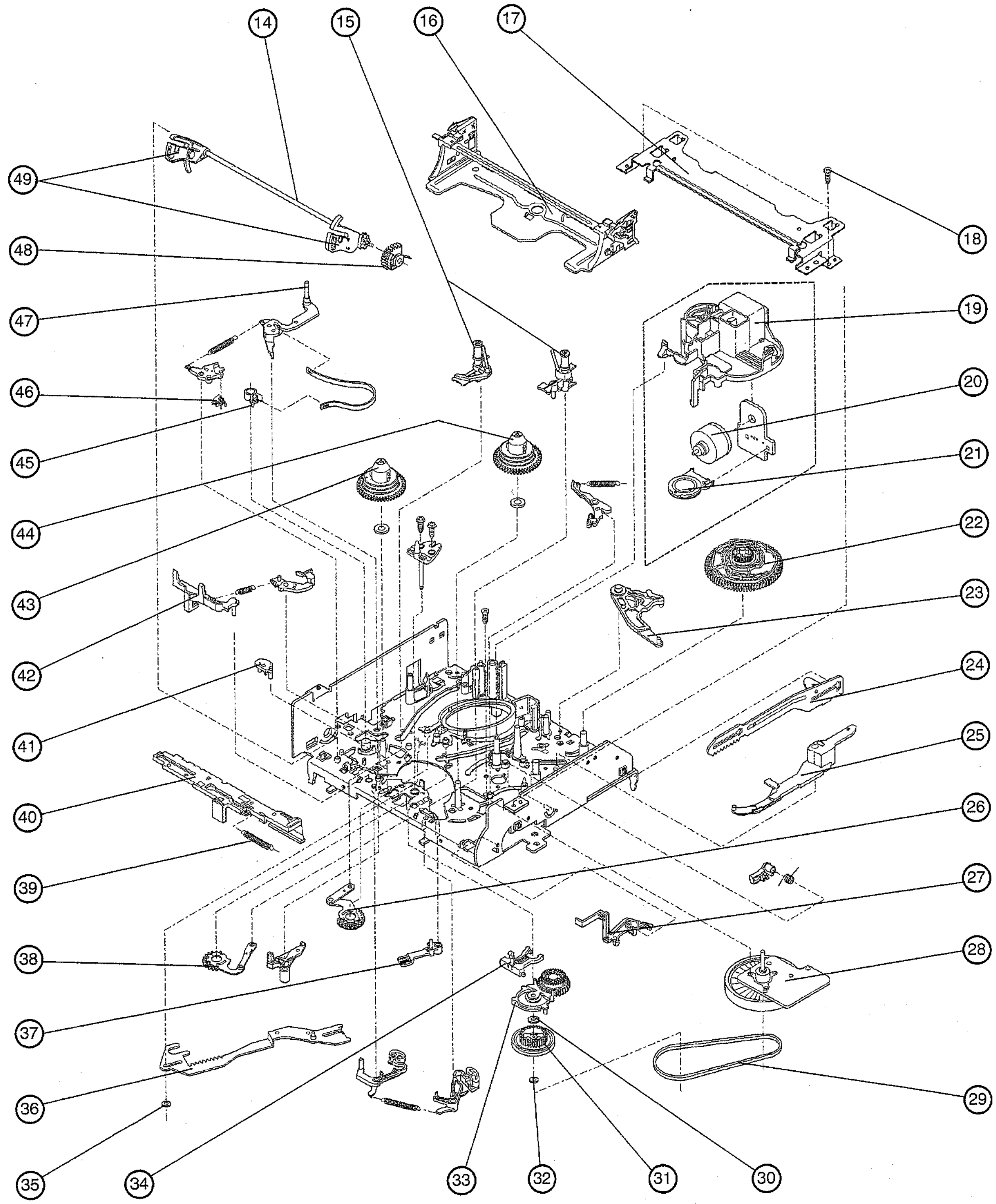


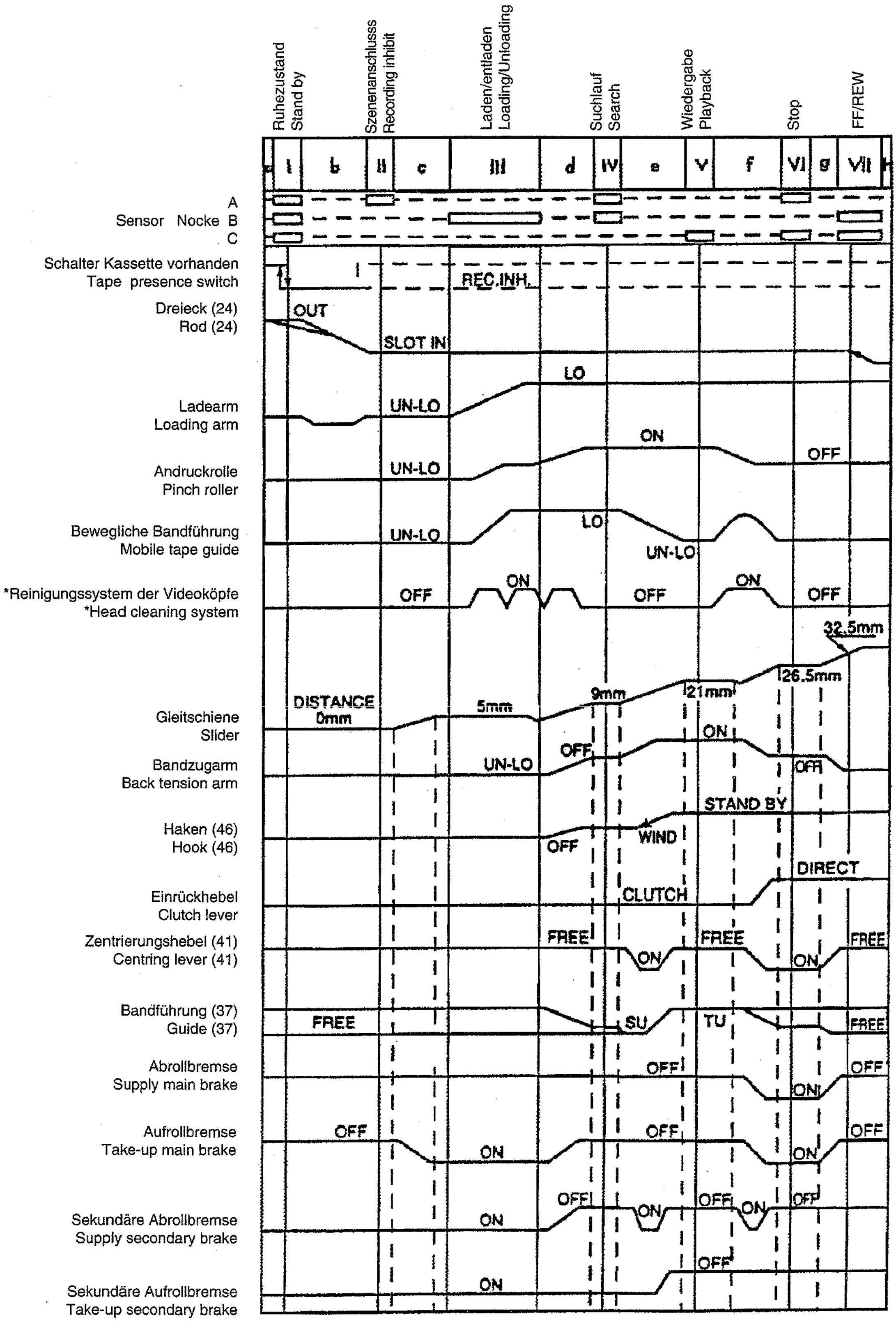
fig. 2

III - FUNKTIONSBESCHREIBUNG

1 - KONTROLLE DER FUNKTIONSABLÄUFE

III - DESCRIPTION OF THE OPERATION

1 - CHECKING FUNCTION SEQUENCE


Ruhezustand
Stand by
Szenenanschlusss
Recording inhibit
Laden/entladen
Loading/Unloading
Suchlauf
Search
Wiedergabe
Playback
Stop
FF/REW
I
b
II
c
III
d
IV
e
V
f
VI
g
VII
Sensor Nocke A
B
C
Schalter Kassette vorhanden
Tape presence switch
REC.INH.
Dreieck (24)
Rod (24)
OUT
SLOT IN
Ladearm
Loading arm
UN-LO
LO
Andruckrolle
Pinch roller
UN-LO
ON
OFF
Bewegliche Bandführung
Mobile tape guide
UN-LO
LO
UN-LO
*Reinigungssystem der Videoköpfe
*Head cleaning system
OFF
ON
OFF
ON
OFF
Gleitschiene
Slider
DISTANCE
0mm
5mm
9mm
21mm
26.5mm
32.5mm
Bandzugarm
Back tension arm
UN-LO
OFF
ON
OFF
Haken (46)
Hook (46)
OFF
WIND
STAND BY
Einrückhebel
Clutch lever
CLUTCH
DIRECT
Zentrierungshebel (41)
Centring lever (41)
FREE
ON
FREE
ON
FREE
Bandführung (37)
Guide (37)
FREE
SU
TU
FREE
Abrollbremse
Supply main brake
OFF
ON
OFF
Aufrollbremse
Take-up main brake
OFF
ON
OFF
ON
OFF
Sekundäre Abrollbremse
Supply secondary brake
ON
OFF
ON
OFF
ON
OFF
Sekundäre Aufrollbremse
Take-up secondary brake
ON
OFF

*- If fitted

IV- WARTUNG DES LAUFWERKS

⚠Module nicht bei eingeschaltetem Gerät entfernen ! Servicearbeiten am Netzteil nur unter Verwendung eines Regeltrenntrafos durchführen.

1 - ZUGANG ZUM LAUFWERK

1) ABNEHMEN DES GEHÄUSES *(Abb. 3)*

- 3 Schrauben an der Rückseite des Gehäuses und, falls vorhanden, die zwei seitlichen Schrauben entfernen.
- Das Gehäuseoberteil leicht nach hinten ziehen und abheben.
- Die zwei Schrauben, mit denen die Frontblende befestigt ist, links und rechts am Kassettenschacht entfernen.
- 6 Clips (4 an der Oberseite und 2 an der Unterseite) anheben und die Frontblende abnehmen
- Die 2 Schrauben (S1), mit denen das Netzteil befestigt ist, entfernen. Das Netzteil herausnehmen.
- Verbindungsleitungen zur Frontplatine lösen.
- Die 6 Clips (I1), die die Hauptplatine halten, lösen und die Einheit Laufwerk/Platine herausheben.

2) AUSBAUEN DES LAUFWERKS *(Abb. 3, 4)*

- Verbindungsleitungen zu Funktionskontroll- und Kopftrommel-Motor sowie zum Ton-/ Kontrollkopf lösen.
- Schraube (S2) und Antriebsriemen vom Capstanmotor (29) entfernen.
- Schraube (12) an der Antistatikbürste entfernen.
- Schraube (9) und Metallstück (8) entfernen.
- Die 4 Halteclips (I2) lösen und die Laufwerkseinheit anheben; dabei auf die Anschlüsse des Löschkopfs und des Capstanmotors achten.

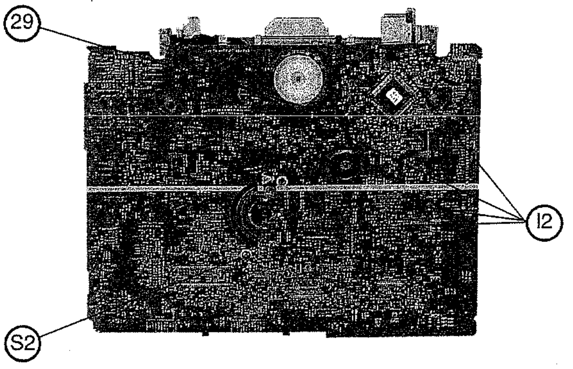


fig. 4

3) AUSBAUEN UND WIEDEREINBAUEN DER KASSETTENHALTERUNG *(Abb. 3 bis 5b)*

AUSBAUEN: *(Abb. 3 und 4)*
- 2 Schrauben links und rechts am Kassettenschacht lösen.
- Den oberen Teil des Kassettenschachtes abheben.
- Den Kassettenhalter bis zum vorderen Anschlag zurückziehen.
- Die zur Kopftrommel zeigende Seite des Kassettenhalters leicht anheben.
- Die weißen Hebel links und rechts am Kassettenhalter entriegeln und den Kassettenhalter in Richtung Kopftrommel schieben, bis die hinteren Führungszapfen aus ihrer Führung genommen werden können
- Jetzt den Kassettenhalter wieder in die entgegengesetzte Richtung ziehen, bis auch die vorderen Führungszapfen aus der Führung genommen werden können.

IV- MECHANISM MAINTENANCE

⚠ Do not disconnect modules when they are energized! Repairs on power supply section are to be carried out only with isolating transformer.

1 - ACCESS TO MECHANISM

1) REMOVAL OF THE CHASSIS *(fig. 3)*

- Remove 3 screws at the rear of the cover and the two side screws.
- Pull the cover slightly backwards and lift it off.
- Remove 2 screws and release 6 clips (4 on the top and 2 on the bottom) securing the front panel.
- Remove 2 screws (S1) securing the power supply unit.
- Carefully remove the power supply unit.
- Unclip the front panel.
- Release 6 clips (I1) securing the main board and lift the mechanism/board assembly out.

2) REMOVAL OF THE MECHANISM *(fig. 3 and 4)*

- Disconnect the function control and drum motors and the audio control head leads.
- Remove screw (S2) and the capstan motor belt (29).
- Remove screw (12) securing the anti-static brush.
- Remove screw (9) and the metal part (8).
- Release the 4 securing clips (I2) and lift the assembly paying attention to the connectors of the full erase head and of the capstan motor.

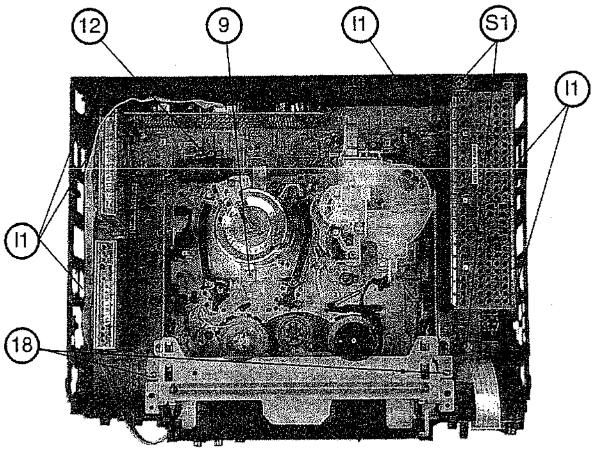


fig. 3

3) REMOVAL AND REFITTING OF THE CASSETTE HOLDER *(fig. 3 to 5b)*

REMOVAL: *(fig. 3 and 4)*
- Take out two screws at the left and the right side of the upper part of the cassette holder.
- Remove the upper part of the cassette holder.
- Pull the remaining part to the upper end position. (Eject position)
- Lift the cassette holder at the side, which shows to the drum
- Release the white levers (left and right of the casstte holder) and push the cassette holder towards the drum until the guide pins at the rear side come out of the guide rails.
- Now pull the cassette holder in the opposite direction until the guide pins at the front side also come out of the guide rails.

WIEDEREINBAUEN:*(Abb. 5a, 5b, 5c und 7)*
- Die vorderen Ansätze des Kassettenträgers wie in Abb. 5a dargestellt einsetzen.
- Die hinteren Ansätze (P1) des Kassettenträgers in Richtung des Trommelmotors kippen.
- Die Hebel (P2) nach oben halten und dabei leicht den Kassettenträgers nach hinten drücken, um so die Ansätze (P3) in die Gleitschienen einzusetzen.
- Den Hebel der Kassettenträgerklappe (27) einsetzen, Abb. 7.
- Die Hebel (P2) wie in Abb.5b dargestellt positioneren, bevor der obere Teil wieder aufgesetzt wird (Abb.5c).

REFITTING:*(fig. 5a , 5b,5c and 7)*
- Move the pins at the front of the cassette holder as shown in figure 5a.
- Move the pins at the back of the cassette holder towards the drum motor.
- Whilst holding the levers , gently push the cassette holder back, so that the back pins go into runners .
- Position the lever of the cassette holder door as shown in figure 7.
- Position the levers as shown in figure 5b before fitting the top unit (figure 5c).

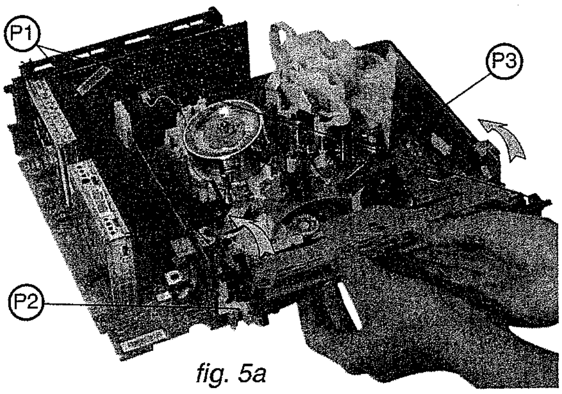


fig. 5a

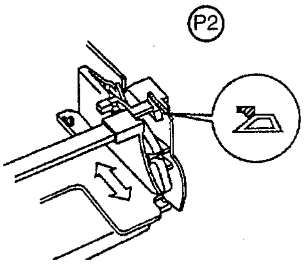


fig. 5b

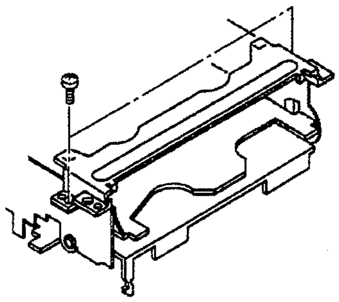


fig. 5c

2 - AUSTAUSCHEN DER WICHTIGSTEN LAUFWERKTEILE

1) AUSTAUSCH DER TROMMELANTRIEBSEINHEIT:
(Abb. 6)

AUSBAUEN:
- Um die Trommelantriebseinheit auszubauen, ist es nicht nötig, das Laufwerk herauszunehmen.
- Den Trommelantrieb abtrennen.
- Schraube (12) und Antistatikbürste entfernen.
- Die Schrauben (3), (4) und (9) sowie die Metallteile entfernen.
- Das Reinigungssystem der Videoköpfe ausbauen.
- Die Trommelantriebseinheit herausnehmen.

WIEDEREINBAUEN:
- In umgekehrter Reihenfolge zum Ausbau vorgehen und dabei vor dem Befestigen von Teil (5) die Trommel leicht gegen den Abwickelteller drücken.
- Den Bandlauf überprüfen.

2 - REPLACEMENT OF THE MAIN PARTS ON THE MECHANISM.

1) REPLACEMENT OF THE DRUM MOTOR:
(fig. 6)

REMOVAL:
- It is not necessary to remove the mechanism, in order to remove the drum motor.
- Disconnect the drum motor.
- Remove screw (12) and the anti-static brush.
- Remove screws (3), (4) and (9) and metal parts.
- Remove video head cleaning system.
- Remove the drum motor.

REFITTING:
- Perform removal operations in reverse order by pushing the drum slightly towards the supply reel before securing the part (5).
- Check the tape path.

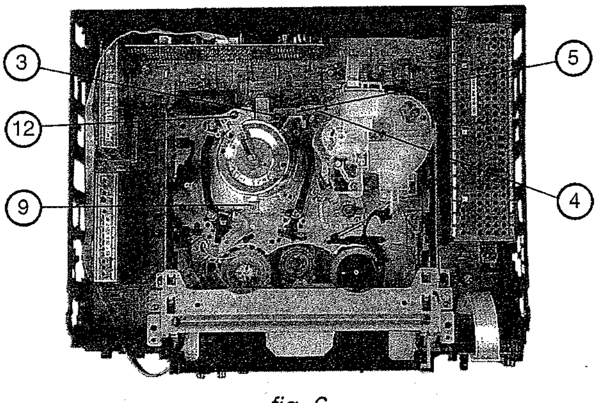


fig. 6

2) AUSTAUSCH DES BANDZUGARMS:
(Abb. 7 und 8)

AUSBAUEN:
- Den Clip (I3) öffnen und den gezahnten Hebel (48) herausziehen.
- Den Hebel (27) entfernen.
- Die Antriebsachse (14) der Kassettenhalterung nach rechts schieben, um sie aus ihrem Sitz zu nehmen.
- Die Achse erst links, dann rechts anheben.
- Die Feder (39) lösen.
- Den Clip (I4) lösen und den Bandzugarm und die Bremse anheben.
- Den Clip (I5) öffnen, um die Befestigung (45) der Bandzugbremse zu lösen.

2) REPLACEMENT OF THE TAPE BACK TENSION ARM
(fig. 7 and 8)

REMOVAL:
- Release clip (I3) and remove the toothed lever (48).
- Remove lever (27).
- Slide the cassette holder pin (14) to the right in order to release it from its housing.
- Lift the pin from the left and then from the right.
- Remove spring (39).
- Release clip (I4) and lift the tape back tension arm and brake.
- Release clip (I5) in order to free the attachment (45) of the tape back tension brake.

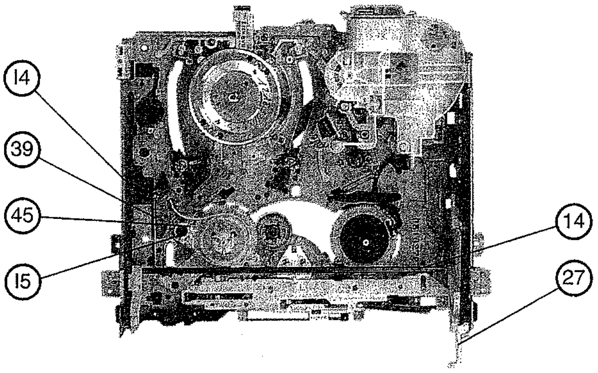


fig. 7

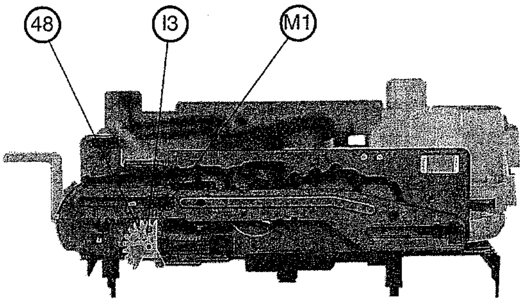


fig. 8

WIEDEREINBAUEN:
- Die Befestigung (45) der Bandzugbremse anbringen.
- Die Bremse um den Abwickelteller legen.
- Den Bandzugarm einsetzen und andrücken, um ihn festzuklemmen.
- Die Feder (39) wieder anbringen.
- Die Achse (14) in ihren Sitz einsetzen.
- Den gezahnten Hebel (48) einsetzen und dabei den ersten Zahn mit dem Kennzeichen (M1) ausrichten.
- Nach dem Austausch des Bandzugarms muß dessen Position gemäß der Angaben auf Seite 13 neu eingestellt werden.

REFITTING:
- Fit attachment (45) of the tape back tension brake.
- Wind the brake around the supply reel.
- Insert the tape tension arm and press to clip in to position.
- Refit spring (39).
- Refit pin (14) in its housing.
- Fit the toothed part (48) by aligning the first tooth with the marking (M1).
- After replacing the tape back tension arm, its position must be re-set as shown in page 13.

3) AUSTAUSCH VON TON-UND KONTROLLKOPF:
(Abb.9)

AUSBAUEN:
- Den Stecker (C1) herausziehen.
- Die 2 Schrauben (7) entfernen und dann die Kontrollkopfeinheit anheben.

3) REPLACEMENT OF THE AUDIO-CONTROL HEAD.
(fig. 9)

REMOVAL:
- Disconnect connector (C1).
- Remove 2 screws (7) and lift the audio-control head.

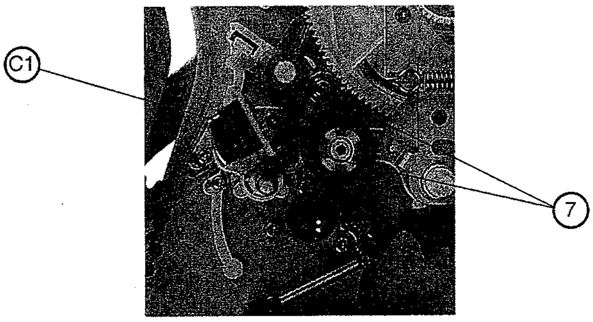


fig. 9

WIEDEREINBAUEN:

- In umgekehrter Reihenfolge zum Ausbau vorgehen.
- Folgende Einstellungen vornehmen: Azimut, Höhe, Neigungswinkel und Kompatibilität (siehe Seite 15, Abschnitt B).

4) AUSTAUSCHEN DES FUNKTIONSKONTROLLMOTORS:

(Abb. 10 und 11)

AUSBAUEN:

- Das Reinigungssystem der Videoköpfe ausbauen.
- In der angegebenen Reihenfolge die 4 Clips (I6), (I7), (I8) und (I9) lösen. Dann die Einheit Gehäuse /Funktionskontrollmotor anheben.
- Das Teil (P4) nach vorherigem Öffnen des entsprechenden Clips anheben.
- Das Getriebe (P5) herausnehmen.
- Das Ende der Gewindestange (P6) leicht anheben.
- Den Clip (I10) des Funktionsschalters lösen.
- Die Einheit Motor/Schalter aus der Gleitschiene (P7) nehmen.
- Den Motor ablöten.

WIEDEREINBAUEN:

- Darauf achten, daß das Loch (H1) der Nocke über dem des Gehäuses liegt.
- In umgekehrter Reihenfolge zum Ausbau vorgehen, ohne dabei zu vergessen, die Gewindestange in ihre Clips einzusetzen und darauf zu achten, daß die Kennzeichen (M2) des Funktionsschalters und (M3) des Gehäuses übereinstimmen.

REFITTING:

- Perform the removal operations in reverse order.
- Adjust the azimuth, height, inclination and check compatibility (see page 15 section B).

4) REPLACEMENT OF THE FUNCTION CONTROL MOTOR:

(fig. 10 and 11)

REMOVAL:

- Remove the video head cleaning system.
- Release, in this order, 4 clips (I6), (I7), (I8) and (I9) securing the casing and function control motor assembly and lift it.
- Lift part (P4) after releasing its clip.
- Remove gear (P5).
- Slightly lift the end of the worm screw (P6).
- Release clip (I10) of the function switch.
- Remove the motor/switch assembly from the slide rail (P7).
- Unsolder the motor connections.

REFITTING:

- Check that hole (H1) on the cam is exactly over the hole on the chassis.
- Perform removal operations in reverse order remembering to insert the worm screw in its clips and making sure that the markings (M2) on the function switch correspond to the markings (M3) on the casing.

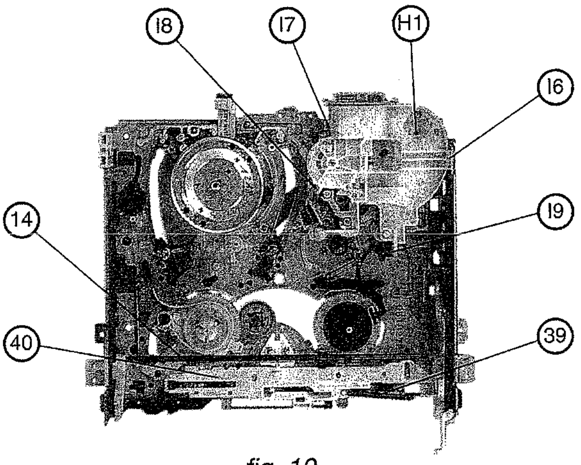


fig. 10

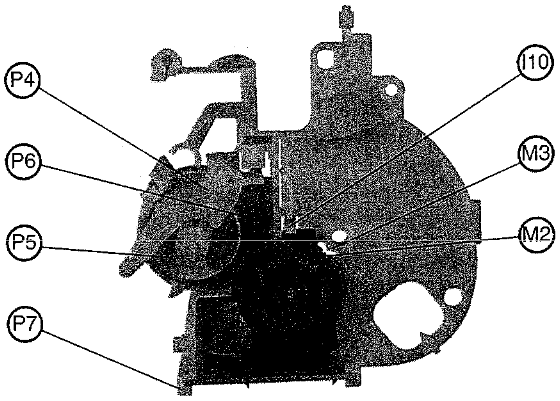


fig. 11

5) AUSTAUSCH DER FUNKTIONSSTEUERNOCKE:

(Abb. 10, 12, 13 und 14)

AUSBAU:

- Die Einheit Gehäuse/Funktionskontrollmotor gemäß den Angaben des vorherigen Kapitels ausbauen.
- Die Antriebsachse (14) der Kassettenhalterung ausbauen.
- Die Feder (39) und die Gleitschiene (40) entfernen.
- Die Andruckrolle (1) und den Hebel (25) entfernen.
- Die Nocke herausnehmen.

5) REPLACEMENT OF THE CONTROL CAM:

(fig. 10, 12, 13 and 14)

REMOVAL:

- Remove the casing and function control motor assembly as discribed in the previous section 4.
- Remove cassette holder drive pin (14).
- Remove spring (39) and the slide rail (40).
- Remove pinch roller (1) and the lever (25).
- Remove the cam.

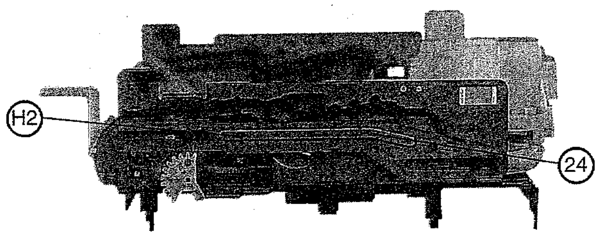


fig. 12

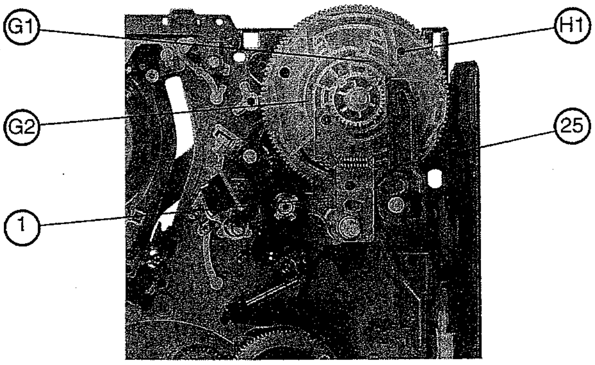


fig. 13

WIEDEREINBAUEN:

- Die beweglichen Bandführungen und den Bandzugarm am Anschlag "Ausgabe" festhalten.
- Den Hebel (23) montieren und dabei sorgfältig seinen Zapfen in das Loch des Dreiecks (24) einführen.
- Das Dreieck (24) so positionieren, daß das Loch (H2) über dem des Gehäuses liegt.
- Die Nocke so positionieren, daß das Loch (H1) über dem des Gehäuses liegt.
- Den Hebel (25) einsetzen und dabei seinen Zapfen in die Auskehlung (G1) einführen.
- Die Andruckrolle unter Einführen des Zapfens in die Auskehlung (G2) anbringen und dann die Einheit Gehäuse/Funktionskontrollmotor einsetzen. Dabei ist darauf zu achten, daß das Kennzeichen auf dem Schalter dem des Gehäuses gegenüberliegt.
- Die Gleitschiene (40) einsetzen und die Feder (39) wieder anbringen.

6) AUSTAUSCH DER LADEARME:

(Abb. 15 und 16)

AUSBAU:

- Den Clip (35) entfernen und den Antriebshebel (36) der Ladearme abnehmen.
- Die Ladearme anheben.

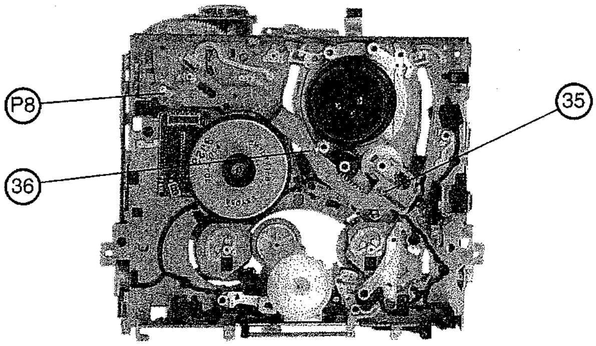


fig. 15

WIEDEREINBAU:

- Die beweglichen Bandführungen am Anschlag "Ausgabe" festhalten.
- Erst den Aufroll- dann den Abroll-Ladearm einbauen, und zwar so, daß sich die Kennzeichen (M4) und (M5) gegenüberliegen.
- Das Ende des Hebels (36) soweit in die Gleitschiene (P8) schieben, bis sich das Kennzeichen (M6) und der erste Zahn des Aufrollgetriebes einander gegenüberliegen.
- Den Clip wieder anbringen.

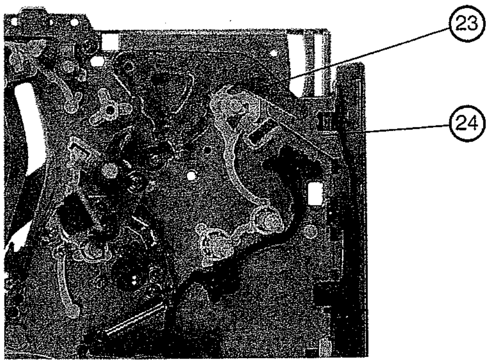


fig. 14

REFITTING

- Hold the mobile guide rails and the tape back tension arm against the unloading stop.
- Fit lever (23) making sure that the nipple is fitted inside the hole on the rod (24).
- Position the rod (24) so that hole (H2) is exactly over the hole on the chassis.
- Position the cam so that hole (H1) is exactly over the hole on the chassis.
- Fit lever (25) by inserting its nipple in the groove (G1).
- Fit the pinch roller by inserting its nipple in the groove (G2) and then fit the casing and function control motor assembly, making sure that the marking on the switch is opposite the marking on the casing.
- Fit slide rail (40) and spring (39).

6) REPLACEMENT OF THE TAPE LOADING ARMS

(fig. 15 and 16)

REMOVAL:

- Remove clip (35) and remove the tape loading arm drive lever (36).
- Remove the take-up and supply insertion arms.
- Remove mobile tape guides .

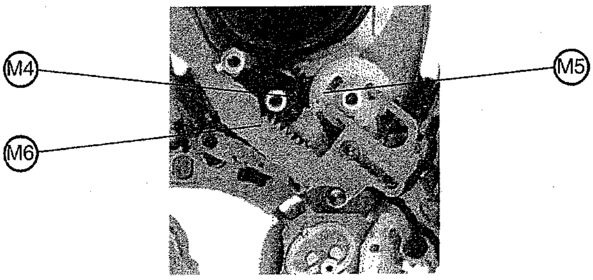


fig. 16

REFITTING:

- Fit the mobile tape guides and hold against the play position on the main deck.
- Fit the take-up guide insertion arm followed by the supply guide insertion arm making sure that the alignment holes (M4) and (M5) are facing each other.
- Insert the end of the lever (36) in the slide rail (P8) and then slide it until the marking (M6) is facing the first tooth of the take-up gear.
- Refit the clip.

7) AUSTAUSCHEN DES ZWISCHENGETRIEBES:
(Abb. 17, 18 und 19)

AUSBAUEN:
- Die Gleitschiene (40) ausbauen.
- Den Clip (32) und das Getriebe (31) entfernen.
- Den Clip (I11) lösen und die Führung (37) herausnehmen.
- Den Clip (30) entfernen und das Zwischengetriebe (33) anheben.

7) REPLACEMENT OF THE INTERMEDIATE PULLEY:
(fig. 17, 18 and 19)

REMOVAL:
- Remove slide rail (40).
- Remove clip (32) and gear (31).
- Release clip (I11) and remove guide (37).
- Release clip (30) and lift the intermediate pulley (33) off.

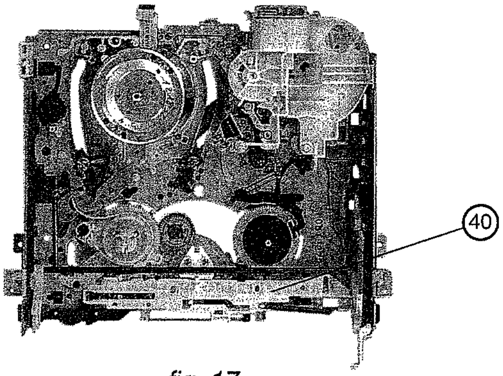


fig. 17

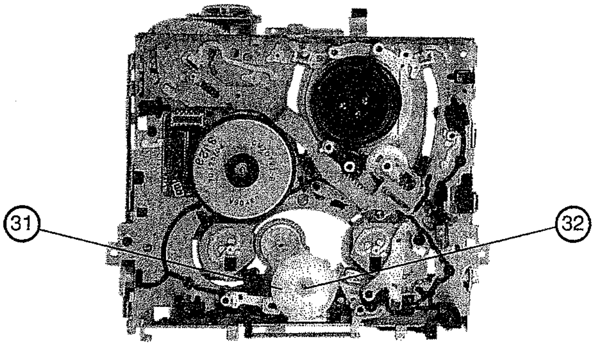


fig. 18

WIEDEREINBAUEN:
- Den Einrückhebel (34) in die Auskehlung des Zwischengetriebes einführen und dann dieses auf seiner Achse positionieren.
- In umgekehrter Reihenfolge zum Ausbau vorgehen.

REFITTING :
- Insert the clutch tab (34) in the groove of the intermediate pulley and fit the latter on its spindle.
- Perform the removal operations in reverse order for the other parts.

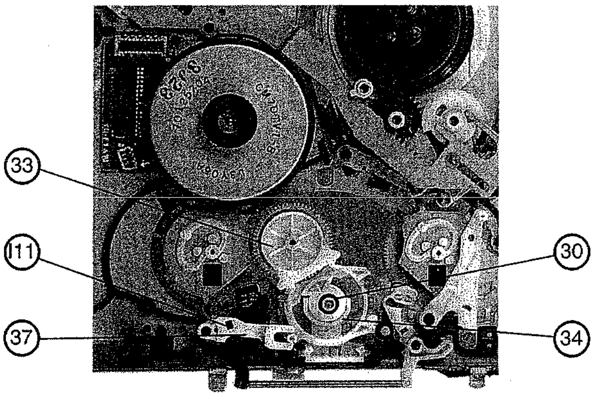


fig. 19

V - MECHANISCHE EINSTELLUNGEN UND KONTROLLEN

ERFORDERLICHES MATERIAL:

- Bandzug-Meß-Kassette.
- Kassette MH4.
- Zweistrahloszilloskop mit Bandbreite >10 MHz.
- Fernsehgerät oder Farbmonitor.

1 - EMPFEHLUNGEN DES HERSTELLERS:

- Nach allen Eingriffen an einem Laufwerk ist es ratsam, die Reinigungs-, Überprüfungs und Einstellarbeiten des Bandlaufs vorzunehmen.

V - ADJUSTMENTS AND MECHANICAL CHECKS

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:

- Torque measurement cassette .
- MH4 tape.
- One dual-trace oscilloscope, pass band > 10 MHz.
- One colour television set or monitor.

1 - MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS:

- Before any work is carried out on the mechanism, the tape path should be cleaned, checked and adjusted.
- Check that the mobile tape guides rotate freely.

- Stellen Sie sicher, daß sich die beweglichen Bandführungen frei drehen.
- Nach dem Einlegen der Kassette prüfen, ob sich die beweglichen Bandführungen in ihren Endpositionen befinden.
- Prüfen, ob die Capstanachse und die Andruckrolle parallel zueinander stehen.
- Mit einem Tupfer alle Partien reinigen, die sich in direktem Kontakt zum Band befinden.
- Zur Reinigung der Kopftrommel, der Videoköpfe und des Drehtransformators wird empfohlen, Baumwollhandschuhe zu tragen, um Fettablagerungen auf den Flächen zu verhindern, die mit dem Band in Berührung kommen.

2 - EINSTELLEN DER BANDZUGBREMSE:

(Abb. 20)

- Die Kassettenhalterung ausbauen.
- Den Videorecorder auf Wiedergabe schalten.
- Mit einem Schraubendreher die Schraube (S3) soweit festdrehen, bis sich der BANDZUG-Fühlhebel 7,5 ± 1mm vom Gehäuserand entfernt befindet (durch den langen Strich (M7) gekennzeichnet).
- Den Bandzug wie nachstehend angegeben überprüfen.

- After insertion, check that the mobile tape guides are correctly positioned in their stops.
- Check that the capstan shaft and the pinch roller are parallel.
- Using a pad, clean all the parts directly in contact with the tape.
- To clean the video head drum , it is recommended to wear cotton gloves and use a pad so that there are no grease marks left on the surfaces in contact with the tape.

2 - TAPE BACK TENSION BRAKE ADJUSTMENT

(fig. 20)

- Remove the cassette holder.
- Set mechanism in playback mode.
- Using a screwdriver turn screw (S3) so that the arm tension pin is 7.5 ± 1 mm from the edge of the chassis (marked by the long line (M7)).
- Check the tape tension as shown below.

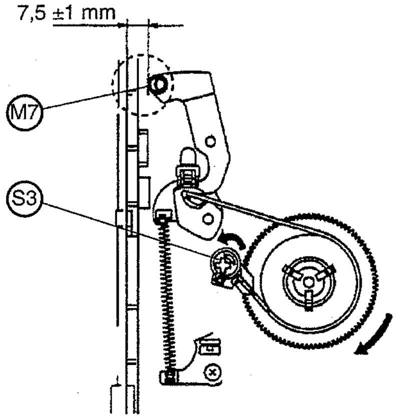


fig. 20

3 - ÜBERPRÜFUNG DES BANDZUGS UND DES WICKELTELLER-DREHMOMENTES:

BANDZUG :

- Die Bandzug-Meßkassette abspielen.
- Der Bandzug auf dem Abwickelteller muß zwischen **45** und **95** g/cm betragen.
- Wenn der Bandzug nicht in diesem Bereich liegt, die Wickelteller-Kopplungseinheit austauschen.

WICKELTELLER-DREHMOMENT :

- Das Drehmoment des Aufwickeltellers muß zwischen **125** und **200** g/cm betragen.
- Wenn der Bandzug nicht in diesem Bereich liegt, die Wickelteller-Kopplungseinheit austauschen.

4 - STATIK-EINSTELLUNGEN AM BANDLAUF:

(Abb. 21)

VORSICHTSMASSNAHMEN:

Der Bandlauf wurde im Werk präzise eingestellt, er braucht also nicht nachgestellt werden. Dennoch können Verschleißerscheinungen oder ein Defekt des Gerätes, der

3 - CHECKING THE BACK TAPE TENSION AND THE SUPPLY REEL TORQUE:

TAPE TENSION:

- Use the torque measurement cassette in the Playback mode.
- The tension on the tape on the reel must be between **45** and **95** gr/cm.
- If the tension lies outside these values, replace the clutch assembly.

REEL TAKE-UP TORQUE:

- The torque on the take-up reel must be between **125** and **200** gr/cm.
- If this is not the case, replace the take-up reel drive clutch assembly.

4 - STATIC ADJUSTMENTS OF THE TAPE PATH: *(fig. 21)*

PRECAUTIONS:

The video tape path is precisely aligned at the factory and breakdown may require the replacement of parts and necessitate the adjustment of the tape path. **For this**

das Auswechseln eines sich auf dem Bandlauf befindlichen Teiles erforderlich macht, dazu führen, daß der Bandlauf neu eingestellt werden muß. **Wir empfehlen, für diesen Arbeitsgang keine Abgleich-Kassette zu verwenden.** Schalten Sie das Gerät auf Wiedergabe und ziehen Sie nach erfolgtem Einfädeln den Netzstecker. Überprüfen Sie die richtige Bandlage in der Mechanik: das Band muß den Bandzugpin, den Löschkopf, die beweglichen Bandführungen, die Ton-/Kontrollkopfeinheit, die Videokopftrommel und die festen Aufrollbandführungen berühren.

operation, it is recommended that the alignment test tape is not used. Load a normal video cassette, select the PLAYBACK mode and allow the tape to fully load, switch OFF the power . Check that the tape is correctly loaded around the mechanism, the tape must be in contact with the following items, back tension pole, the full erase head, tape guides, video head drum and audio-control head.

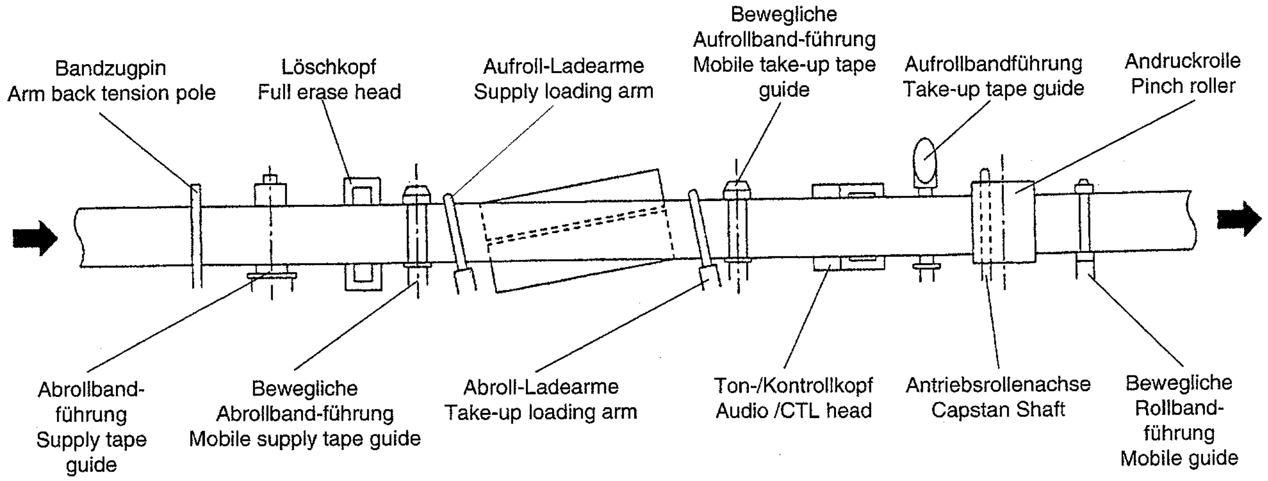

Bandzugpin
Arm back tension pole
Löschkopf
Full erase head
Aufroll-Ladearme
Supply loading arm
Bewegliche
Aufrollband-führung
Mobile take-up tape guide
Aufrollbandführung
Take-up tape guide
Andruckrolle
Pinch roller
Abrollband-führung
Supply tape guide
Bewegliche
Abrollband-führung
Mobile supply tape guide
Abroll-Ladearme
Take-up loading arm
Ton-/Kontrollkopf
Audio /CTL head
Antriebsrollenachse
Capstan Shaft
Bewegliche
Rollband-führung
Mobile guide

fig. 21

VOREINSTELLUNG DER BEWEGLICHEN BANDFÜHRUNGEN:

Wenn das Band an einer der Bandführungen nicht glatt anliegt, diese so einstellen, bis das Band glatt anliegt.

VOREINSTELLUNG DES TON-/KONTROLLKOPFES:

(Abb. 22)
Wenn das Band an der festen Aufrollbandführung nicht glatt anliegt, den Neigungswinkel (I) der Ton-/Kontrollkopfeinheit nachstellen.

MOBILE TAPE GUIDE PRE-SETTING:

If there is tape folding on one of the mobile tape guide, adjust the position of the guide for correct alignment.

AUDIO CONTROL HEAD PRE-SETTING:

(fig. 22)
If the tape folds on the take-up tape guide, adjust the inclination (I) of the audio control head.

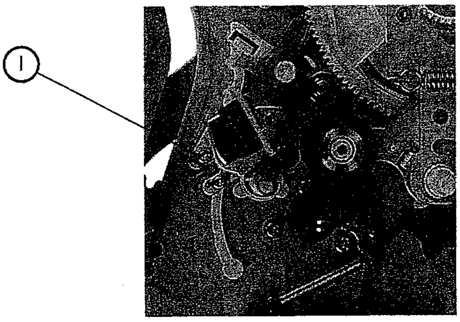


fig. 22

5 - DYNAMIK-EINSTELLUNGEN AM BANDLAUF:

Für diese Dynamik-Einstellungen:
- Die Kassettenhalterung ausbauen.
- Die Grauabstufungen der Referenzkassette ablesen.
- Auf einem Zweistrahl-Oszilloskop (mit Drum Flip Flop (BT002) getriggert) das Video-FM-Signal (BV131) sichtbarmachen (Umschalten der Videoköpfe auf Wiedergabe).

5 - DYNAMIC ADJUSTMENTS ON THE TAPE PATH:

For these dynamic adjustments:
- Remove the cassette holder.
- Playback the grey scale section on the alignment tape.
- Display on a dual-trace oscilloscope the FM video signal (BV131) synchronized by the 25 Hz flip-flop (BT002) (switching of the video heads in playback mode).

A - Feineinstellung der beweglichen Bandführungen:

(Abb. 23)

Die optimale Einstellung ist erreicht, wenn die FM-Hüllkurve von Spuranfang bis Spurende eine konstante Amplitude hat. Eine schlechte Einstellung der beweglichen Abrollbandführung zieht entweder ein Rasterflimmern oder einen Rauschbalken im oberen Teil des Bildes nach sich.
Gleichen Sie die bewegliche Abrollbandführung so ab, daß jegliche Stauchung der FM-Hüllkurve am Spuranfang vermieden wird. Eine schlechte Einstellung der beweglichen Aufrollbandführung zieht Rauschbalken im unteren Teil des Bildes nach sich.
Gleichen Sie die bewegliche Aufrollbandführung so ab, daß jegliche Stauchung der FM-Hüllkurve am Spurende vermieden wird.
Stellen Sie durch Betätigen der Spurlagenfunktion sicher, daß die Amplitude der FM-Hüllkurve von Spuranfang bis Spurende gleichmäßig abnimmt. Falls dies nicht der Fall ist, wiederholen Sie bitte den Abgleich.

A - Fine adjustment of the mobile tape guides:

(fig. 23)

The optimum adjustment is obtained when the amplitude of the FM envelope is constant from the beginning to the end of the track.
If the mobile supply tape guide is incorrectly set, either the frame jumps or there is a noise bar at the top of the screen.
Adjust the mobile supply tape guide to eliminate any constriction of the FM envelope at the beginning of the track.
If the mobile take-up tape guide is incorrectly set, there will be noise bars at the bottom of the screen.
Adjust the mobile take-up tape guide to eliminate any constriction of the FM envelope at the end of the track.
Check, using the tracking control, that the amplitude of the FM envelope decreases in a linear manner from the beginning to the end of the track. If there is pinching of the envelope on the supply or take-up side, re-adjust the corresponding tape guide.

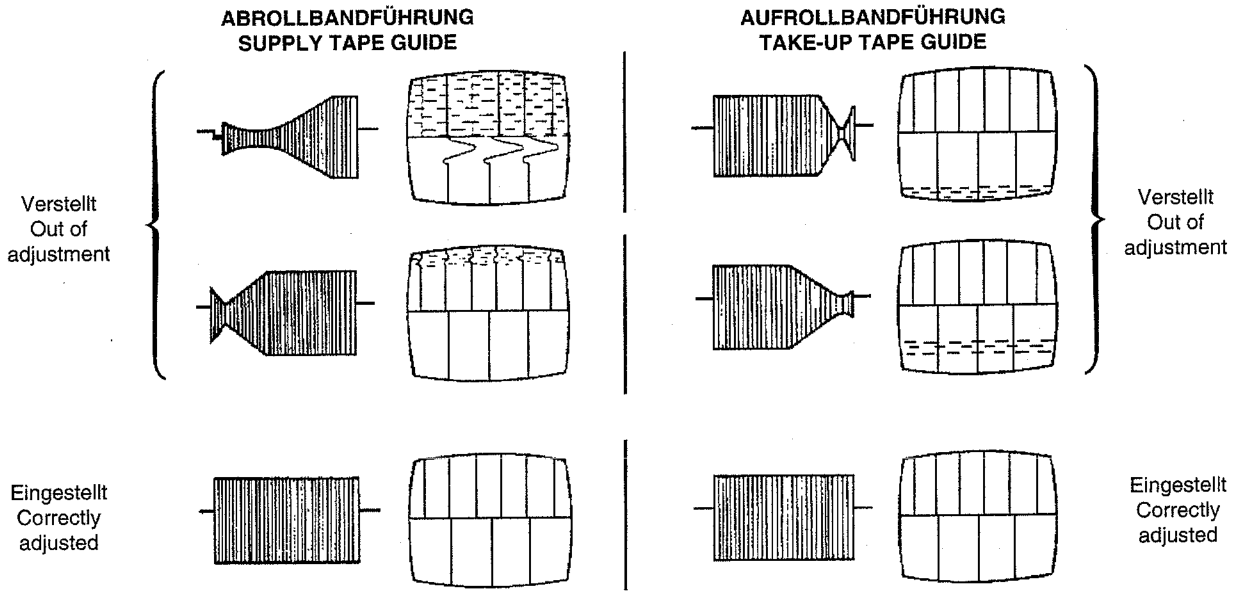


fig. 23

B - Feineinstellung des Ton- / Kontrollkopfes

(ABB. 24 und 25)

Die richtige Einstellung der Lage des Ton- / Kontrollkopfes ist notwendig, um ein korrektes Audio-Ausgangssignal und einen optimalen Rauschabstand zu garantieren.
Ein Abgleichfehler kann außerdem zu einer Instabilität in der Servo-Regelung führen. Besonders wichtig ist diese Einstellung bei Geräten mit Index Suchlauf.
Zur Beobachtung des Audio-Signals wird ein Oszilloskop an den Audio Ausgang angeschlossen.

- Testkassette mit Grautreppe und Audio-Signal (6kHz) abspielen.
- Die Azimut-Schraube (A) nachstellen, bis das Maximum des Audio-Signals am Ausgang erreicht ist.
- Die Höhe des Ton- /Kontrollkopfes mit der Mutter (H) so einstellen, daß das Audio-Signal eine flache Hüllkurve aufweist.
- Die Schrauben (A) und (H) abwechselnd und immer nur wenig (nicht mehr als 45° auf einmal) nachstellen, um einen maximalen Audio-Pegel am Ausgang zu erzielen.

B - Fine adjustment of the audio control head :

(fig. 24 and 25)

The position of the audio control head must be correctly set to ensure that the audio output and the signal /noise ratio are correct.
A misalignment may cause the servo circuits to be unstable. The precision of the adjustment is particularly important for models with index search.
To observe the audio signal, connect an oscilloscope to the AUDIO output.

- Playback the grey scale pattern on video cassette (Audio 6 kHz).
- Adjust the azimuth screw (A) to obtain the maximum output level.
- Adjust the height of the audio control head on the screw (H) so that the envelope of the audio signal is flat.
- Adjust the screws (A) and (H) in alteration and in small steps (45° at a time) to obtain the maximum output level.

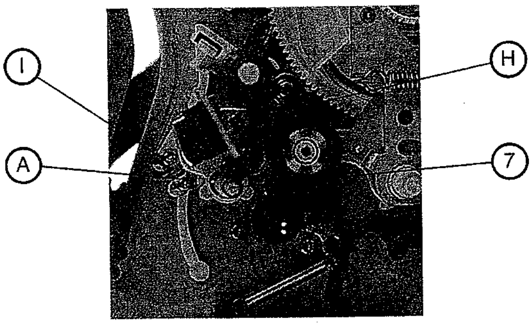


fig. 24

C - Kompatibilitätseinstellung *(Abb. 24)*

Zunächst muß der Videorecorder in sich kompatibel sein. Dazu ein Farbbalken-Testbild aufnehmen und überprüfen, ob die Wiedergabe dieser Aufnahme optimal ist.

- Den Tastkopf eines Oszilloskops an den FM-Ausgang (BV131) anschließen. .
- Spurlagenfunktion aufrufen und durch Drücken der "+"· und "-" Tasten die Spurlage auf Null stellen.
- Das Oszilloskop extern mit dem Kopftrommel-Schaltsignal (Drum Flip Flop) triggern. Die positive Flanke zum Triggern verwenden, um das Signal von Kopf 2 darzustellen.
- FM-Wert für die Grautreppe ablesen.
- Die Schraube (7) lösen.
- Den Ton- / Kontrollkopfes unter Beachtung des Signals auf den Videoköpfen mit einem Kreuzschraubenzieher, der in die Einkerbung gesetzt wird (ohne das Gehäuse zu durchqueren), drehen, um den FM-Pegel auf Maximum zu stellen. Die Schraube (7) sofort wieder anziehen.
- Durch Betätigung der Spurlage-Funktion überprüfen, ob das Maximum des FM-Pegels in der Nullstellung erreicht ist.

VI - ÜBERPRÜFUNG DES LAUFWERKS UND FEHLERSUCHE

1 - ÜBERPRÜFUNG VON MOTOR- UND SENSORSYSTEM

Motor- und Sensorsystem wie in dem Diagramm auf Seite 17 dargestellt auf Fehlfunktionen untersuchen.

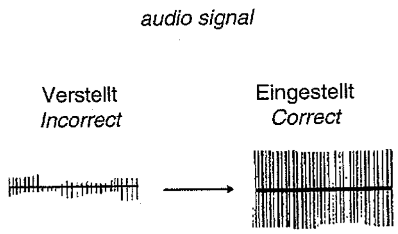


fig. 25

C - Compatibility adjustment *(fig. 24)*

First of all, the video recorder must be made compatible with itself, it is therefore, necessary to record a colour bar test pattern and check that the playback of this recording is optimum.

- Connect the probe of the oscilloscope envelope to the FM output (BV131).
- Enter the tracking mode and select manual tracking.
- Press on the + and - keys and set the track to 0.
- Synchronize the oscilloscope with the head switching flip-flop. Use the positive trigger to display the signal from head 2.
- Playback the grey scale pattern.
- Loosen the screw (7).
- While observing the signal on the video heads, tilt the audio control head,using a Philips screwdriver placed in the notch (so as not to pass through the chassis), in order to obtain the maximum output level. Tighten the screw (7) immeddiately
- Check by pressing the + and - phase keys that the signal is maximum for a track equal to 0.

VI - MECHANICAL DECK TROUBLE SHOOTING AND CHECK METHOD

1 - MOTOR SENSOR SYSTEM CHECK

Check whether any abnormalities are found in the motor or the sensor system as follows in the flow chart on page 17

Der Abstand von ▲ ist zulässig, wenn er innerhalb von 3 mm liegt
The clearance of ▲is allowable if it is within 3 mm

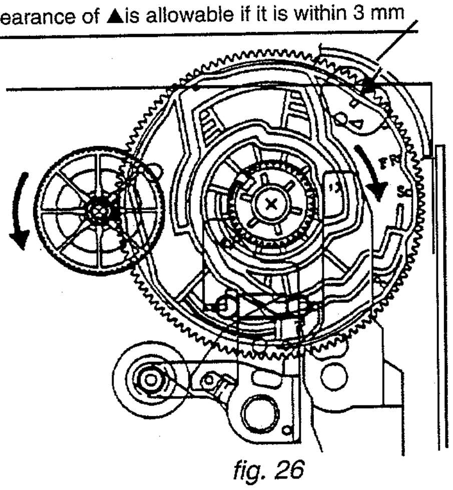
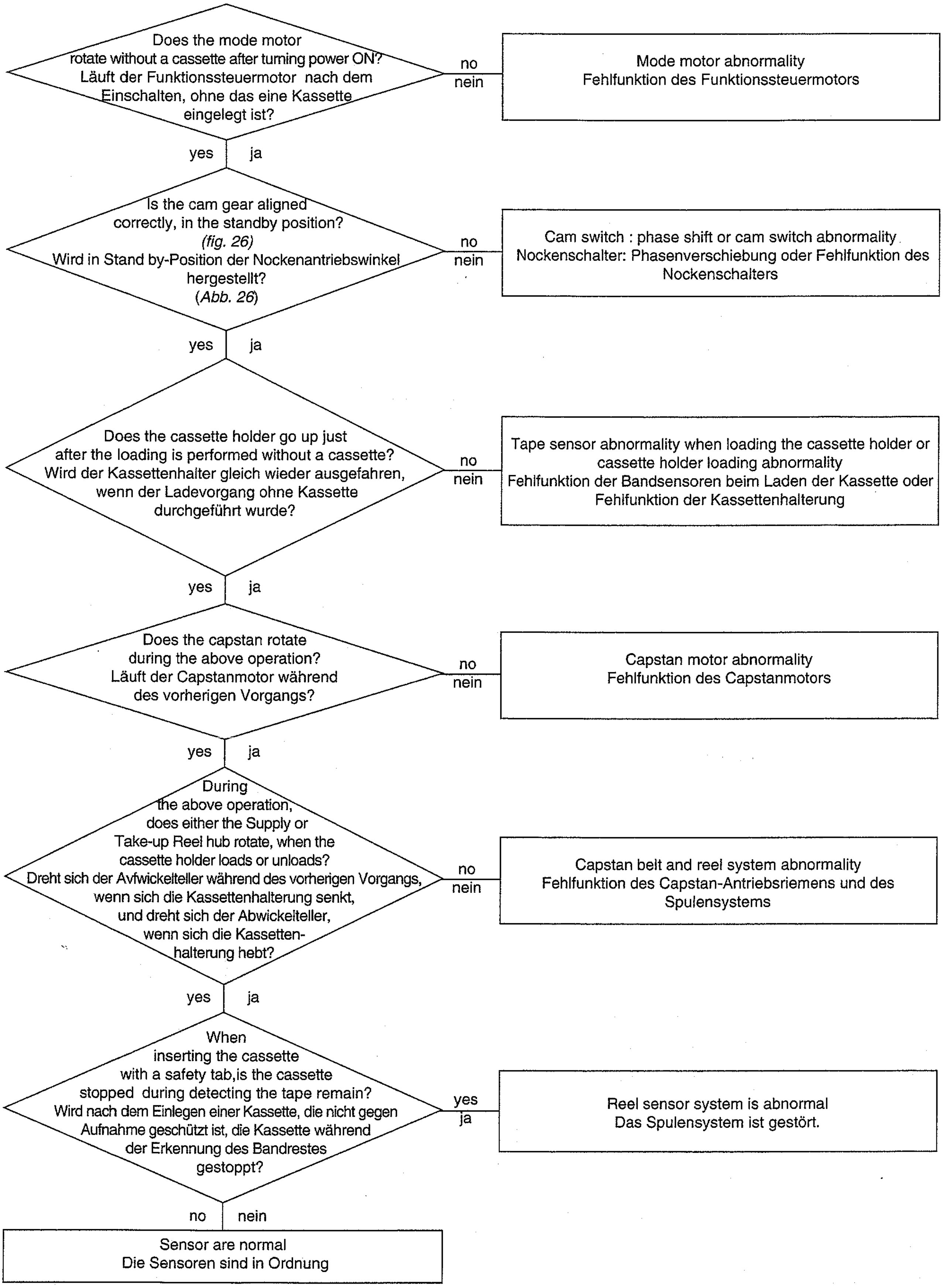


fig. 26



Does the mode motor rotate without a cassette after turning power ON?
Läuft der Funktionssteuermotor nach dem Einschalten, ohne das eine Kassette eingelegt ist?

Mode motor abnormality
Fehlfunktion des Funktionssteuermotors

Is the cam gear aligned correctly, in the standby position?
(fig. 26)
Wird in Stand by-Position der Nockenantriebswinkel hergestellt?
(*Abb. 26*)

Cam switch : phase shift or cam switch abnormality
Nockenschalter: Phasenverschiebung oder Fehlfunktion des Nockenschalters

Does the cassette holder go up just after the loading is performed without a cassette?
Wird der Kassettenhalter gleich wieder ausgefahren, wenn der Ladevorgang ohne Kassette durchgeführt wurde?

Tape sensor abnormality when loading the cassette holder or cassette holder loading abnormality
Fehlfunktion der Bandsensoren beim Laden der Kassette oder Fehlfunktion der Kassettenhalterung

Does the capstan rotate during the above operation?
Läuft der Capstanmotor während des vorherigen Vorgangs?

Capstan motor abnormality
Fehlfunktion des Capstanmotors

During the above operation, does either the Supply or Take-up Reel hub rotate, when the cassette holder loads or unloads?
Dreht sich der Avfwickelteller während des vorherigen Vorgangs, wenn sich die Kassettenhalterung senkt, und dreht sich der Abwickelteller, wenn sich die Kassettenhalterung hebt?

Capstan belt and reel system abnormality
Fehlfunktion des Capstan-Antriebsriemens und des Spulensystems

When inserting the cassette with a safety tab,is the cassette stopped during detecting the tape remain?
Wird nach dem Einlegen einer Kassette, die nicht gegen Aufnahme geschützt ist, die Kassette während der Erkennung des Bandrestes gestoppt?

Reel sensor system is abnormal
Das Spulensystem ist gestört.

Sensor are normal
Die Sensoren sind in Ordnung

2 - CHECKLISTE FÜR DIE FEHLERSUCHE

2 - TROUBLESHOOTING CHECKLIST

Case - Fall	Fault/symptom - Fehler/Symptom	Possible cause - mögliche Ursache	Check method - Überprüfung
1	• Power doesn't turn on. Loading operation is defective. Mode shift operation is defective. • Das Gerät schaltet nicht ein. Fehlerhafter Ladevorgang. Fehlerhafter Umspringvorgang.	• Mechanism stops due to mechanical phase mismatch. • blockierung aufgrund von Phasenverschiebung in der Mechanik	• Check mode shift "cassette out FF/REW position can be performed when turning worm wheel. • Überprüfen, ob das Umspringen von FF auf REW möglich ist, wenn das Schneckenrad gedreht wird.
	• Loading operation is not performed • Ladevorgang erfolgt nicht	• Loading motor doesn't rotate.(loading motor is defective or circuit is defective) • Lademotor läuft nicht. (Lademotorfehler, Schaltkreisfehler)	• Check loading motor whether it turns by the outer power supply (12,5V) • Überprüfen, ob der Lademotor mit einem externen Netzteil läuft (12,5V)
	• Unloading operation is not performed • Entladevorgang erfolgt nicht	• S reel does'nt wind the tape • Der Abwickelteller spult nicht auf	• Refer to case 3 in this table. • Siehe Fall 3.
2	• Playback operation is not performed • Keine Wiedergabe	• Main brake is not released (ON) T soft brake is not released (ON) Idler does'nt swing Pinch doesn't press • Hauptbremse nicht gelöst (ON) Aufrollhilfsbremse nicht gelöst (ON) Zwischenrad ist blockiert. Andruckrolle drückt nicht	• Check mechanical position as in playback mode • Position der Mechanikteile überprüfen (Wiedergabe)
		• Capstan motor doesn't rotate (capstan motor is defective or circuit is defective) • Capstanmotor läuft nicht (Capstanmotor-, Schaltkreisfehler)	• Check capstan motor • Capstanmotor überprüfen
	• Playback picture doesn't appear. Video recording can't be performed • Das Wiedergabebild erscheint nicht. Videoaufzeichnung unmöglich	• In case of no mechanical problem: Drum is defective.(circuit is defective) • Falls kein Mechanikfehler vorliegt: Kopftrommelfehler.(Fehler im Schaltkreis)	• Check drum assembly • Kopftrommel überprüfen
3	• Playback interruption • Wiedergabe unterbrochen	• Reel rotation detection is defective. (sensor is defective, circuit is defective) • Fehler in der Spulendrehungserkennung. (Sensorfehler, Schaltkreisfehler)	• Check sensor output • Sensorenausgang überprüfen
	• Recording interruption • Aufzeichnung unterbrochen	• Idler doesn't swing • Zwischenrad ist blockiert.	• Check mechanical position as in Playback mode • Position der Mechanikteile (Wiedergabe) überprüfen
		• Reel belt is removed • Spulenantriebsriemen fehlt	• Check the reel belt is removed or not • Überprüfen, ob der Spulenantriebsriemen vorhanden ist
4	• FF operation is not performed. FF operation is defective. REW operation is not performed. REW operation is defective. Others : REV/FF is not performed. Others : REV/FF is defective. • Band wird nicht vorgespult. Fehler beim schnellen Vorlauf. Band wird nicht zurückgespult. Fehler beim schnellen Rücklauf. Andere : kein REV/FF. Andere : kein REV/FF.	• Main brake is not released (ON) T soft brake is not released (ON) Idler does'nt swing Pinch is not released • Hauptbremse nicht gelöst (ON) Aufrollhilfsbremse nicht gelöst (ON) Zwischenrad ist blockiert. Andruckrolle ist nicht gelöst	• Check mechanical position as in FF/REW mode • Position der Mechanikteile (FF/REW) überprüfen
		• Capstan motor doesn't rotate (capstan motor is defective or circuit is defective) • Der Capstanmotor läuft nicht (Capstanmotorfehler oder Schaltkreisfehler)	• Check capstan motor • Capstanmotor überprüfen

Case - Fall	Fault/symptom - Fehler/Symptom	Possible cause - mögliche Ursache	Check method - Überprüfung
5	• REVIEW is not performed • Kein REVIEW	• Main brake is not released (ON) T soft brake is not released (ON) Idler does'nt swing Pinch doesn't press • Hauptbremse nicht gelöst (ON) Aufrollhilfsbremse nicht gelöst (ON) Zwischenrad ist blockiert. Andruckrolle drückt nicht	• Check mechanical position as in REVIEW mode • Position der Mechanikteile (REVIEW) überprüfen
		• Capstan motor doesn't rotate (capstan motor is defective or circuit is defective) • Capstanmotor läuft nicht (Fehler im Capstanmotor oder im Schaltkreis)	• Check capstan motor • Capstanmotor überprüfen
6	• Slot-in is not performed Cassette can't be inserted • Kassette wird nicht eingezogen. Kassette kann nicht eingelegt werden	• When rod (24) is mounted on the mechanical deck, the position is not correct • Dreieck (24) nicht in der richtigen Stellung auf dem Laufwerk angebracht	• Check mechanical position shown in *(fig. 8)* • In *(Abb. 8)* gezeigte Position der Mechanikteile überprüfen
7	• Capstan servo doesn't work Capstan servo is uneven • Capstan-Servo funktioniert nicht Capstan-Servo ungleichmässig	• Capstan motor is defective • Fehler im Capstanmotor	• Check capstan motor • Capstanmotor überprüfen
	• Tape speed is abnormal FG pulse is not output • Bandgeschwindigkeit ist anormal Keine FG-Pulsausgabe	• Audio control head output is defective (circuit is defective) • Fehler am Ton-/Kontrollkopfausgang (Schaltkreisfehler)	• Check audio control head Check control output • Ton-/Kontrollkopf überprüfen Kontrollausgang überprüfen
8	• Audio output doesn't come out Audio output is small Audio output variation is large Audio output is uneven Audio distortion • Kein Ton Ton leise Starke Tonausgabeschwankung unregelmässige Tonausgabe Tonverzerrung	• Audio control head is defective • Fehler im Ton-/Kontrollkopf	• Check audio control head Check control output • Ton-/Kontrollkopf überprüfen Kontrollausgang überprüfen
		• Tape transport adjustment • Bandantriebseinstellung	• Perform tape transport adjustment again after confirming tape transport condition. • Bandantrieb nach Feststellung des Bandantriebszustands überprüfen
	• Audio noise Others : Audio is defective • Rauschen Andere: fehlerhafte Tonausgabe	• Hi-fi head (drum) is defective (circuit is defective) • Fehler im Hi-fi-Kopf (Trommel) (Schaltkreisfehler)	• Check drum. Check whether B+14V is supplied • Trommel überprüfen. Überprüfen, ob B+14V gespeist werden.

Wird bei den oben beschriebenen Abläufen ein Fehler in der Mechanik festgestellt, muß folgendermaßen vorgegangen werden:

- Demontage, mechanische Phasenverschiebung: reparieren
- Teilefehler, Teileschaden: Teile auswechseln

Sollte die Mechanik keine Fehler aufweisen, Schaltkreise überprüfen.

If the mechanism is found out to be defective according to the procedures described above, perform the following :

- Disassembly, mechanical phase mismatch : repair correctly
- Part defect, part damage : replace parts

If the mechanisml is found not to be defective, check the circuits.

Abbreviation list :

FF	Fast Forward
FG	Frequency Generator
REV/FF	Review
REW	Rewind
SU	Supply
TU	Take-up
UN-LO	Unload

Technical documentation to be used by maintenance technicians only • Documentation technique exclusivement destinée aux professionnels de la maintenance • Diese Angaben und Hinweise sind ausschließlich für den Service des Fachhändlers bestimmt • Documentazione tecnica destinata esclusivamente ai tecnici dell'assistenza • Documentación técnica destinada exclusivamente a los profesionales de mantenimiento

THOMSON CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

THOMSON CONSUMER ELECTRONICS GMBH & CO. OHG
- SERVICE -
GÖTTINGER CHAUSSEE 76 • 30453 HANNOVER (GERMANY)

The description and characteristics given here are of informative significance only, and non committal. To keep up the high quality of our products, we reserve the right to make any changes or improvement without previous notice. • Les descriptions et caractéristiques figurant sur ce document sont données à titre d'information et non d'engagement. En effet, soucieux de la qualité de nos produits, nous nous réservons le droit d'effectuer, sans préavis, toute modification ou amélioration. • Die Beschreibungen und Daten in dieser Anleitung dienen nur zur Information und sind nicht bindend. Um die Qualität unserer Produkte ständig zu verbessern, behalten wir uns das Recht auf Änderungen vor. • Le descrizioni e le caratteristiche date su questo documento sono fornite a semplice titolo informativo e senza impegno. Ci riserviamo il diritto di eseguire, senza preavviso, qualsiasi modifica o miglioramento. • Las descripciones y características que figuran en este documento se dan a título de información y no de compromiso. En efecto, en bien de la calidad de nuestros productos, nos reservamos el derecho de efectuar, sin previo aviso, cualquier modificación o mejora.